

COMPOUNDS AND METHODS FOR TREATING BACTERIAL INFECTIONS

Related Applications

This application claims the benefit under 35 U.S.C §119(e) of U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 61/859,910, filed July 30, 2013 and U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 61/755,537 filed on January 23, 2013. The contents of each of the foregoing applications are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety.

Sequence Listing

The instant application contains a Sequence Listing which has been submitted electronically in ASCII format and is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. Said ASCII copy, created on January 6, 2014, is named 200070-WO-PCT_SL.txt and is 772 bytes in size.

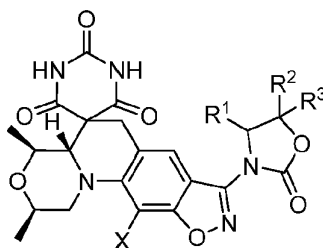
Background of the Invention

Antibiotic tolerance and resistance has become a grave threat to the successful treatment of many common bacterial infections. Indeed, according to the Infectious Disease Society of America, methicillin resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA) kills more Americans every year than emphysema, HIV/AIDS, Parkinson's disease and homicide combined. Not only is multi-drug resistance in common infectious Gram-positive and -negative pathogens such as *Enterococcus faecium*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, *Acinetobacter baumannii*, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* and *Enterobacter* species on the rise, but evidence of resistance is being seen in *Salmonella* and *Clostridium difficile*, and increasingly *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* (Gerard D. Wright, "Antibiotics: A New Hope," 19 (2012) 3-10). Due to this increase in resistance, the development of new antibacterials is an important medical need.

Summary

There remains a need for new therapies for treating bacterial infections. The present invention provides new compounds and methods for using the same for treating bacterial infections.

In one aspect, the invention provides a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



(I)

wherein

X is fluorine or chlorine;

R¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, phenyl, -C≡N,

5 tetrahydropyranyl, N-methyl-1,2,4-triazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridinyl, pyrazinyl, cyclopropyl, -C≡CH, -CH=CH₂, and C₁-C₃ alkyl, which C₁-C₃ alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of: -OR¹⁰, halogen, -C≡N, -N₃, -SO₂CH₃, -SCH₃, -CH=CH₂, -CH=NOR¹¹ and phenyl;

R² is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, -C≡N, pyridinyl, C₁-C₃ alkyl, which C₁-C₃ alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of: halogen, -OR²⁰ and

10 -CH=NOR²¹;

R³ is hydrogen or C₁-C₃ alkyl;

R¹⁰ is for each occurrence independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl and -(CH₂)₂OCH₃; and

R¹¹, R²⁰ and R²¹ are for each occurrence independently hydrogen or C₁-C₄ alkyl.

15 In one aspect, the invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient or diluent.

In one aspect, the invention provides a method for treating a bacterial infection in a subject in need thereof comprising administering an effective amount of a compound of
20 formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, to the subject.

In one aspect, the invention provides the use of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for treating a bacterial infection.

In one aspect, the invention provides the use of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for treating a
25 bacterial infection.

In one aspect, the invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for treating a bacterial infection.

In one aspect, the invention provides a method for inhibiting bacterial DNA gyrase in
30 a subject in need thereof, comprising administering an effective amount of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In one aspect, the invention provides the use of a compound of formula (I), or a

pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for inhibiting bacterial DNA gyrase.

In one aspect, the invention provides the use of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for inhibiting bacterial DNA gyrase.

- 5 In one aspect, the invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for inhibiting bacterial DNA gyrase.

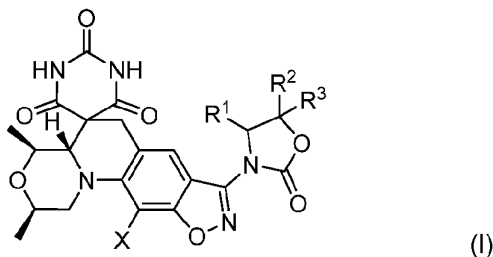
Brief Description of the Drawings

- 10 **Figure 1** is a graph illustrating the efficacy of Example 5 in a thigh lesion model induced by *S. aureus* USA100 in neutropenic CD1 mice.

Figure 2 is a graph illustrating the efficacy of Example 5 in a thigh lesion model induced by *S. pyogenes* ATCC12384 in neutropenic mice.

- 15 **Detailed Description of the Invention**
Compounds

The present invention provides, at least in part, to compounds, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, of formula (I):



- 20 wherein

X is fluorine or chlorine;

- R¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, phenyl, -C≡N, tetrahydropyranyl, N-methyl-1,2,4-triazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridinyl, pyrazinyl, cyclopropyl, -C≡CH, -CH=CH₂, and C₁-C₃ alkyl, which C₁-C₃ alkyl is optionally substituted with one or
25 more of: -OR¹⁰, halogen, -C≡N, -N₃, -SO₂CH₃, -SCH₃, -CH=CH₂, -CH=NOR¹¹ and phenyl;

R² is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, -C≡N, pyridinyl, C₁-C₃ alkyl, which C₁-C₃ alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of: halogen, -OR²⁰ and -CH=NOR²¹;

R³ is hydrogen or C₁-C₃ alkyl;

- 30 R¹⁰ is for each occurrence independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl and -(CH₂)₂OCH₃; and

R¹¹, R²⁰ and R²¹ are for each occurrence independently hydrogen or C₁-C₄ alkyl.

In one aspect, R¹ is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, phenyl, -CH₂-phenyl, -CH₂F, -CH₂OCH₃, -CH₂CH=CH₂, tetrahydropyranyl, -(CH₂)₃OH, -(CH₂)₃F, -(CH₂)₃OH, -(CH₂)₃F, -CH=CH₂, -C≡N, -CH=NOCH₃, -CH₂SCH₃, -CH₂SO₂CH₃, -CH₂N₃, -CH₂OCH₂CH₃, -CH₂O(CH₂)₂OCH₃, cyclopropyl, pyridinyl, -CH(CH₃)OCH₃, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, -C≡CH, N-methyl-1,2,4-triazolyl, -CH(OH)CH₃, -CH=NOH or -CH₂OH.

In one aspect, R² is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, -CH₂F, -CH₂OCH₃, -CH₂OH, -CH=NOH, -CH₂N₃, pyridinyl, -C≡N or -CH=NHOCH₃.

In one aspect, R³ is hydrogen or methyl.

In one aspect, R¹⁰ is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl or -(CH₂)₂OCH₃.

10 In one aspect, R¹¹ is hydrogen or methyl.

In one aspect, R²⁰ is hydrogen, methyl or ethyl.

In one aspect R²¹ is hydrogen or methyl.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine and R¹, R² and R³ are each hydrogen.

15 In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R¹ is methyl and R² and R³ are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R¹ and R³ are each hydrogen and R² is methyl.

20 In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R¹ is ethyl and R² and R³ are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R¹ is phenyl and R² and R³ are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R¹ is -CH₂-phenyl and R² and R³ are each hydrogen.

25 In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R¹ is hydrogen and R² and R³ are each methyl.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R¹ and R³ are each hydrogen and R² is ethyl.

30 In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R¹ is -CH₂F and R² and R³ are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R¹ is -CH₂OCH₃ and R² and R³ are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R¹ and R³ are each hydrogen and R² is -CH₂F.

35 In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is chlorine, R¹ and R³ are each hydrogen and R² is -CH₂OCH₃.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is chlorine, R¹ and R³ are each

hydrogen and R^2 is methyl.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R^1 and R^2 are each methyl and R^3 is hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R^1 is $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2$ and
5 R^2 and R^3 are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R^1 and R^3 are each hydrogen and R^2 is $-\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R^1 is tetrahydropyranyl and R^2 and R^3 are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R^1 is $-(\text{CH}_2)_3\text{OH}$ and R^2
10 and R^3 are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R^1 is $-(\text{CH}_2)_3\text{F}$ and R^2 and R^3 are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is chlorine, R^1 and R^3 are each
15 hydrogen and R^2 is $-\text{CH}_2\text{F}$.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is chlorine, R^1 is $-(\text{CH}_2)_3\text{OH}$ and R^2 and R^3 are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is chlorine, R^1 is $-(\text{CH}_2)_3\text{F}$ and R^2 and R^3 are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R^1 and R^3 are each
20 hydrogen and R^2 is $-\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_3$.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R^1 is $-\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2$ and R^2 and R^3 are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R^1 and R^3 are each
25 hydrogen and R^2 is $-\text{CH}=\text{NOH}$.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R^1 is $-\text{C}\equiv\text{N}$ and R^2 and R^3 are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R^1 is $-\text{CH}=\text{NOCH}_3$ and R^2 and R^3 are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R^1 and R^3 are each
30 hydrogen and R^2 is $-\text{CH}=\text{NHOCH}_3$.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R^1 and R^3 are each hydrogen and R^2 is $-\text{CH}_2\text{N}_3$.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R^1 is $-\text{CH}_2\text{SCH}_3$ and R^2
35 and R^3 are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R^1 is $-\text{CH}_2\text{SO}_2\text{CH}_3$ and R^2 and R^3 are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R¹ is -CH₂N₃ and R² and R³ are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R¹ is -CH₂OCH₂CH₃ and R² and R³ are each hydrogen.

5 In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R¹ is -CH₂O(CH₂)₂OCH₃ and R² and R³ are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R¹ is -CHF₂ and R² and R³ are each hydrogen.

10 In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R¹ is cyclopropyl and R² and R³ are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R¹ and R³ are each hydrogen and R² is pyridinyl.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R¹ is pyridinyl and R² and R³ are each hydrogen.

15 In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R¹ is -CH(CH₃)OCH₃ and R² and R³ are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R¹ is pyrimidinyl and R² and R³ are each hydrogen.

20 In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R¹ is pyrazinyl and R² and R³ are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R¹ is -C≡CH and R² and R³ are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is chlorine, R¹ is methyl and R² and R³ are each hydrogen.

25 In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R¹ is N-methyl-1,2,4-triazolyl and R² and R³ are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R¹ is -CH(OH)CH₃ and R² and R³ are each hydrogen.

30 In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R¹ is -CH(OH)CH₂OH and R² and R³ are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R¹ is -CH=NOH and R² and R³ are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R¹ and R³ are each hydrogen and R² is -C≡N.

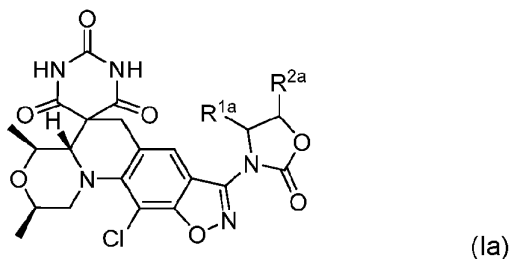
35 In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R¹ is -CH₂OCH₃, R² is methyl and R³ is hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R¹ is -CH₂F, R² is methyl

and R³ is hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), X is fluorine, R¹ is -CH₂OH and R² and R³ are each hydrogen.

- 5 In some embodiments, the compound of formula (I) has the structure of formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



wherein

- R^{1a} is hydrogen or C₁-C₃ alkyl, which C₁-C₃ alkyl is optionally substituted with halogen
10 or OR^{11a};

R^{2a} is hydrogen or C₁-C₃ alkyl, which C₁-C₃ alkyl is optionally substituted with halogen
or OR^{21a}; and

R^{11a} and R^{21a} are for each occurrence independently hydrogen or C₁-C₄ alkyl.

In one aspect, R^{1a} is hydrogen, -(CH₂)₃OH, -(CH₂)₃F or methyl.

- 15 In one aspect, R^{2a} is -CH₂OCH₃, methyl, -CH₂F or hydrogen.

In one aspect, R^{11a} is hydrogen or methyl.

In one aspect, R^{21a} is hydrogen or methyl

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ia), R^{1a} is hydrogen and R^{2a} is
-CH₂OCH₃.

- 20 In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ia), R^{1a} is hydrogen and R^{2a} is methyl.

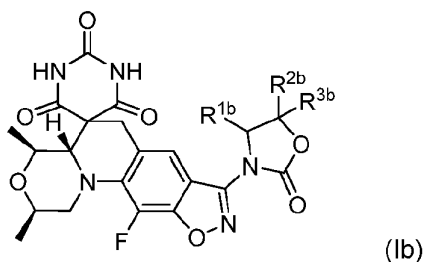
In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ia), R^{1a} is hydrogen and R^{2a} is -CH₂F.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ia), R^{1a} is -(CH₂)₃OH and R^{2a} is
hydrogen.

- 25 In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ia), R^{1a} is -(CH₂)₃F and R^{2a} and is
hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ia), R^{1a} is methyl and R^{2a} is hydrogen.

In some embodiments, the compound of formula (I) has the structure of formula (Ib):



wherein

- R^{1b} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, phenyl, $-C\equiv N$, tetrahydropyranyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridinyl, pyrazinyl, cyclopropyl, $-C\equiv CH$, $-CH=CH_2$ and C_1 - C_3 alkyl, which C_1 - C_3 alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of: OR^{10b} , halogen, $-C\equiv N$, $-N_3$, $-SO_2CH_3$, $-SCH_3$, $-CH=CH_2$, $-CH=NOR^{11b}$ and phenyl;
- R^{2b} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, $-C\equiv N$, C_1 - C_3 alkyl, which C_1 - C_3 alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of: halogen, OR^{20b} and $CH=NOR^{21b}$;
- R^{3b} is hydrogen or C_1 - C_4 alkyl;
- R^{10b} is for each occurrence independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl and $-(CH_2)_2OCH_3$; and
- R^{11b} , R^{20b} and R^{21b} are for each occurrence independently hydrogen or C_1 - C_4 alkyl.
- In one aspect, R^{1b} is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, phenyl, $-CH_2$ -phenyl, $-CH_2F$, $-CH_2OCH_3$, $-CH_2CH=CH_2$, tetrahydropyranyl, $-(CH_2)_3OH$, $-(CH_2)_3F$, $-(CH_2)_3OH$, $-(CH_2)_3F$, $-CH=CH_2$, $-C\equiv N$, $-CH=NOCH_3$, $-CH_2SCH_3$, $-CH_2SO_2CH_3$, $-CH_2N_3$, $-CH_2OCH_2CH_3$, $-CH_2O(CH_2)_2OCH_3$, cyclopropyl, pyridinyl, $-CH(CH_3)OCH_3$, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, $-C\equiv CH$, N-methyl-1,2,4-triazolyl, $-CH(OH)CH_3$, $-CH=NOH$ or $-CH_2OH$.
- In one aspect, R^{2b} is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, $-CH_2F$, $-CH_2OH$, $-CH=NOH$, $-CH_2N_3$, pyridinyl, $-C\equiv N$ or $-CH=NHOCH_3$.
- In one aspect, R^{3b} is hydrogen or methyl.
- In one aspect, R^{10b} is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl or $-(CH_2)_2OCH_3$.
- In one aspect, R^{11b} is hydrogen or methyl.
- In one aspect, R^{20b} is hydrogen, methyl or ethyl.
- In one aspect R^{21b} is hydrogen or methyl.
- In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is methyl and R^{2b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen.
- In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen and R^{2b} is methyl.
- In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is ethyl and R^{2b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen.
- In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is phenyl and R^{2b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is $-\text{CH}_2\text{-phenyl}$ and R^{2b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is hydrogen and R^{2b} and R^{3b} are each methyl.

5 In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen and R^{2b} is ethyl.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is $-\text{CH}_2\text{F}$ and R^{2b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen.

10 In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is $-\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_3$ and R^{2b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen and R^{2b} is $-\text{CH}_2\text{F}$.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} and R^{2b} are each methyl and R^{3b} is hydrogen.

15 In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH=CH}_2$ and R^{2b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen and R^{2b} is $-\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$.

20 In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is tetrahydropyranyl and R^{2b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is $-(\text{CH}_2)_3\text{OH}$ and R^{2b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is $-(\text{CH}_2)_3\text{F}$ and R^{2b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen.

25 In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen and R^{2b} is $-\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_3$.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is $-\text{CH=CH}_2$ and R^{2b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen.

30 In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen and R^{2b} is $-\text{CH=NOH}$.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is $-\text{C}\equiv\text{N}$ and R^{2b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is $-\text{CH=NOCH}_3$ and R^{2b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen.

35 In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen and R^{2b} is $-\text{CH=NHOCH}_3$.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen and

R^{2b} is -CH₂N₃.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is -CH₂SCH₃ and R^{2b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is -CH₂SO₂CH₃ and R^{2b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is -CH₂N₃ and R^{2b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is -CH₂OCH₂CH₃ and R^{2b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is -CH₂O(CH₂)₂OCH₃ and R^{2b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is -CHF₂ and R^{2b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is cyclopropyl and R^{2b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), R^{1b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen and R^{2b} is pyridinyl.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (I), R^{1b} is pyridinyl and R^{2b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is -CH(CH₃)OCH₃ and R^{2b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is pyrimidinyl and R^{2b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is pyrazinyl and R^{2b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is -C≡CH and R^{2b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is N-methyl-1,2,4-triazolyl and R^{2b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is -CH(OH)CH₃ and R^{2b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is -CH(OH)CH₂OH and R^{2b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is -CH=NOH and R^{2b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen.

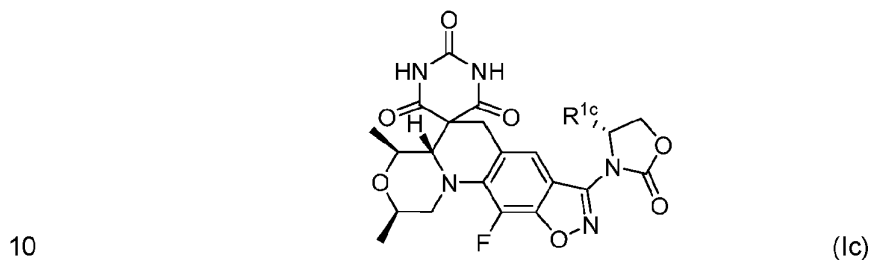
In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen and R^{2b} is -C≡N.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is $-\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_3$, R^{2b} is methyl and R^{3b} is hydrogen.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is $-\text{CH}_2\text{F}$, R^{2b} is methyl and R^{3b} is hydrogen.

5 In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ib), R^{1b} is $-\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$ and R^{2b} and R^{3b} are each hydrogen.

In some embodiments, the compound of formula (I) has the structure of formula (Ic), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



wherein

R^{1c} is phenyl, N-methyl-1,2,4-triazolyl, tetrahydropyranyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridinyl, pyrazinyl or $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_3$ alkyl, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_3$ alkyl is which optionally substituted with one or more of: phenyl, halogen, $-\text{N}_3$ or OR^{10c} , and

15 R^{10c} is for each occurrence hydrogen or $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4$ alkyl.

In one aspect, R^{1c} is methyl, ethyl, phenyl, $-\text{CH}_2\text{-phenyl}$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{F}$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_3$, tetrahydropyranyl, $-\text{CH}_2\text{N}_3$, pyridinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, $-\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)\text{OCH}_3$, N-methyl-1,2,4-triazolyl or $-\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$.

In one aspect, R^{10c} is hydrogen or methyl.

20 In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ic), R^{1c} is methyl.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ic), R^{1c} is ethyl.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ic), R^{1c} is phenyl.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ic), R^{1c} is $-\text{CH}_2\text{-phenyl}$.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ic), R^{1c} is $-\text{CH}_2\text{F}$.

25 In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ic), R^{1c} is $-\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_3$.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ic), R^{1c} is tetrahydropyranyl.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ic), R^{1c} is $-\text{CH}_2\text{N}_3$.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ic), R^{1c} is pyridinyl.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ic), R^{1c} is pyrimidinyl.

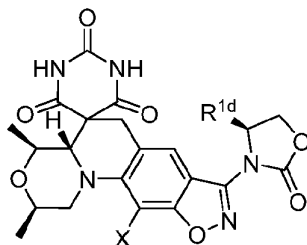
30 In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ic), R^{1c} is pyrazinyl.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ic), R^{1c} is $-\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)\text{OCH}_3$.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ic), R^{1c} is N-methyl-1,2,4-triazolyl.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ic), R^{1c} is -CH₂OH.

In some embodiments, the compound of formula (I) has the structure of formula (Id), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



(Id)

wherein

X is chlorine or fluorine:

R^{1d} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, phenyl, -C≡N, tetrahydropyranyl, N-methyl-1,2,4- triazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridinyl, pyrazinyl, cyclopropyl, -C≡CH, -CH=CH₂, and C₁-C₃ alkyl, which C₁-C₃ alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of: -OR^{10d}, halogen, -C≡N, -N₃, -SO₂CH₃, -SCH₃, -CH=CH₂, -CH=NOR^{11d} and phenyl;

R^{10d} is for each occurrence independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl and -(CH₂)₂OCH₃; and

R^{11d} is for each occurrence independently hydrogen or C₁-C₄ alkyl.

In one aspect, R^{1d} is methyl, ethyl, phenyl, -CH₂-phenyl, -CH₂F, -CH₂OCH₃, -CH₂CH=CH₂, tetrahydropyranyl, -(CH₂)₃OH, -(CH₂)₃F, -CH=CH₂, -C≡N, -CH=NOCH₃, -CH₂SCH₃, -CH₂SO₂CH₃, -CH₂N₃, -CH₂OCH₂CH₃, -CH₂O(CH₂)₂OCH₃, pyridinyl, -CH(CH₃)OCH₃, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, -C≡CH, N-methyl-1,2,4-triazolyl, -CH(OH)CH₃, -CH(OH)CH₂OH or -CH=NOH.

20 In one aspect, R^{10d} is hydrogen, methyl or ethyl.

In one aspect, R^{10d} is hydrogen or methyl.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Id), X is fluorine and R^{1d} is methyl.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Id), X is fluorine and R^{1d} is ethyl.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Id), X is fluorine and R^{1d} is phenyl.

25 In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Id), X is fluorine and R^{1d} is -CH₂-phenyl.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Id), X is fluorine and R^{1d} is -CH₂F.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Id), X is fluorine and R^{1d} is -CH₂OCH₃.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Id), X is fluorine and R^{1d} is -CH₂CH=CH₂.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Id), X is fluorine and R^{1d} is

30 tetrahydropyranyl.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Id), X is fluorine and R^{1d} is -(CH₂)₂OH.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Id), X is fluorine and R^{1d} is -(CH₂)₂F.

wherein

X is chlorine or fluorine;

R^{2e} is selected from the group consisting of pyridinyl, -C≡N or C₁-C₃ alkyl, which C₁-C₃ alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of: OR^{20e}, halogen, azido and CH=NOR^{21e};

5 and

R^{20e} and R^{21e} are for each occurrence independently hydrogen or C₁-C₄ alkyl.

In one aspect, R^{2e} is methyl, ethyl, -CH₂OCH₃, -CH₂OH, -CH₂F, -CH₂N₃, pyridinyl, -CH=NOH or -CH=NOCH₃.

In one aspect R^{20e} is hydrogen or methyl.

10 In one aspect, R^{21e} is hydrogen or methyl.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ie), X is fluorine and R^{2e} is methyl.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ie), X is fluorine and R^{2e} is ethyl.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ie), X is chlorine and R^{2e} is -CH₂OCH₃.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ie), X is chlorine and R^{2e} is methyl.

15 In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ie), X is fluorine and R^{2e} is -CH₂OCH₃.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ie), X is fluorine and R^{2e} is -CH₂OH.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ie), X is fluorine and R^{2e} is -CH₂F.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ie), X is fluorine and R^{2e} is -CH₂N₃.

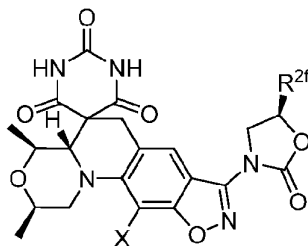
In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ie), X is fluorine and R^{2e} is pyridinyl.

20 In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ie), X is fluorine and R^{2e} is -CH=NOH

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ie), X is fluorine and R^{2e} is -CH=NOCH₃.

In some embodiments, the compound of formula (I) has the structure of formula (If) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:

25



(If)

wherein

X is chlorine or fluorine;

30 R^{2f} is pyridinyl or C₁-C₃ alkyl, which C₁-C₃ alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more halogen or

-OR^{20f}, and

R^{20f} is for each occurrence independently hydrogen or C₁-C₄ alkyl.

In one aspect, R^{2f} is methyl, ethyl, $-\text{CH}_2\text{F}$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_3$ or $-\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$.

In one aspect, R^{2of} is hydrogen or methyl.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (If), X is fluorine and R^{2f} is methyl.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (If), X is fluorine and R^{2f} is ethyl.

5 In one aspect, in the compound of formula (If), X is fluorine and R^{2f} is $-\text{CH}_2\text{F}$.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (If), X is chlorine and R^{2f} is $-\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_3$.

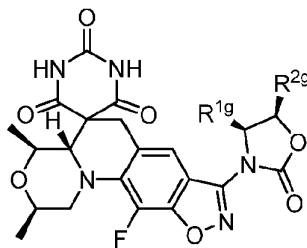
In one aspect, in the compound of formula (If), X is chlorine and R^{2f} is methyl.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (If), X is fluorine and R^{2f} is $-\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$.

In one aspect, in the compound of formula (If), X is chlorine and R^{2f} is $-\text{CH}_2\text{F}$.

10 In one aspect, in the compound of formula (If), X is fluorine and R^{2f} is $-\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_3$.

In some embodiments, the compound of formula (I) has the structure of formula (Ig) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



(Ig)

15 wherein

R^{1g} is $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_3$ alkyl optionally substituted by one or more of halogen and OR^{10g} ;

R^{2g} is $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_3$ alkyl; and

R^{10g} is for each occurrence independently hydrogen or $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4$ alkyl.

In one aspect, R^{1g} is methyl, $-\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_3$ or $-\text{CH}_2\text{F}$.

20 In one aspect, R^{2g} is methyl.

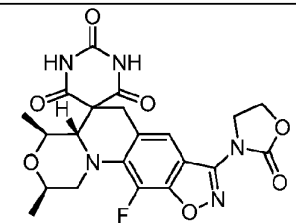
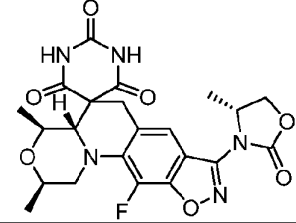
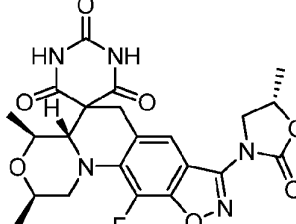
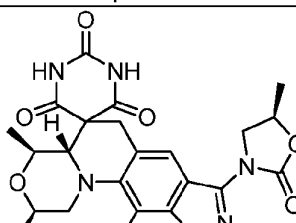
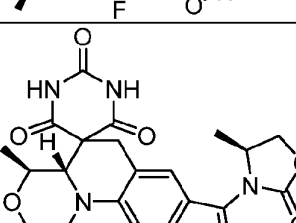
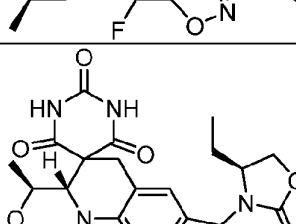
In one aspect, R^{10g} is hydrogen or methyl.

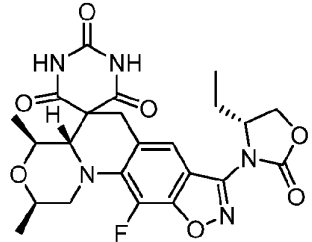
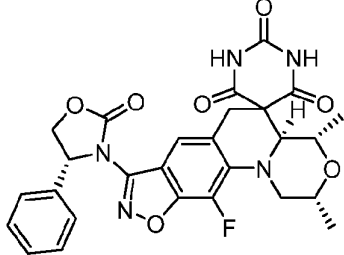
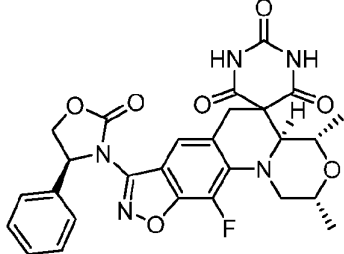
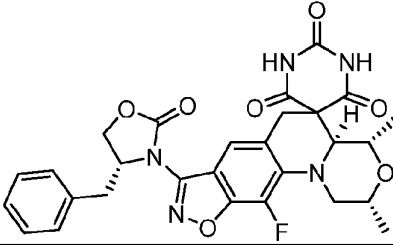
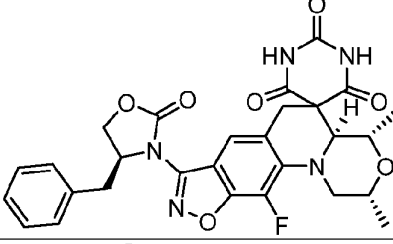
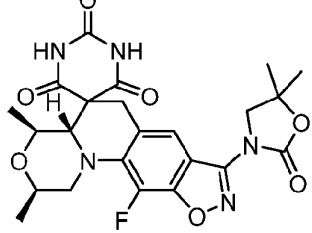
In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ig), X is fluorine, R^{1g} and R^{2d} are each methyl.

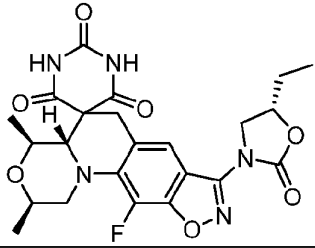
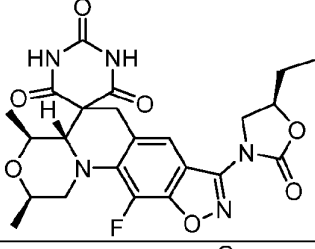
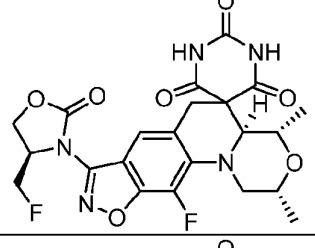
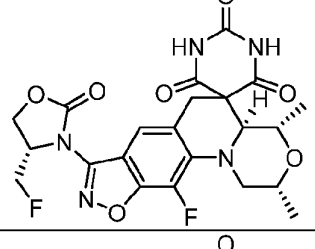
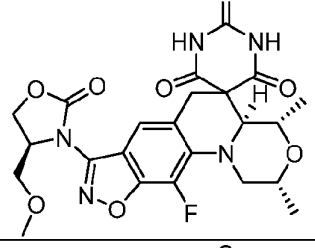
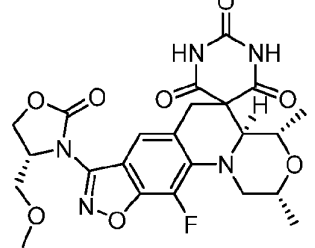
25 In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ig), X is fluorine, R^{1g} is $-\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_3$ and R^{2d} is methyl.

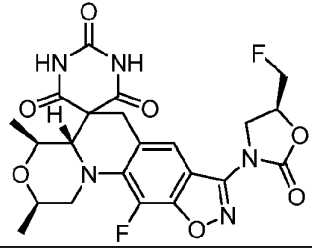
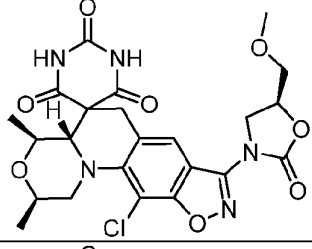
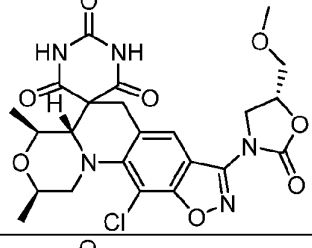
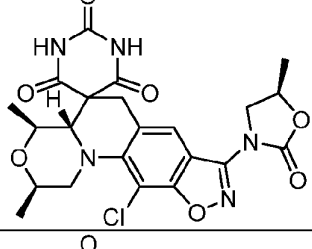
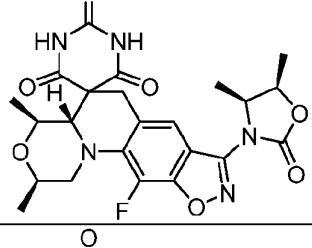
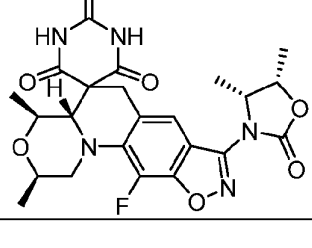
In one aspect, in the compound of formula (Ig), X is fluorine, R^{1g} is $-\text{CH}_2\text{F}$ and R^{2d} is methyl.

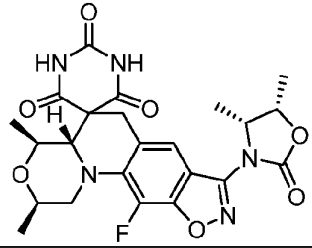
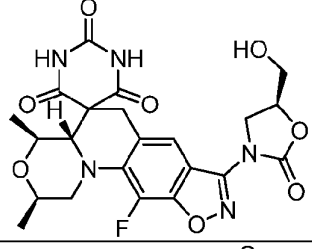
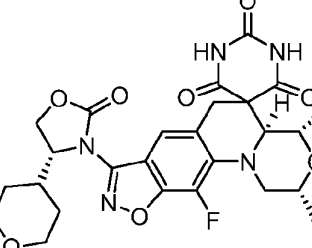
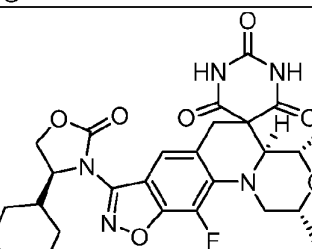
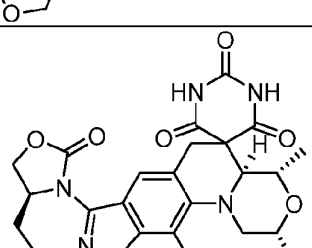
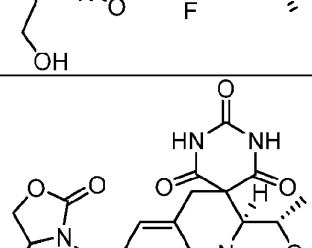
30 In one aspect, the present invention provides, at least in part, to the following compounds, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, thereof:

	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-(2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-1,2,4,4 <i>a</i> -tetrahydro-2' <i>H</i> ,6 <i>H</i> -spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>][1,2]oxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1' <i>H</i> ,3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(4 <i>R</i>)-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-1,2,4,4 <i>a</i> -tetrahydro-2' <i>H</i> ,6 <i>H</i> -spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>][1,2]oxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1' <i>H</i> ,3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(5 <i>S</i>)-5-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-1,2,4,4 <i>a</i> -tetrahydro-2' <i>H</i> ,6 <i>H</i> -spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>][1,2]oxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1' <i>H</i> ,3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(5 <i>R</i>)-5-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-1,2,4,4 <i>a</i> -tetrahydro-2' <i>H</i> ,6 <i>H</i> -spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>][1,2]oxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1' <i>H</i> ,3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(4 <i>S</i>)-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-1,2,4,4 <i>a</i> -tetrahydro-2' <i>H</i> ,6 <i>H</i> -spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>][1,2]oxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1' <i>H</i> ,3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-8-[(4 <i>S</i>)-4-Ethyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4 <i>a</i> -tetrahydro-2' <i>H</i> ,6 <i>H</i> -spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>][1,2]oxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1' <i>H</i> ,3' <i>H</i>)-trione

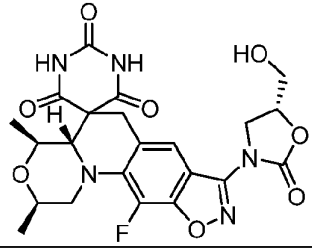
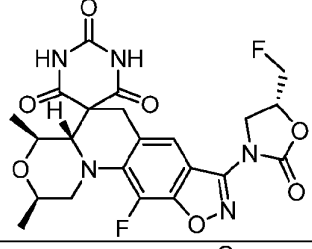
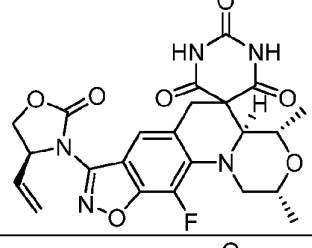
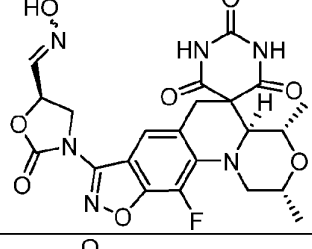
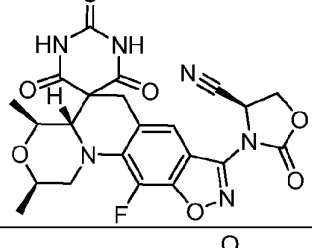
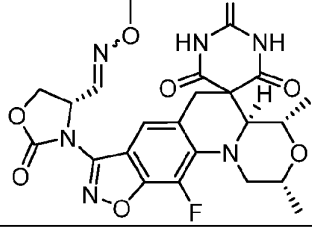
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-8-[(4 <i>R</i>)-4-Ethyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4 <i>a</i> -tetrahydro-2' <i>H</i> ,6 <i>H</i> -spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>][1,2]oxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1' <i>H</i> ,3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(4 <i>R</i>)-2-oxo-4-phenyl-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-1,2,4,4 <i>a</i> -tetrahydro-2' <i>H</i> ,6 <i>H</i> -spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>][1,2]oxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1' <i>H</i> ,3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(4 <i>S</i>)-2-oxo-4-phenyl-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-1,2,4,4 <i>a</i> -tetrahydro-2' <i>H</i> ,6 <i>H</i> -spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>][1,2]oxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1' <i>H</i> ,3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-8-[(4 <i>R</i>)-4-Benzyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4 <i>a</i> -tetrahydro-2' <i>H</i> ,6 <i>H</i> -spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>][1,2]oxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1' <i>H</i> ,3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-8-[(4 <i>S</i>)-4-Benzyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4 <i>a</i> -tetrahydro-2' <i>H</i> ,6 <i>H</i> -spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>][1,2]oxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1' <i>H</i> ,3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-8-(5,5-Dimethyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4 <i>a</i> -tetrahydro-2' <i>H</i> ,6 <i>H</i> -spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>][1,2]oxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1' <i>H</i> ,3' <i>H</i>)-trione

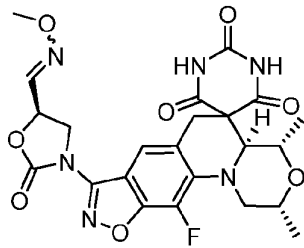
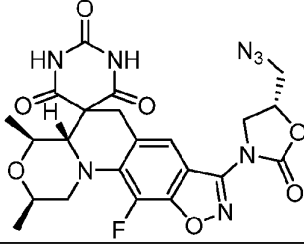
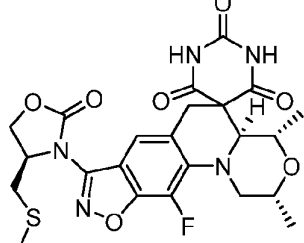
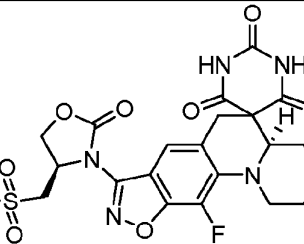
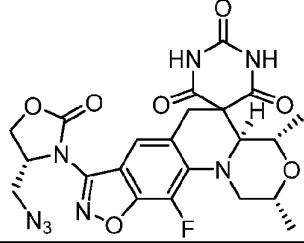
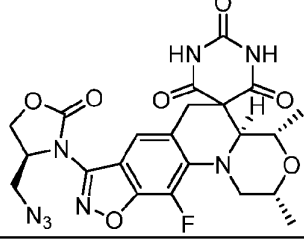
	(2R,4S,4aS)-8-[(5S)-5-Ethyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'H,3'H)-trione
	(2R,4S,4aS)-8-[(5R)-5-Ethyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'H,3'H)-trione
	(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-[(4R)-4-(fluoromethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'H,3'H)-trione
	(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-[(4S)-4-(fluoromethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'H,3'H)-trione
	(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-[(4S)-4-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'H,3'H)-trione
	(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-[(4R)-4-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'H,3'H)-trione

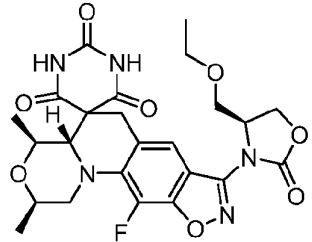
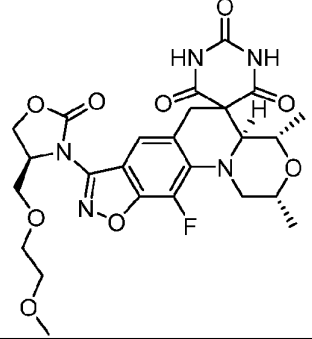
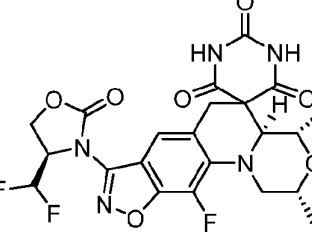
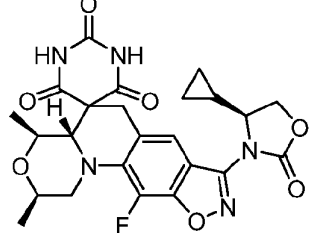
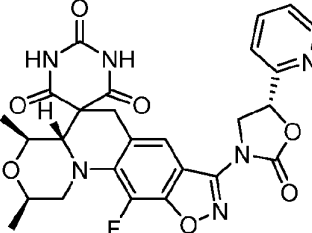
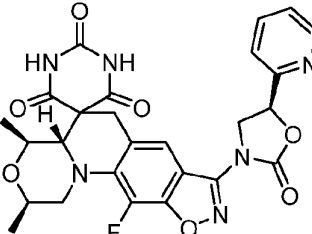
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-8-((<i>S</i>)-5-(fluoromethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Chloro-8-[(5 <i>S</i>)-4-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4 <i>a</i> -tetrahydro-2' <i>H</i> ,6 <i>H</i> -spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>][1,2]oxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1' <i>H</i> ,3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Chloro-8-[(5 <i>R</i>)-4-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4 <i>a</i> -tetrahydro-2' <i>H</i> ,6 <i>H</i> -spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>][1,2]oxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1' <i>H</i> ,3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	((2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Chloro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((<i>R</i>)-5-methyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-8-((4 <i>S</i> ,5 <i>R</i>)-4,5-Dimethyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-8-((4 <i>R</i> ,5 <i>S</i>)-4,5-Dimethyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3' <i>H</i>)-trione

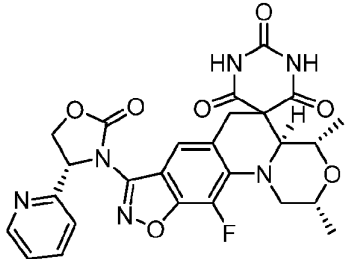
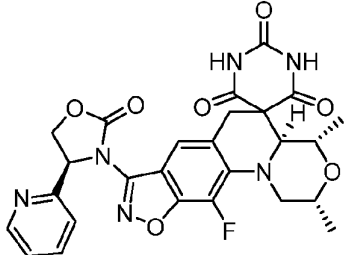
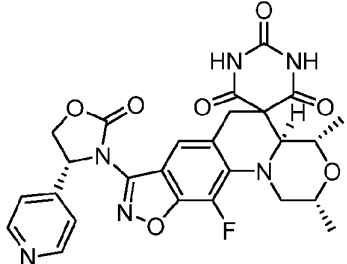
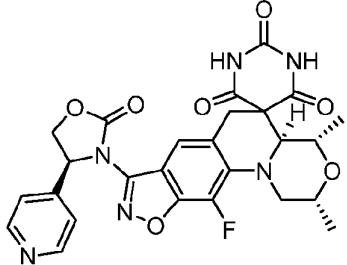
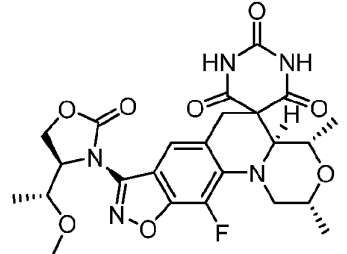
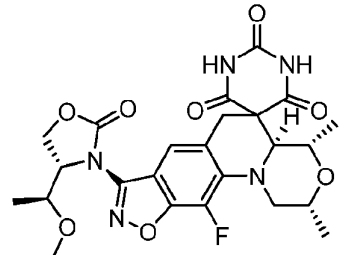
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-8-((<i>S</i>)-4-Allyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-8-((<i>S</i>)-5-(hydroxymethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	((2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(4 <i>R</i> -(tetrahydro-2 <i>H</i> -pyran-4-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-1,2,4,4 <i>a</i> -tetrahydro-2' <i>H</i> ,6 <i>H</i> -spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>][1,2]oxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1' <i>H</i> ,3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(4 <i>S</i> -(tetrahydro-2 <i>H</i> -pyran-4-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-1,2,4,4 <i>a</i> -tetrahydro-2' <i>H</i> ,6 <i>H</i> -spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>][1,2]oxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1' <i>H</i> ,3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-8-((<i>S</i>)-4-(3-hydroxypropyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-8-((<i>S</i>)-4-(3-fluoropropyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3' <i>H</i>)-trione

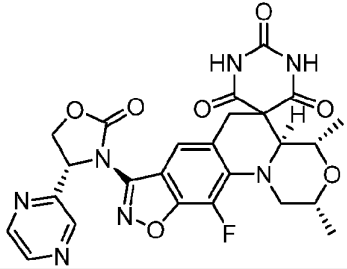
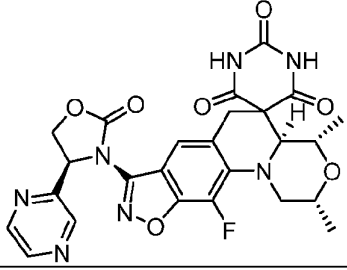
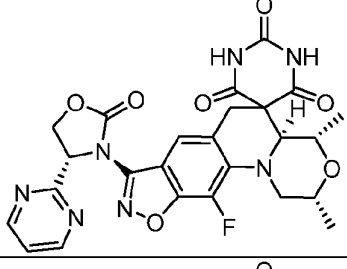
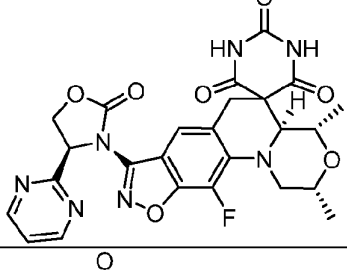
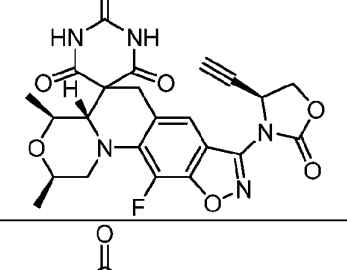
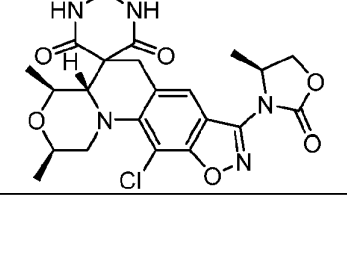
	<p>(2<i>R</i>,4<i>S</i>,4<i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-8-((<i>S</i>)-4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4<i>a</i>,6-tetrahydro-1<i>H</i>,1'<i>H</i>-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-<i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3-<i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'<i>H</i>)-trione</p>
	<p>(2<i>R</i>,4<i>S</i>,4<i>aS</i>)-11-Chloro-8-((<i>S</i>)-5-(fluoromethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4<i>a</i>,6-tetrahydro-1<i>H</i>,1'<i>H</i>-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-<i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3-<i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'<i>H</i>)-trione</p>
	<p>(2<i>R</i>,4<i>S</i>,4<i>aS</i>)-11-Chloro-8-((<i>S</i>)-4-(3-hydroxypropyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4<i>a</i>,6-tetrahydro-1<i>H</i>,1'<i>H</i>-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-<i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3-<i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'<i>H</i>)-trione</p>
	<p>(2<i>R</i>,4<i>S</i>,4<i>aS</i>)-11-Chloro-8-((<i>S</i>)-4-(3-fluoropropyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4<i>a</i>,6-tetrahydro-1<i>H</i>,1'<i>H</i>-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-<i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3-<i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'<i>H</i>)-trione</p>
	<p>(2<i>R</i>,4<i>S</i>,4<i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-8-[(5<i>S</i>)-4-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4<i>a</i>-tetrahydro-2'<i>H</i>,6<i>H</i>-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-<i>a</i>][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-<i>g</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'<i>H</i>,3'<i>H</i>)-trione</p>
	<p>(2<i>R</i>,4<i>S</i>,4<i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-8-[(5<i>R</i>)-4-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4<i>a</i>-tetrahydro-2'<i>H</i>,6<i>H</i>-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-<i>a</i>][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-<i>g</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'<i>H</i>,3'<i>H</i>)-trione</p>

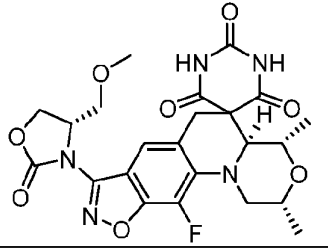
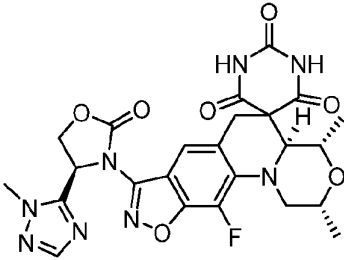
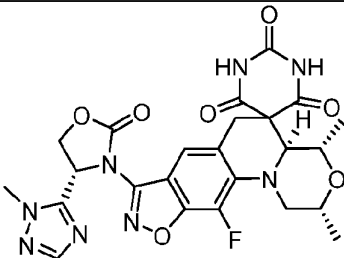
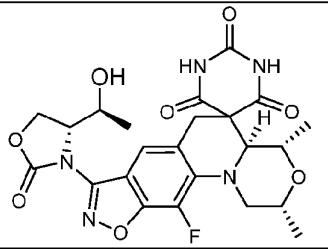
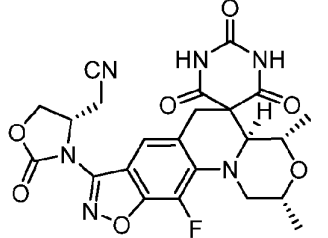
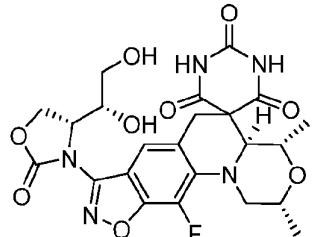
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-8-[(5 <i>R</i>)-5-(hydroxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4 <i>a</i> -tetrahydro-2' <i>H</i> ,6 <i>H</i> -spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>][1,2]oxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1' <i>H</i> ,3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-8-[(5 <i>R</i>)-5-(fluoromethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4 <i>a</i> -tetrahydro-2' <i>H</i> ,6 <i>H</i> -spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>][1,2]oxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1' <i>H</i> ,3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((<i>S</i>)-2-oxo-4-vinylloxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-8-[(5 <i>R</i>)-5-[(hydroxyimino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4 <i>a</i> -tetrahydro-2' <i>H</i> ,6 <i>H</i> -spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3 <i>a</i>][1,2]oxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1' <i>H</i> ,3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(4 <i>S</i>)-3-[(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2',4',6'-trioxo-1,1',2,3',4,4',4 <i>a</i> ,6'-octahydro-2' <i>H</i> ,6 <i>H</i> -spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>][1,2]oxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidin]-8-yl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidine-4-carbonitrile
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-8-[(4 <i>S</i>)-4-[(methoxyimino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4 <i>a</i> -tetrahydro-2' <i>H</i> ,6 <i>H</i> -spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>][1,2]oxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1' <i>H</i> ,3' <i>H</i>)-trione

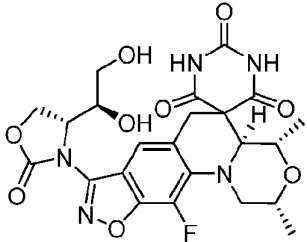
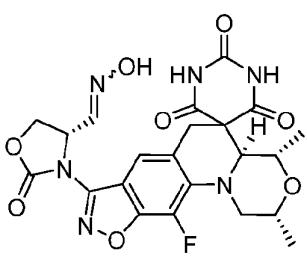
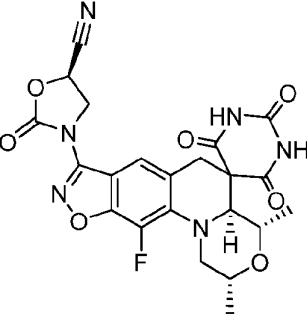
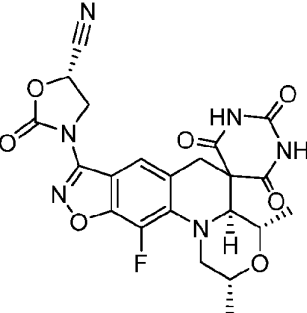
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-8-((5 <i>R</i>)-5-(methoxyimino)methyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4 <i>a</i> -tetrahydro-2' <i>H</i> ,6' <i>H</i> -spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>][1,2]oxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1' <i>H</i> ,3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-8-((5 <i>R</i>)-5-(Azidomethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4 <i>a</i> -tetrahydro-2' <i>H</i> ,6' <i>H</i> -spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>][1,2]oxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1' <i>H</i> ,3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((<i>R</i>)-4-((methylthio)methyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((<i>R</i>)-4-((methylsulfonyl)methyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-8-((<i>R</i>)-4-(Azidomethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-8-((<i>S</i>)-4-(azidomethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3' <i>H</i>)-trione

	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-8-[(4 <i>S</i>)-4-(Ethoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4 <i>a</i> -tetrahydro-2' <i>H</i> ,6 <i>H</i> -spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>][1,2]oxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1' <i>H</i> ,3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-8-{(4 <i>S</i>)-4-[(2-methoxyethoxy)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4 <i>a</i> -tetrahydro-2' <i>H</i> ,6 <i>H</i> -spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>][1,2]oxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1' <i>H</i> ,3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-8-((<i>R</i>)-4-(Difluoromethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-8-((<i>S</i>)-4-Cyclopropyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((<i>R</i>)-2-oxo-5-(pyridin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((<i>S</i>)-2-oxo-5-(pyridin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3' <i>H</i>)-trione

	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((<i>R</i>)-2-oxo-4-(pyridin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((<i>S</i>)-2-oxo-4-(pyridin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((<i>R</i>)-2-oxo-4-(pyridin-4-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((<i>S</i>)-2-oxo-4-(pyridin-4-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-8-((<i>R</i>)-4-((<i>R</i>)-1-methoxyethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-8-((<i>R</i>)-4-((<i>S</i>)-1-methoxyethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3' <i>H</i>)-trione

	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((<i>R</i>)-2-oxo-4-(pyrazin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((<i>S</i>)-2-oxo-4-(pyrazin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((<i>R</i>)-2-oxo-4-(pyrimidin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((<i>S</i>)-2-oxo-4-(pyrimidin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-8-((<i>S</i>)-4-Ethynyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Chloro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((<i>S</i>)-4-methyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3' <i>H</i>)-trione

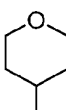
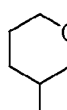
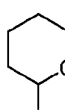
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-8-[(4 <i>S</i>)-4-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4 <i>a</i> -tetrahydro-2' <i>H</i> ,6 <i>H</i> -spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>][1,2]oxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1' <i>H</i> ,3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((<i>S</i>)-4-(1-methyl-1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((<i>R</i>)-4-(1-methyl-1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-8-((<i>R</i>)-4-((<i>S</i>)-1-hydroxyethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(3' <i>H</i>)-trione
	{(4 <i>S</i>)-3-[(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2',4',6'-trioxo-1,1',2,3',4,4',4 <i>a</i> ,6'-octahydro-2' <i>H</i> ,6 <i>H</i> -spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>][1,2]oxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidin]-8-yl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-4-yl}acetonitrile
	(2 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,4 <i>aS</i>)-8-((<i>R</i>)-4-((<i>R</i>)-1,2-Dihydroxyethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4 <i>a</i> ,6-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> ,1' <i>H</i> -spiro[isoxazolo[4,5- <i>g</i>][1,4]oxazino[4,3- <i>a</i>]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(3' <i>H</i>)-trione

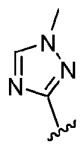
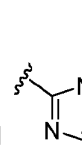
	<p>(2<i>R</i>,4<i>S</i>,4<i>aS</i>)-8-((<i>R</i>)-4-((<i>S</i>)-1,2-Dihydroxyethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4<i>a</i>,6-tetrahydro-1<i>H</i>,1'<i>H</i>-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'<i>H</i>)-trione</p>
	<p>(2<i>R</i>,4<i>S</i>,4<i>aS</i>)-11-fluoro-8-((4<i>S</i>)-4-[(hydroxyimino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4<i>a</i>-tetrahydro-2'<i>H</i>,6<i>H</i>-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'<i>H</i>,3'<i>H</i>)-trione</p>
	<p>(5<i>R</i>)-3-[(2<i>R</i>,4<i>S</i>,4<i>aS</i>)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2',4',6'-trioxo-1,1',2,3',4,4',4<i>a</i>,6'-octahydro-2'<i>H</i>,6<i>H</i>-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidin]-8-yl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidine-5-carbonitrile</p>
	<p>(5<i>S</i>)-3-[(2<i>R</i>,4<i>S</i>,4<i>aS</i>)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2',4',6'-trioxo-1,1',2,3',4,4',4<i>a</i>,6'-octahydro-2'<i>H</i>,6<i>H</i>-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidin]-8-yl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidine-5-carbonitrile</p>

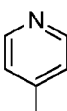
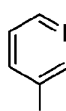
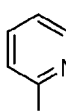
In one aspect, the invention pertains to a product obtainable by any process described in the Exemplification of the Invention.

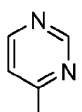
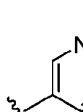
The term “alkyl” includes straight and branched chain saturated hydrocarbon radicals
5 having the specified number of carbon atoms. For example, “C₁-C₃ alkyl” includes alkyl groups with 1-3 carbon atoms, for example, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl and isopropyl groups. Likewise, the language “C₁-C₄ alkyl” includes alkyl groups with 1-4 carbon atoms, for example methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl and tert-butyl groups.

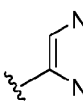
The term “halogen” includes chlorine, fluorine, bromine and iodine.

The term "tetrahydropyranyl" includes ,  and .

The term "N-methyl-1,2,4-triazolyl" includes  and .

The term "pyridinyl" includes ,  and .

The term "pyrimidinyl" includes  and .

5 The term "pyrazinyl" includes .

The language "pharmaceutically acceptable salt" includes acid addition or base salts that retain the biological effectiveness and properties of the compounds of this invention and, which typically are not biologically or otherwise undesirable. In many cases, the compounds of the present invention are capable of forming acid and/or base salts by virtue of the presence of amino and/or carboxyl groups or groups similar thereto.

10 Pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts can be formed with inorganic acids and organic acids, e.g., acetate, aspartate, benzoate, besylate, bromide/hydrobromide, bicarbonate/carbonate, bisulfate/sulfate, camphorsulfonate, chloride/hydrochloride, chlortheophyllonate, citrate, ethandisulfonate, fumarate, gluceptate, gluconate, glucuronate, hippurate, hydroiodide/iodide, isethionate, lactate, lactobionate, laurylsulfate, malate, maleate, malonate, mandelate, mesylate, methylsulphate, naphthoate, napsylate, nicotinate, nitrate, octadecanoate, oleate, oxalate, palmitate, palmoate, phosphate/hydrogen phosphate/dihydrogen phosphate, polygalacturonate, propionate, stearate, succinate, subsalicylate, tartrate, tosylate and trifluoroacetate salts. Inorganic acids from which salts can be derived include, for example, hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid, nitric acid, phosphoric acid, and the like. Organic acids from which salts can be derived include, for example, acetic acid, propionic acid, glycolic acid, oxalic acid, maleic acid, malonic acid, succinic acid, fumaric acid, tartaric acid, citric acid, benzoic acid, mandelic acid, methanesulfonic acid, ethanesulfonic acid, toluenesulfonic acid, trifluoroacetic acid, sulfosalicylic acid, and the like. Pharmaceutically acceptable base addition salts can be formed with inorganic and organic bases.

Inorganic bases from which salts can be derived include, for example, ammonium salts and metals from columns I to XII of the periodic table. In certain embodiments, the salts are derived from sodium, potassium, ammonium, calcium, magnesium, iron, silver, zinc, and copper; particularly suitable salts include ammonium, potassium, sodium, calcium and magnesium salts. Organic bases from which salts can be derived include, for example, primary, secondary, and tertiary amines, substituted amines including naturally occurring substituted amines, cyclic amines, basic ion exchange resins, and the like. Certain organic amines include isopropylamine, benzathine, choline, diethanolamine, diethylamine, lysine, meglumine, piperazine and tromethamine.

The pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the present invention can be synthesized from a basic or acidic moiety, by conventional chemical methods. Generally, such salts can be prepared by reacting free acid forms of these compounds with a stoichiometric amount of the appropriate base (such as Na^+ , Ca^{2+} , Mg^{2+} , or K^+ hydroxide, carbonate, bicarbonate or the like), or by reacting free base forms of these compounds with a stoichiometric amount of the appropriate acid. Such reactions are typically carried out in water or in an organic solvent, or in a mixture of the two. Generally, use of non-aqueous media like ether, ethyl acetate, ethanol, isopropanol, or acetonitrile is desirable, where practicable. Lists of additional suitable salts can be found, e.g., in "Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences," 20th ed., Mack Publishing Company, Easton, Pa., (1985); and in "Handbook of Pharmaceutical Salts: Properties, Selection, and Use" by Stahl and Wermuth (Wiley-VCH, Weinheim, Germany, 2002).

Any formula given herein is also intended to represent unlabeled forms as well as isotopically labeled forms for the compound of formula (I). Isotopically labeled compounds have structures depicted by the formulas given herein except that one or more atoms are replaced by an atom having a selected atomic mass or mass number. Examples of isotopes that can be incorporated into the compound of formula (I) include isotopes of hydrogen, carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, phosphorus, fluorine and chlorine, such as ^2H , ^3H , ^{11}C , ^{13}C , ^{14}C , ^{15}N , ^{16}F , ^{31}P , ^{32}P , ^{35}S , ^{36}Cl and ^{125}I . The invention includes various isotopically labeled compounds of formula (I) into which radioactive isotopes, such as ^2H , ^3H , ^{13}C and ^{14}C , are present. Isotopically labeled compounds of formula (I) can generally be prepared by convention techniques known to those skilled in the art or by processes analogous to those described in the accompanying Examples using appropriate isotopically labeled reagents in place of the non-labeled reagents previously employed.

The compounds of formula (I) may have different isomeric forms. The language "optical isomer" or "stereoisomer" refers to any of the various stereoisomeric configurations which may exist for a given compound of the present invention. It is understood that a substituent may be attached at a chiral center of a carbon atom and, therefore, the invention

includes enantiomers, diastereomers and racemates of the compound. The term “enantiomer” includes pairs of stereoisomers that are non-superimposable mirror images of each other. A 1:1 mixture of a pair of enantiomers is a racemic mixture. The term is used to designate a racemic mixture where appropriate. The terms “diastereomers” or “diastereoisomers” include stereoisomers that have at least two asymmetric atoms, but which are not mirror images of each other. The absolute stereochemistry is specified according to the Cahn-Ingold-Prelog R-S system. When a compound is a pure enantiomer, the stereochemistry at each chiral center may be specified by either R or S. Resolved compounds whose absolute configuration is unknown can be designated (+) or (-) depending on the direction (dextro- or levorotatory) which they rotate plane polarized light at the wavelength of the sodium D line. Certain of the compounds described herein contain one or more asymmetric centers or axes and may thus give rise to enantiomers, diastereomers or other stereoisomeric forms that may be defined, in terms of absolute stereochemistry, as (R)- or (S)-. The present invention is meant to include all such possible isomers, including racemic mixtures, optically pure forms and intermediate mixtures. Optically active (R)- and (S)-isomers may be prepared using chiral synthons or chiral reagents, or resolved using conventional techniques well known in the art, such as chiral HPLC.

20 Pharmaceutical Compositions

In some embodiments, the invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of formula (I) and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient or diluent.

25 The language “pharmaceutically acceptable excipient or diluent” includes compounds, materials, compositions, and/or dosage forms which are, within the scope of sound medical judgment, suitable for use in contact with the tissues of human beings and animals without excessive toxicity, irritation, allergic response, or other problem or complication, commensurate with a reasonable benefit/risk ratio.

30 The compositions of the invention may be in a form suitable for oral use (for example as tablets, lozenges, hard or soft capsules, aqueous or oily suspensions, emulsions, dispersible powders or granules, syrups or elixirs), for topical use (for example as creams, ointments, gels, or aqueous or oily solutions or suspensions), for administration by inhalation (for example as a finely divided powder or a liquid aerosol), for administration by insufflation (for example as a finely divided powder), for parenteral administration (for example, as a sterile aqueous or oily solution for intravenous, subcutaneous, intramuscular or intramuscular dosing or as a suppository for rectal dosing) or for intraocular administration. The compositions of the invention may be obtained by conventional procedures using

conventional pharmaceutical excipients well known in the art. Thus, compositions intended for oral use may contain, for example, one or more coloring, sweetening, flavoring and/or preservative agents.

Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable excipients for a tablet formulation include, for example, inert diluents such as lactose, sodium carbonate, calcium phosphate or calcium carbonate; granulating and disintegrating agents such as corn starch or algenic acid; binding agents such as starch; lubricating agents such as magnesium stearate, stearic acid or talc; preservative agents such as ethyl or propyl p-hydroxybenzoate; and anti-oxidants, such as ascorbic acid. Tablet formulations may be uncoated or coated either to modify their disintegration and the subsequent absorption of the active ingredient within the gastrointestinal tract, or to improve their stability and/or appearance, in either case, using conventional coating agents and procedures well known in the art.

Compositions for oral use may be in the form of hard gelatin capsules in which the active ingredient is mixed with an inert solid diluent, for example, calcium carbonate, calcium phosphate or kaolin, or as soft gelatin capsules in which the active ingredient is mixed with water or an oil such as peanut oil, liquid paraffin, or olive oil.

Aqueous suspensions generally contain the active ingredient in finely powdered form or in the form of nano or micronized particles together with one or more suspending agents, such as sodium carboxymethylcellulose, methylcellulose, hydroxypropylmethylcellulose, sodium alginate, polyvinyl-pyrrolidone, gum tragacanth and gum acacia; dispersing or wetting agents such as lecithin or condensation products of an alkylene oxide with fatty acids (for example polyoxethylene stearate), or condensation products of ethylene oxide with long chain aliphatic alcohols, for example heptadecaethyleneoxycetanol, or condensation products of ethylene oxide with partial esters derived from fatty acids and a hexitol such as polyoxyethylene sorbitol monooleate, or condensation products of ethylene oxide with long chain aliphatic alcohols, for example heptadecaethyleneoxycetanol, or condensation products of ethylene oxide with partial esters derived from fatty acids and a hexitol such as polyoxyethylene sorbitol monooleate, or condensation products of ethylene oxide with partial esters derived from fatty acids and hexitol anhydrides, for example polyethylene sorbitan monooleate. The aqueous suspensions may also contain one or more preservatives such as ethyl or propyl p-hydroxybenzoate; anti-oxidants such as ascorbic acid; coloring agents; flavoring agents; and/or sweetening agents such as sucrose, saccharine or aspartame.

Oily suspensions may be formulated by suspending the active ingredient in a vegetable oil such as arachis oil, olive oil, sesame oil or coconut oil or in a mineral oil such as liquid paraffin. The oily suspensions may also contain a thickening agent such as beeswax, hard paraffin or cetyl alcohol. Sweetening agents such as those set out above, and flavoring agents may be added to provide a palatable oral preparation. These

compositions may be preserved by the addition of an anti-oxidant such as ascorbic acid.

Dispersible powders and granules suitable for preparation of an aqueous suspension by the addition of water generally contain the active ingredient together with a dispersing or wetting agent, suspending agent and one or more preservatives. Suitable dispersing or wetting agents and suspending agents are exemplified by those already mentioned above. Additional excipients such as sweetening, flavoring and coloring agents, may also be present.

The pharmaceutical compositions of the invention may also be in the form of oil-in-water emulsions. The oily phase may be a vegetable oil, such as olive oil or arachis oil, or a mineral oil, such as for example liquid paraffin or a mixture of any of these. Suitable emulsifying agents may be, for example, naturally-occurring gums such as gum acacia or gum tragacanth, naturally-occurring phosphatides such as soya bean, lecithin, an esters or partial esters derived from fatty acids and hexitol anhydrides (for example sorbitan monooleate) and condensation products of the said partial esters with ethylene oxide such as polyoxyethylene sorbitan monooleate. The emulsions may also contain sweetening, flavoring and preservative agents.

Syrups and elixirs may be formulated with sweetening agents such as glycerol, propylene glycol, sorbitol, aspartame or sucrose, and may also contain a demulcent, preservative, flavoring and/or coloring agent.

The pharmaceutical compositions may also be in the form of a sterile injectable aqueous or oily suspension, which may be formulated according to known procedures using one or more of the appropriate dispersing or wetting agents and suspending agents, which have been mentioned above. A sterile injectable preparation may also be a sterile injectable solution or suspension in a non-toxic parenterally-acceptable diluent or solvent, for example a solution in 1,3-butanediol.

Compositions for administration by inhalation may be in the form of a conventional pressurized aerosol arranged to dispense the active ingredient either as an aerosol containing finely divided solid or liquid droplets. Conventional aerosol propellants such as volatile fluorinated hydrocarbons or hydrocarbons may be used and the aerosol device is conveniently arranged to dispense a metered quantity of active ingredient. For further information on formulation the reader is referred to Chapter 25.2 in Volume 5 of Comprehensive Medicinal Chemistry (Corwin Hansch; Chairman of Editorial Board), Pergamon Press 1990.

The amount of active ingredient that is combined with one or more excipients to produce a single dosage form will necessarily vary depending upon the host treated and the particular route of administration. For further information on Routes of Administration and Dosage Regimes the reader is referred to Chapter 25.3 in Volume 5 of Comprehensive

Medicinal Chemistry (Corwin Hansch; Chairman of Editorial Board), Pergamon Press 1990.

In some embodiments, the total amount of a compound of formula (I) administered to a subject may be between 400 mg to 10 g, between 400 mg- 4 g, between 400-4000 mg, between 400-2000 mg, between 500-1900 mg, between 600-1800 mg, between 700-1700 mg or between 800-1600 mg, for example, 800 mg, 825 mg, 875 mg, 900 mg, 925 mg, 950 mg, 975 mg, 1000 mg, 1025 mg, 1050 mg, 1075 mg, 1100 mg, 1125 mg, 1150 mg, 1175 mg, 1200 mg, 1225 mg, 1250 mg, 1275 mg, 1300 mg, 1325 mg, 1350 mg, 1375 mg, 1400 mg, 1425 mg, 1450 mg, 1475 mg, 1500 mg, 1525 mg, 1550 mg, 1575 mg or 1600 mg. In some embodiments, the total amount of a compound of formula (I) administered to a subject may be between 400-500 mg, 500-600 mg, 600-700 mg, 700-800 mg, 800-900 mg, 900-1000 mg, 1000-1100 mg, 1100-1200 mg, 1200-1300 mg, 1300-1400 mg, 1400-1500 mg, 1500-1600 mg, 1600-1700 mg, 1700-1800 mg, 1800-1900 mg or 1900-2000 mg.

The compound of formula (I) may be administered once, twice, three times a day or as many times in a 24 hour period as medically necessary. One of skill in the art would readily be able to determine the amount of each individual dose based on the subject. In some embodiments, the compound of formula (I) is administered in one dosage form. In some embodiments, the compound of formula (I) is administered in multiple dosage forms.

Methods of Use

In one aspect, the invention provides a method for treating a bacterial infection in a subject in need thereof comprising administering an effective amount of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In one aspect, the invention provides the use of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for treating a bacterial infection.

In one aspect, the invention provides the use of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for treating a bacterial infection.

In one aspect, the invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for treating a bacterial infection.

The language "bacterial infection" includes infections caused by one or more species of Gram-negative, Gram-positive, or atypical bacteria.

In some embodiments, the bacterial infection is caused by Gram-positive bacteria, such as *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Streptococcus pyogenes*, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, *Streptococcus agalactiae*, *Bacillus anthracis*, *Bacillus cereus* and *Bacillus subtilis*.

In some embodiments, the infection is caused by Gram-negative bacteria, such as *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Acinetobacter baumannii*, *Citrobacter freundii*, *Escherichia coli*,

Enterobacter cloacae, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, and *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*.

In some embodiments, the infection is caused by *Mycobacteriaceae*, such as *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, *Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare*, *Mycobacterium marinum*,
5 *Mycobacterium ulcerans* and *Mycobacterium kansasii*.

In some embodiments, the infection is caused by atypical bacteria, such as *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*, *Chlamydia pneumoniae*, and *Legionella pneumophila*.

In some embodiments, the bacteria are resistant to one or more antibacterials other than the compounds of formula (I) described herein. The language “resistance” and
10 “antibacterial resistance” refers to bacteria that are able to survive exposure to one or more antibacterials. In some embodiments, the antibacterial-resistant bacteria include *Streptococcus pyogenes*, *Streptococcus agalactiae*, *Streptococcus pneumoniae* (including penicillin-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae*), *Staphylococcus aureus* (including vancomycin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (VRSA)), methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA) (including hospital-acquired MRSA, community acquired MRSA and
15 coagulase negative staphylococci) and *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* (including penicillin-resistant *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, for example, chromosomally-mediated penicillin resistant *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* (CMRNG) and penicillinase-mediated resistant *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* (PPNG), cephalosporin-resistant *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, for example ceftriaxone-resistant *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* and cefixime-resistant *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, quinolone-resistant *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* (QRNG), for example ciprofloxacin-resistant *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, tetracycline-resistant *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, for example, chromosomally-mediated tetracycline resistant *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* and plasmid-mediated penicillin resistant *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, co-trimoxazole resistant *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* and aminoglycoside
20 resistant *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, for example, kanamycin resistant *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* and gentamicin resistant *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, sulfonamide-resistant *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* and macrolide resistant *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, for example, azithromycin resistant *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*).

In some embodiments, the *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* is multiple drug resistant *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* (MDRNG). The language “multiple drug resistant *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*”
30 includes *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* that is resistant to two or more of antibiotics typically used for the treatment of *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* infections, for example, tetracycline, penicillin, cephalosporins (e.g., ceftriazone or cefixime), quinolones (e.g., norfloxacin, ciprofloxacin or ofloxacin), co-trimoxazole, sulfonamides, aminoglycosides (e.g., kanamycin or gentamicin)
35 and macrolides (e.g., azithromycin).

In one aspect, the invention provides a method for treating a Gram-positive bacterial infection in a subject in need thereof comprising administering an effective amount of a

compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In one aspect, the invention provides the use of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for treating a Gram-positive bacterial infection.

In one aspect, the invention provides the use of a compound of formula (I), or a
5 pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for treating a Gram-positive bacterial infection.

In one aspect, the invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for treating a Gram-positive bacterial infection.

10 In one aspect, the invention provides a method for treating complicated skin and skin structure infections in a subject in need thereof comprising administering an effective amount of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In one aspect, the invention provides the use of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for treating a complicated skin and skin structure
15 infections.

In one aspect, the invention provides the use of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for treating complicated skin and skin structure infections.

In one aspect, the invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a
20 compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for treating complicated skin and skin structure infections.

The language "complicated skin and skin structure infections" includes infections of the skin and the surrounding soft tissues that may require significant surgical intervention, including, for example, infected ulcers, burns or major abscesses. In some embodiments,
25 the complicated skin and skin structure infections are caused by *Streptococcus pyogenes*, *Streptococcus agalactiae*, or *Staphylococcus aureus*, including MRSA and/or VRSA.

In one aspect, the invention provides a method for treating pneumonia in a subject in need thereof comprising administering an effective amount of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

30 In one aspect, the invention provides the use of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for treating pneumonia.

In one aspect, the invention provides the use of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for treating pneumonia.

35 In one aspect, the invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for treating pneumonia.

The term "pneumonia" refers to an inflammatory condition of the lungs caused by a bacterial infection. In some embodiments, the pneumonia is caused by a *Streptococcus pneumoniae* or *Staphylococcus aureus* infection. In some embodiments, the pneumonia is nosocomial pneumonia (e.g., hospital-acquired pneumonia) or community-acquired pneumonia. In some embodiments, the pneumonia is caused by penicillin-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae*.

In one aspect, the invention provides a method for treating a Gram-negative bacterial infection in a subject in need thereof comprising administering an effective amount of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In one aspect, the invention provides the use of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for treating a Gram-negative bacterial infection.

In one aspect, the invention provides the use of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for treating a Gram-negative bacterial infection.

In one aspect, the invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for treating a Gram-negative bacterial infection.

In one aspect, the invention provides a method for treating an atypical bacterial infection in a subject in need thereof comprising administering an effective amount of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In one aspect, the invention provides the use of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for treating an atypical bacterial infection.

In one aspect, the invention provides the use of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for treating an atypical bacterial infection.

In one aspect, the invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for treating an atypical bacterial infection.

In one aspect, the invention provides a method for inhibiting bacterial DNA gyrase in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering an effective amount of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In one aspect, the invention provides the use of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for inhibiting bacterial DNA gyrase.

In one aspect, the invention provides the use of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for inhibiting bacterial DNA gyrase.

In one aspect, the invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a

compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for inhibiting bacterial DNA gyrase.

The language "bacterial DNA gyrase" refers to a bacterial type II topoisomerase that introduces negative supercoils into DNA.

5 The language "effective amount" includes an amount of the compound of formula (I) that will elicit a biological or medical response of a subject, for example, the reduction or inhibition of enzyme or protein activity related to a bacterial DNA gyrase or a bacterial infection, amelioration of symptoms of a bacterial infection, or the slowing or delaying of progression of a bacterial infection. In some embodiments, the language "effective amount"

10 includes the amount of a compound of formula (I), that when administered to a subject, is effective to at least partially alleviate, inhibit, and/or ameliorate a bacterial infection or inhibit bacterial DNA gyrase, and/or reduce or inhibit the bacterial growth, replication or bacterial load of a bacteria in a subject.

In one aspect, the invention provides a method for treating a *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*

15 infection in a subject in need thereof comprising administering an effective amount of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In one aspect, the invention provides the use of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for treating a *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* infection.

In one aspect, the invention provides the use of a compound of formula (I), or a

20 pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for treating a *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* infection.

In one aspect, the invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for treating a *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* infection.

25 The term "subject" includes warm blooded mammals, for example, primates, cows, pigs, sheep, dogs, cats, rabbits, rats, and mice. In some embodiments, the subject is a primate, for example, a human. In some embodiments, the subject is suffering from a Gram-positive bacterial infection. In some embodiments, the subject is in need of treatment (e.g., the subject would benefit biologically or medically from treatment). In some embodiments,

30 the subject is suffering from a significant underlying disease state that complicates the response to treatment of a bacterial infection, for example diabetes mellitus.

The language "inhibit," "inhibition" or "inhibiting" includes a decrease in the baseline activity of a biological activity or process.

The language "treat," "treating" and "treatment" includes the reduction or inhibition of

35 enzyme or protein activity related to a bacterial infection or bacterial DNA gyrase in a subject, amelioration of one or more symptoms of a bacterial infection in a subject, or the slowing or delaying of progression of a bacterial infection in a subject. The language "treat,"

“treating” and “treatment” also includes the reduction or inhibition of the bacterial growth, replication or a reduction or inhibition of the bacterial load of bacteria in a subject.

Exemplification of the Invention

5 The invention is now illustrated by, but not limited to, the following Examples:

Synthetic Methods

Unless otherwise stated:

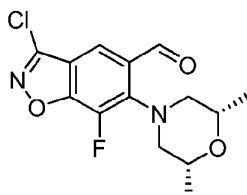
- 10 (i) evaporations were carried out by rotary evaporation *in vacuo* and work-up procedures were carried out after removal of residual solids by filtration;
- (ii) temperatures are quoted as °C; operations were carried out at room temperature, that is typically in the range 18-26 °C and without the exclusion of air unless otherwise stated, or unless the skilled person would otherwise work under an inert atmosphere;
- 15 (iii) column chromatography (by the flash procedure) was used to purify compounds and was performed on Merck Kieselgel silica (Art. 9385) unless otherwise stated;
- (iv) in general, the course of reactions was followed by TLC, HPLC, or LC/MS and reaction times are given for illustration only; yields are given for
- 20 illustration only and are not necessarily the maximum attainable;
- (v) the structure of the end-products of the invention was generally confirmed by NMR and mass spectral techniques. Proton magnetic resonance spectra (¹H NMR) were generally determined using a Bruker DRX-300 spectrometer or a Bruker DRX-400 spectrometer, operating at a field strength of 300 MHz, or
- 25 400 MHz, respectively. In cases where the NMR spectrum is complex, only diagnostic signals are reported. Chemical shifts are reported in parts per million downfield from tetramethylsilane as an external standard (δ scale) and peak multiplicities are shown thus: s, singlet; d, doublet; dd, doublet of
- doublets; dt, doublet of triplets; dm, doublet of multiplets; t, triplet, m,
- 30 multiplet; br, broad. Chemical shifts are reported with errors of ±0.1 ppm. Fast-atom bombardment (FAB) mass spectral data were generally obtained using a Platform spectrometer (supplied by Micromass) run in electrospray and, where appropriate, either positive ion data or negative ion data were collected or using Agilent 1100 series LC/MS equipped with Sedex 75ELSD,
- 35 and where appropriate, either positive ion data or negative ion data were collected. The lowest mass major ion is reported for molecules where isotope splitting results in multiple mass spectral peaks (for example when chlorine is

present). Reversed Phase HPLC was carried out using YMC Pack ODS-AQ (100x20 mmID, S-5 μ particle size, 12 nm pore size) on Agilent instruments; and

- 5 (vi) each intermediate was purified to the standard required for the subsequent stage and was characterized in sufficient detail to confirm that the assigned structure was correct; purity was assessed by HPLC (high-pressure liquid chromatography), TLC, or NMR and identity was determined by infra-red spectroscopy (IR), mass spectroscopy (MS) or NMR spectroscopy as appropriate.
- 10 (vii) compounds were named using ACD/Name (Release 12.00, Product Version 12.01).

Intermediate 1

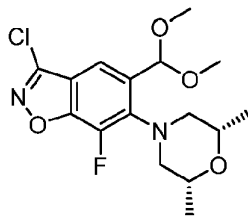
3-Chloro-6-[(2*R*,6*S*)-2,6-dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



- 15 To an ice cooled solution of 3-chloro-6,7-difluoro-1,2-benzoxazole-5-carbaldehyde (prepared according to the procedure described in International Application Publication No. WO 2010/043893, 5.0 g, 23.0 mmol) in anhydrous acetonitrile (50 ml) was added diisopropylethylamine (5.9 g, 45.9 mmol) followed by *cis*-2,6-dimethylmorpholine (2.6 g, 23.0
- 20 mmol) and the mixture was heated at 85 °C for 12 hours in a sealed tube. The solution was cooled to room temperature and the volatiles were removed under vacuum. The the residue qwas dissolved in Ethyl acetate, washed with water followed by brine and then dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄. Removal of solvent under vacuum afforded the crude product, which
- 25 was purified over silica gel column using a gradient of ethyl acetate in pet. ether to give title compound as solid. Yield: 6.0 g (84%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ : 1.0 (d, 6H), 2.9 (t, 2H), 3.1 (d, 2H), 3.8 (m, 2H), 7.7 (s, 1H), 10.2 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 313 for C₁₄H₁₄ClFN₂O₃.

Intermediate 2

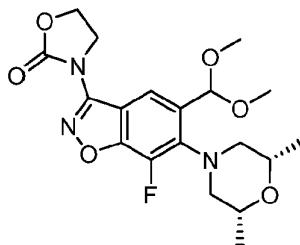
3-Chloro-5-(dimethoxymethyl)-6-[(2*R*,6*S*)-2,6-dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazole



- 5 A solution of **Intermediate 1** (3.0 g, 9.6 mmol) and a pinch of *p*-toluenesulfonic acid in 2,2'-dimethoxy propane (15 mL) was heated at 60°C for 3 hours. Water (10 mL) was added to the reaction mixture at room temperature. Extraction with ethyl acetate (3 x 10 mL), drying (Na₂SO₄) of the combined organic layers and removal of solvents under vacuum followed by trituration with cold diethyl ether (15 mL) afforded crude product as a yellow solid. Yield: 2.7
- 10 g (80 %). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.1 (d, 6H), 2.8 (t, 2H), 3.0 (d, 2H), 3.3 (s, 6H), 3.8 (m, 2H), 5.7 (s, 1H), 7.6 (s, 1H).

Intermediate 3

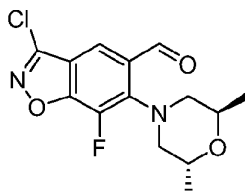
3-{5-(Dimethoxymethyl)-6-[(2*R*,6*S*)-2,6-dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one



- A solution of 2-oxazolidinone (0.18 g, 2.1 mmol) in dimethylformamide (1 mL) was added slowly to a stirred suspension of NaH (0.06 g, 2.5 mmol) in dimethylformamide (1 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at the room temperature for 30 minutes, and a solution of
- 20 **Intermediate 2** (0.25 g, 0.7 mmol) in dimethylformamide (3 mL) was added at the same temperature. This mixture was heated at 60°C for 16 hours, poured into ice-cooled water, and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 20 mL). The organic layers were dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and the solvents were removed under vacuum. The crude product was purified by silica gel column chromatography using a gradient of ethyl acetate in pet. ether to afford the
- 25 title compound. Yield: 37 mg (13%). MS (ES) MH⁺: 410.4 for C₁₉H₂₄FN₃O₆.

Intermediate 4

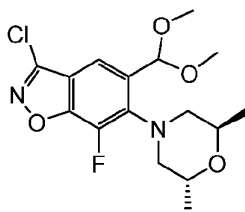
3-Chloro-6-[(2*R*,6*R*)-2,6-dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



To an ice cooled solution of 3-chloro-6,7-difluoro-1,2-benzoxazole-5-carbaldehyde (prepared
5 according to the procedure described in International Application Publication No. WO
2010/043893, 10.0 g, 46.0 mmol) in anhydrous acetonitrile (50 mL) was added
diisopropylethylamine (11.9 g, 91.9 mmol) followed by (2*R*,6*R*)-2,6-dimethylmorpholine (5.2
g, 46.0 mmol) and the mixture was heated at 85 °C for 12 hours in a sealed tube. After
cooling to room temperature, the volatiles were removed under vacuum. The residue was
10 dissolved in ethyl acetate (50 mL), washed with water (2 x 15 mL) followed by brine and then
dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄. Removal of solvent under vacuum afforded the crude
product that was purified over silica gel column using a gradient of ethyl acetate in pet. ether
to give title compound as solid. Yield: 11.0 g (76%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.2
(d, 6H), 3.0 (m, 2H), 3.4 (m, 2H), 4.1 (m, 2H), 8.0 (s, 1H), 10.3 (s, 1H). ES MH⁺: 313.3 for
15 C₁₄H₁₄ClFN₂O₃.

Intermediate 5

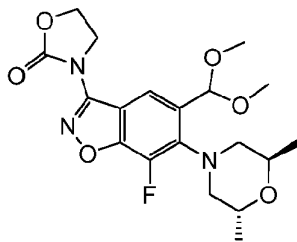
3-Chloro-5-(dimethoxymethyl)-6-((2*R*,6*R*)-2,6-dimethylmorpholino)-7-fluorobenzo[d]isoxazole



20 A mixture of **Intermediate 4** (14.42 g, 46.10 mmol), 2,2-dimethoxypropane (57.4 ml, 461.00
mmol) and p-toluenesulfonic acid (0.088 g, 0.46 mmol) was stirred at room temperature for
16 hours. The reaction was quenched with the addition of saturated aqueous NaHCO₃
solution and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water, brine,
25 and dried over Na₂SO₄. The filtrate was concentrated under vacuum to give the title
compound (15.35 g, 90 %). MS (ES) MH⁺: 359 for C₁₆H₂₀ClFN₂O₄.

Intermediate 6

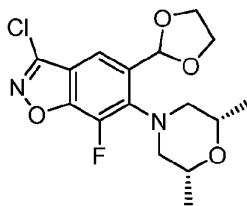
3-(5-(Dimethoxymethyl)-6-((2R,6R)-2,6-dimethylmorpholino)-7-fluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)oxazolidin-2-one



- 5 Oxazolidin-2-one (purchased from Sigma-Aldrich, 728 mg, 8.36 mmol) in 1 dimethylformamide (1 mL) was added to a suspension of NaH (290 mg, 7.25 mmol, 60% in mineral oil) in dimethylformamide (1 mL), and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 10 minutes. **Intermediate 5** (2.0 g, 5.57 mmol) in dimethylformamide (2 mL) was added slowly. The resulting mixture was heated at 80° C for 5 hours before being cooled and
10 poured into ice cold aqueous NH₄Cl, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer washed with water, brine, and dried (Na₂SO₄). After concentration, the residue was purified on a silica gel column (elution 20-50% ethyl acetate in CHCl₃) to give the title compound (800 mg, 35 %). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-D₆) δ: 1.2 (br s, 6 H) 2.7-2.9 (m, 2H) 3.06 - 3.35 (m, 8H) 3.9-4.25 (m, 4H) 4.45 - 4.7 (m, 2H) 5.7 (s, 1H) 8.35 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 410 for
15 C₁₉H₂₄FN₃O₆.

Intermediate 7

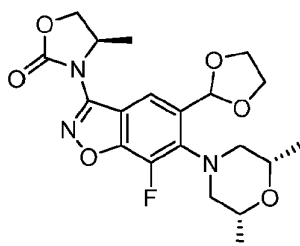
3-Chloro-6-[(2R,6S)-2,6-dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazole



- 20 A solution of **Intermediate 1** (16.3 g, 52.2 mmol), ethylene glycol (8.1 g, 130.6 mmol) and pyridinium p-toluenesulfonate (1.31 g, 5.2 mmol) in toluene (300 mL) was heated at reflux in a Dean-Stark apparatus for 16 hours. The solvents were removed under vacuum and the residue was dissolved in diethyl ether (75 mL), washed with water (3 x 25 mL) and aqueous
25 brine (25 mL). The organic layers were dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and filtered. Removal of solvents under vacuum afforded the title compound, which was further purified by trituration with hot hexane. Yield: 18.0 g (80 %). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ: 1.1 (d, 6H), 2.8 (t, 2H), 3.0 (d, 2H), 3.3 (m, 4H), 3.8 (m, 2H), 5.7 (s, 1H), 7.6 (s, 1H).

Intermediate 8

(4R)-3-{6-[(2R,6S)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one

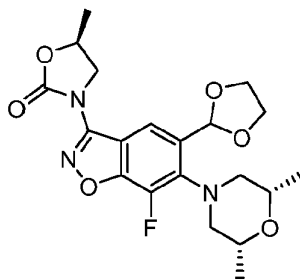


- 5 To a stirred solution of NaH (0.24 g, 9.9 mmol) in dimethylformamide (10 mL), a solution of (4R)-4-methyl-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one (synthesized according to the procedure described in Nishiyama, T.; Matsui, Shigeki; Yamada, F. *J. Het. Chem.* (1986), 23(5), 1427-9) (1.0 g, 9.9 mmol) in dimethylformamide (10 mL) was added slowly at 0°C over a period of 10 minutes.
- 10 The mixture was stirred at the room temperature for 30 minutes and a solution of **Intermediate 7** (1.1 g, 3.1 mmol) in dimethylformamide (5 mL) was added at the same temperature. This mixture was heated at 80°C for 12 hours and poured into ice-cooled water and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 20 mL). The organic layers were dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and the solvents were removed under vacuum. The crude product was
- 15 purified by silica gel column chromatography using a gradient of ethyl acetate in pet. ether. Yield: 0.15 g (12%). MS (ES) MH⁺: 422.4 for C₂₀H₂₄FN₃O₆.

- Intermediates 9 and 10** were prepared from **Intermediate 7** and the indicated oxazolidinone starting material using a method similar to the one described for the synthesis
- 20 of **Intermediate 8**.

Intermediate 9

(5S)-3-{6-[(2R,6S)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-5-methyl-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one

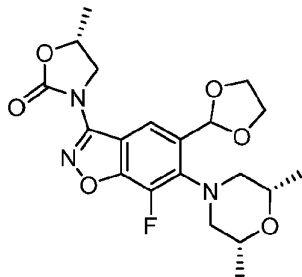


- 25 Starting material: (5S)-5-methyl-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one (synthesized according to the

procedure described in Rein, K.; Goicoechea-Pappas, M.; Ankleskar, T. V.; Hart, G. C.; Smith, G. A.; Gawley, R. E. *JACS* (1989), 111(6), 2211-17). MS (ES) MH^+ : 422.4 for $C_{20}H_{24}FN_3O_6$.

5 **Intermediate 10**

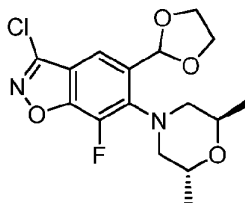
(5R)-3-{6-[(2R,6S)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-5-methyl-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one



Starting material: (5R)-5-methyl-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one (synthesized according to the
10 procedure described in Chouhan, G.; Alper, H. *J. Org. Chem.* (2009), 74(16), 6181-6189).
MS (ES) MH^+ : 422.4 for $C_{20}H_{24}FN_3O_6$.

Intermediate 11

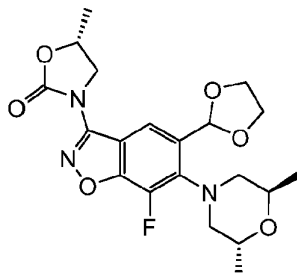
3-Chloro-6-[(2R,6R)-2,6-dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazole



A solution of **Intermediate 4** (11.0 g, 35.3 mmol), ethylene glycol (5.7 g, 91.9 mmol) and
pyridinium *p*-toluenesulfonic acid (0.92 g, 3.7 mmol) in toluene was heated at reflux in a
Dean-Stark apparatus for 16 hours. The solvents were removed under vacuum and the
20 residue was dissolved in diethyl ether (75 mL), washed with water (3 x 25 mL) followed by
brine solution (25 mL). The organic layers were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and filtered.
Removal of solvents under vacuum afforded the title compound, which was further purified
by trituration with hot hexane. Yield: 9.0 g (72 %). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $DMSO-d_6$) δ : 1.2 (d,
6H), 2.9 (m, 2H), 3.2 (d, 2H), 4.05 (m, 4H), 4.15 (m, 2H), 6.2 (s, 1H), 7.7 (s, 1H). MS (ES)
25 MH^+ : 357.3 for $C_{16}H_{18}ClFN_2O_4$.

Intermediate 12

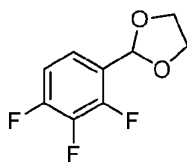
(R)-3-(6-((2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholino)-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-5-methyloxazolidin-2-one



- 5 (R)-5-Methyloxazolidin-2-one (1.134 g, 11.21 mmol, synthesized according to the procedure described in Chouhan, G.; Alper, H. *J. Org. Chem.* (2009), 74(16), 6181-6189) in dimethylformamide (10 mL) was added to a suspension of NaH (0.448 g, 11.21 mmol, 60% in mineral oil) in dimethylformamide (10 mL). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. **Intermediate 11** (4 g, 11.2 mmol) in dimethylformamide (10 mL) was added slowly, and the resulting mixture was heated at 80 °C for 2 hours. The reaction was cooled, poured into ice cold aqueous NH₄Cl and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer washed with water, brine, and dried. The crude product after concentration was purified on a silica gel column (elution 40-50% ethyl acetate in hexanes) to give the title compound. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.2 (d, 6H), 1.5 (d, 3H), 2.8-3.3 (m, 4H), 3.7-4.3 (m, 8H), 4.9-5.1 (m, 1H), 6.2 (s, 1H), 8.4 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 422 for C₂₀H₂₄FN₃O₆.
- 10
- 15

Intermediate 13

2-(2,3,4-Trifluorophenyl)-1,3-dioxolane

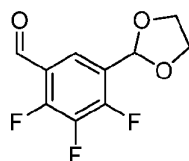


- 20 Ethylene glycol (348.7 g, 5.62 mol) was added in one portion to a stirred mixture of 2,3,4-trifluorobenzaldehyde (300.0 g, 1.87 mol) and *p*-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (35.6 g, 0.18 mol) in toluene (4.5 L) at ambient temperature. The resulting mixture was heated at reflux with azeotropic removal of water using a Dean-Stark apparatus. The water was removed from time to time (3 hour intervals). After 24 hours, the toluene was removed and the residue was diluted with ethyl acetate (1.5 L) and washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ (2 x 750 mL), water (2 x 500 mL) and brine solution (500 mL). The organic layers were dried over sodium sulphate and the solvent was removed under vacuum. The crude product was subjected to distillation at 60-70°C in high vacuum (0.1 mm of Hg) to remove
- 25

the starting material and impurities. The fraction obtained at 75-85 °C (0.1 mm of Hg) is consistent the title compound. Yield: 300.0 g (78%). ¹H NMR (400MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 3.9-4.1 (m, 4H), 6.0 (s, 1H), 7.3-7.4 (m, 2H).

5 **Intermediate 14**

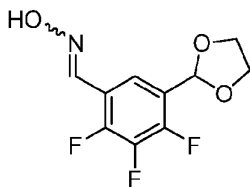
5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-2,3,4-trifluorobenzaldehyde



n-Butyllithium (2.5 M solution in hexane, 300 mL, 0.75 mol) was added drop wise to a solution of **Intermediate 13** (118.0 g, 0.57 mol) in tetrahydrofuran (2.3 L) at -70 °C over 45 minutes, and the mixture was stirred at that temperature for a an hour. Dimethylformamide (236 mL, 3.27 mol) was added drop wise over a period of 30 minutes stirring at -70 °C and stirring was continued at the same temperature for 1 hour before quenching with saturated aqueous NH₄Cl solution at 0 °C. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 500 mL) and the organic layers were washed with water (2 x 500 mL), brine (500 mL) and dried over Na₂SO₄. The crude product was purified by silica gel (60-120 mesh) flash column chromatography using gradient of 10% ethyl acetate in pet. ether. Yield: 125.0 g (93%). ¹H NMR (400MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 4.0-4.1 (m, 4H), 6.05 (s, 1H), 7.8 (m, 1H), 10.1 (s, 1H).

Intermediate 15

20 1-[5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-2,3,4-trifluorophenyl]-N-hydroxymethanimine

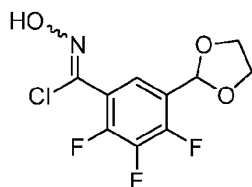


Pyridine (95.3 g, 1.2 mol) and hydroxylamine hydrochloride (62.8 g, 0.90 mol) were added sequentially to a stirred solution of **Intermediate 14** (140.0 g, 0.60 mol) in ethanol (1500 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at the room temperature for 18 hours. The volatiles were removed under vacuum and the residue was diluted with ethyl acetate (2.0 L) and washed with water (2 x 500 mL), brine (2 x 500 mL) and dried over sodium sulphate. Solvents were removed to obtain the crude product that was purified by washing with a mixture of diethyl ether and heptane (1:9). Yield: 100.0 g (1st crop). 20 g of the product was also obtained by silica gel column purification of the mother liquor obtained from the 1st crop using gradient of ethyl acetate in pet ether. Total yield: 120.0 g (80%). ¹H NMR (400MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 3.95-

4.1 (m, 4H), 6.0 (s, 1H), 7.6 (m, 1H), 8.2 (s, 1H), 11.8 (s, 1H).

Intermediate 16

5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-2,3,4-trifluoro-N-hydroxybenzimidoyl chloride



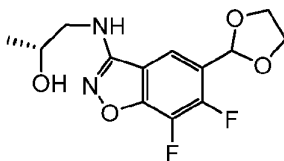
5

N-Chlorosuccinimide (49.0 g, 0.36 mol) was added in portions to a stirred solution of **Intermediate 15** (70.0 g, 0.28 mol) in dimethylformamide (360 mL) at ambient temperature under an atmosphere of N₂. After stirring for 4 hours, N₂ was bubbled through the reaction mixture for 30 minutes before pouring the mixture into ice water (2 L). The resultant mixture was stirred for 1 hour and the solids were filtered and washed with water (2 x 250 mL). The solids were stirred in toluene (300 mL) for 30 min and filtered to obtain 53.0 g as a 1st crop. The toluene filtrate was treated with heptane (400 mL) precipitating additional solids that were filtered and washed with additional heptane (50 mL) affording 7 g as 2nd crop. Total yield: 60.0 g (76%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 3.95-4.1 (m, 4H), 6.0 (s, 1H), 7.6 (m, 1H), 12.8 (s, 1H).

15

Intermediate 17

(2R)-1-[[5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl]amino]propan-2-ol



20

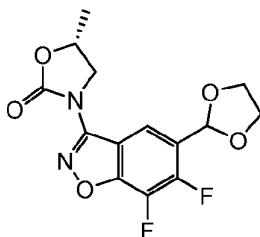
(*R*)-1-aminopropan-2-ol (1.3 mL, 16.6 mmol) was added to a solution of **Intermediate 16** (2.22 g, 7.88 mmol) in dimethylformamide (30 mL) at ambient temperature. There was a slow exotherm for the reaction. After stirring for 10 minutes, LC-MS showed consumption of starting material with a new intermediate material (MH⁺ = 321). After stirring for 30 minutes more, potassium *tert*-butoxide (1.77 g, 15.8 mmol) was added all at once. A slow exotherm ensued. After stirring for 1 hour, LC-MS showed conversion to material consistent with the title compound (MH⁺ = 301) with some intermediate material consistent (MH⁺ = 321) remaining. Additional potassium *tert*-butoxide was added (400 mg, 3.6 mmol), and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. LC-MS showed complete conversion to material with MH⁺ = 321. The mixture was quenched with aqueous NH₄Cl, and solvent was

30

removed *in vacuo*. The solid residue was taken up in water (50 mL) while breaking up the solid mass, and the mixture was stirred at ambient temperature overnight. The solids were filtered and rinsed through with water before being dried *in vacuo* to give material consistent with the title compound. Yield 2.24 g (95%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.1 (d, 3H) 3.2 (t, 2H) 3.8-4.0 (m, 1H) 4.0-4.1 (m, 4H) 4.8 (d, 1H) 6.1 (s, 1H) 7.3 (t, 1H) 8.0 (dd, 1H). ES MH⁺: 301 for C₁₃H₁₄F₂N₂O₄.

Intermediate 18

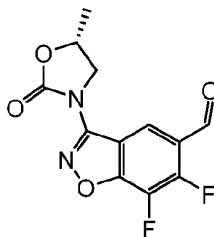
(R)-3-(5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-5-methyloxazolidin-2-one



A mixture of **Intermediate 17** (500 mg, 1.67 mmol), di(1H-imidazol-1-yl)methanone (405 mg, 2.50 mmol), and dimethylaminopyridine (102 mg, 0.83 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (10 mL) was heated at reflux overnight (21 hours). The solvent was removed to afford an oily residue. The residue was taken up in 1N HCl, and the mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for 90 minutes affording solids. The solids were filtered and rinsed well with water breaking them up with a spatula before drying *in vacuo*. The material is consistent with the title compound with about 5% impurity due to hydrolysis to corresponding aldehyde. Yield 407 mg (75%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.5 (d, 3H) 3.8 (dd, 1H) 4.0-4.1 (m, 4H) 4.3 (t, 1H) 5.0 (m, 1H) 6.1 (s, 1H) 8.45 (d, 1H). ES MH⁺: 327 for C₁₄H₁₂F₂N₂O₅;

Intermediate 19

(R)-6,7-Difluoro-3-(5-methyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)benzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde

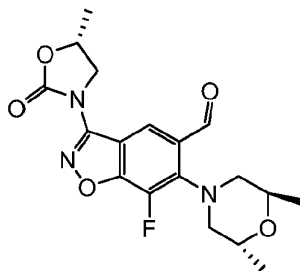


A solution of **Intermediate 18** (404 mg, 1.24 mmol) in HCl (1.0 M in water) (10 mL, 10.00 mmol) and tetrahydrofuran (10 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. The reaction mixture was diluted with water and extracted 2 times with ethyl acetate and each extract was washed with brine. The organic layers were combined and dried over MgSO₄, filtered and

evaporated to afford material as an off-white solid consistent with the title compound. Yield 350 mg (100%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ: 1.6 (d, 3H) 3.8 (dd, 1H) 4.3 (dd, 1H) 4.9 (m, 1H) 8.9 (dd, 1H) 10.2 (s, 1H). ES MH⁺: 283 for C₁₂H₈F₂N₂O₄.

5 **Intermediate 20**

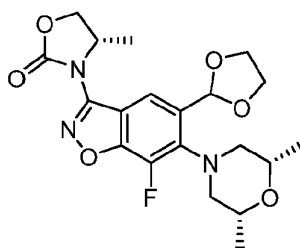
6-((2*R*,6*R*)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholino)-7-fluoro-3-((*R*)-5-methyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)benzof[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



A mixture of **Intermediate 19** (92 mg, 0.33 mmol), (2*R*,6*R*)-2,6-dimethylmorpholine (45.1 mg, 0.39 mmol) and K₂CO₃ in butyronitrile (3 mL) and water (0.5 mL) was heated at 100 °C in a microwave reactor vessel. The solvent was removed and the residue diluted with water and extracted 2 times with ethyl acetate with each extract being washed with brine. The organic layers were combined and dried over MgSO₄, filtered and evaporated to afford material that was chromatographed on silica gel (50% hexanes in CH₂CH₂ followed by gradient elution to 100% CH₂CH₂) to afford a yellow solid consistent with the title compound. Yield 100 mg (81%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.2 (d, 6H) 1.5 (d, 3H) 2.9-3.0 (m, 2H) 3.4 (dt, 2H) 3.7 (dd, 1H) 4.1-4.3 (m, 3H) 4.8-5.0 (m, 1H) 8.7 (d, 1H) 10.3 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 378 for C₁₈H₂₀FN₃O₅.

20 **Intermediate 21**

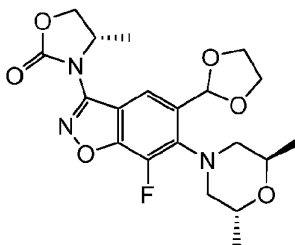
(4*S*)-3-{6-[(2*R*,6*S*)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-4-methyl-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one



Intermediate 21 was prepared from **Intermediate 7** using (4*S*)-4-methyl-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one (synthesized according to the procedure described in Nishiyama, T.; Matsui, Shigeki; Yamada, F. *J. Het. Chem.* (1986), 23(5), 1427-9) in a method similar to the one described for the synthesis of **Intermediate 8**. MS (ES) MH⁺: 422.4 for C₂₀H₂₄FN₃O₆.

Intermediate 22

(S)-3-(6-((2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholino)-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-4-methyloxazolidin-2-one



5

Intermediate 22 was prepared from **Intermediate 11** and (4S)-4-methyl-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one (synthesized according to the procedure described in Nishiyama, T.; Matsui, Shigeki; Yamada, F. *J. Het. Chem.* (1986), 23(5), 1427-9) using a method similar to the one described for the synthesis of **Intermediate 12**. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.2 (d, 6H), 1.35-1.5 (m, 3H), 2.8-3.3 (m, 4H), 3.9-4.3 (m, 7H), 4.6-4.8 (m, 2H), 6.0-6.3 (m, 1H), 6.2 (s, 1H), 8.2 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 422. for C₂₀H₂₄FN₃O₆.

10

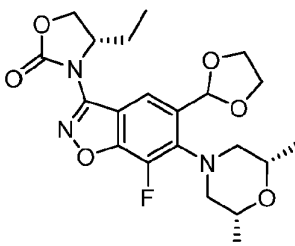
Intermediates **23-29** were prepared from **Intermediate 7** and the indicated oxazolidinone starting material using a method similar to the one described for the synthesis of

15

Intermediate 8.

Intermediate 23

(4S)-3-{6-[(2R,6S)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-4-ethyl-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one



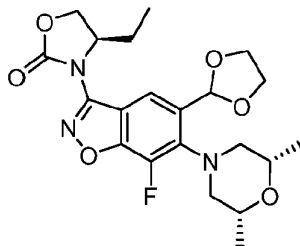
20

Starting material: (4S)-4-ethyl-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one (synthesized according to the procedure described in Begis, G.; Cladingboel, D.E.; Jerome, L.; Motherwell, W.B.; Sheppard, T.D. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* (2009), (10), 1532-1548). MS (ES) MH⁺: 436.4 for C₂₁H₂₆FN₃O₆.

25

Intermediate 24

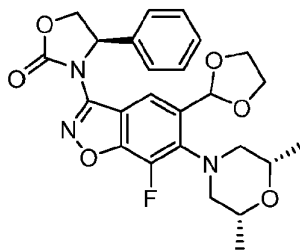
(4R)-3-{6-[(2R,6S)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-4-ethyl-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one



- 5 Starting material: (4R)-4-ethyl-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one-(5R)-5-methyl-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one (synthesized according to the procedure described in Chouhan, G.; Alper, H. *J. Org. Chem.* (2009), 74(16), 6181-6189). MS (ES) MH^+ : 436.4 for $C_{21}H_{26}FN_3O_6$.

Intermediate 25

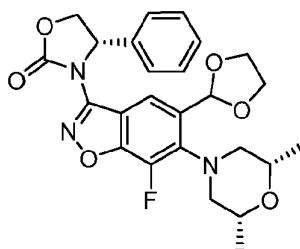
- 10 (4R)-3-{6-[(2R,6S)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-4-phenyl-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one



- Starting material: (4R)-4-phenyl-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one (synthesized according to the procedure described in Begis, G.; Cladingboel, D.E.; Jerome, L.; Motherwell, W.B.; Sheppard, T.D. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* (2009), (10), 1532-1548). MS (ES) MH^+ : 484.5 for $C_{25}H_{26}FN_3O_6$.
- 15

Intermediate 26

- 20 (4S)-3-{6-[(2R,6S)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-4-phenyl-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one

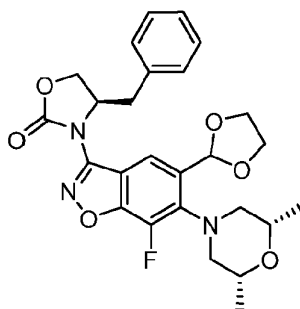


Starting material: (4S)-4-phenyl-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one (synthesized according to the

procedure described in MacNevin, C.J.; Moore, R.L.; Liotta, D.C. *J. Org. Chem.* (2008), 73(4), 1264-1269). MS (ES) MH^+ : 484.5 for $C_{25}H_{26}FN_3O_6$.

Intermediate 27

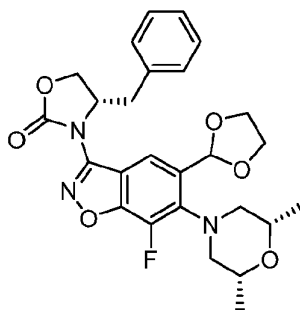
- 5 (4R)-4-Benzyl-3-{6-[(2R,6S)-2,6-dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one



- Starting material: (4R)-4-benzyl-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one (synthesized according to the procedure described in Paz, J.; Perez-Balado, C.; Iglesias, B.; Munoz, L. *J. Org. Chem.* (2010), 75(9), 3037-3046). MS (ES) MH^+ : 498.5 for $C_{26}H_{28}FN_3O_6$.
- 10

Intermediate 28

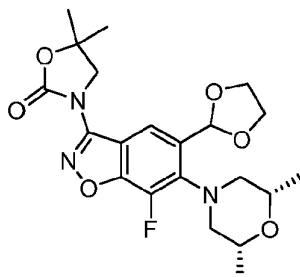
- (4S)-4-Benzyl-3-{6-[(2R,6S)-2,6-dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one



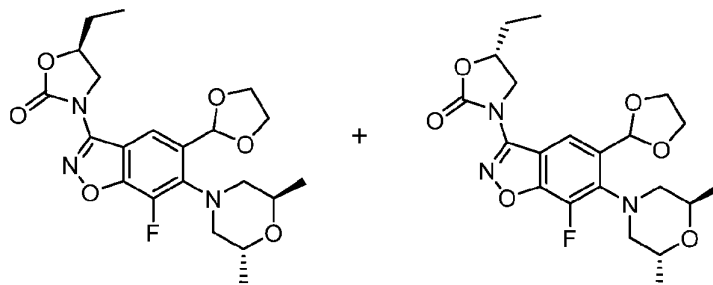
- Starting material: (4S)-4-benzyl-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one (synthesized according to the procedure described in Begis, G.; Cladingboel, D.E.; Jerome, L.; Motherwell, W.B.; Sheppard, T.D. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* (2009), (10), 1532-1548). MS (ES) MH^+ : 498.5 for $C_{26}H_{28}FN_3O_6$.
- 15
- 20

Intermediate 29

3-{6-[(2R,6S)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-5,5-dimethyl-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one



- 5 Starting material: 5,5-dimethyl-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one (synthesized according to the procedure described in Jones, S.; Smanmoo, C. *Tet. Lett.* (2004), 45(8), 1585-1588). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.1 (d, 6H), 1.5 (s, 6H), 2.8 (t, 2H), 3.1 (d, 2H), 3.8 (m, 2H), 4.0 (m, 4H), 4.1 (m, 2H), 6.1 (s, 1H), 8.4 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 436.4 for C₂₁H₂₆FN₃O₆.
- 10 **Mixture of Intermediates 30 and 31**
(5R)-3-{6-[(2R,6S)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-5-ethyl-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one and (5S)-3-{6-[(2R,6S)-2,6-dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-5-ethyl-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one



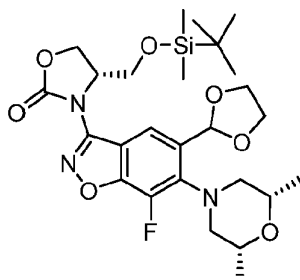
- 15 **Intermediates 30 and 31** were prepared from **Intermediate 11** and 5-ethyl-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one (synthesized according to the procedure described in European Patent Application Publication No. EP 244810) using a method similar to the one described for the synthesis of **Intermediate 12**. The diastereomers were separated via HPLC using Chiralpak IC (250 x
- 20 4.6) mm (hexane:ethanol, 80:20, 1.0 ml/min).

- Intermediate 30** ((5R)-3-{6-[(2R,6S)-2,6-dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-5-ethyl-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one) was the first eluting diastereomer. R_T = 16.2 min; ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.0 (t, 3H), 0.95-1.0 (m, 6H), 1.8 (m, 2H),
- 25 2.9 (m, 2H), 3.2 (m, 2H), 3.8 (dd, 1H), 4.0 (m, 2H), 4.0-4.05 (m, 4H), 4.2 (t, 1H), 6.2 (s, 1H), 8.4 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 436.4 for C₂₁H₂₆FN₃O₆.

Intermediate 31 ((5S)-3-{6-[(2R,6S)-2,6-dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-5-ethyl-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one) was second eluting diastereomer. $R_T = 18.9$ min; $^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : 1.0 (t, 3H), 0.95-1.0 (m, 6H), 1.8 (m, 2H), 2.9 (m, 2H), 3.2 (m, 2H), 3.8 (dd, 1H), 4.0 (m, 2H), 4.0-4.05 (m, 4H), 4.2 (t, 1H), 6.2 (s, 1H), 8.4 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 436.4 for $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{26}\text{FN}_3\text{O}_6$.

Intermediate 32

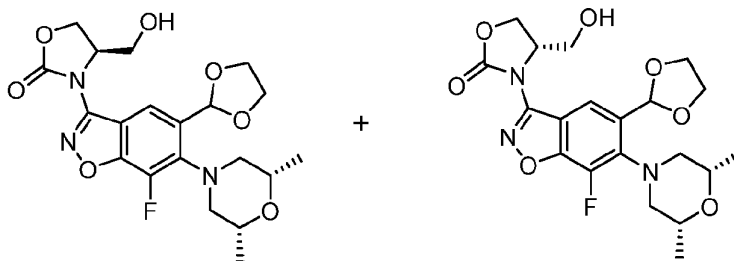
(4R)-4-({[*tert*-Butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy)methyl}-3-{6-[(2R,6S)-2,6-dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one



A solution of (4R)-4-({[*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy)methyl}-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one (synthesized according to the procedure described in Berkowitz, D.B.; Sloss, D.G. *J. Org. Chem.* (1995), 60(21), 7047-50) in dimethylformamide (15 mL) was added to a stirred solution of NaH (0.83 g, 34.6 mmol) in dimethylformamide (10 mL) at 0°C over a period of 10 minutes. The mixture was stirred at the room temperature for 30 minutes and a solution of **Intermediate 7** (6.17 g, 17.3 mmol) in dimethylformamide (25 mL) was added at the same temperature. This mixture was heated at 60°C for 2 hours and poured into ice-cooled water, extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 20 mL). The organic layers were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and the solvents were removed under vacuum. The crude product was purified by silica gel column chromatography using a gradient of ethyl acetate in pet. ether. Yield: 1.2 g (13%). $^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : -0.2 (s, 3H), -0.1 (s, 3H), 0.75 (s, 9H), 1.1 (d, 6H), 2.8 (t, 2H), 3.1 (d, 2H), 3.7 (m, 3H), 4.0 (m, 2H), 4.0-4.1 (m, 2H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.4 (d, 1H), 4.7 (d, 2H), 6.1 (s, 1H), 8.3 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 552.6 for $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{38}\text{FN}_3\text{O}_7\text{Si}$.

Mixture of Intermediates 33 and 34

(4S)-3-{6-[(2R,6S)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-4-(hydroxymethyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one and (4R)-3-{6-[(2R,6S)-2,6-dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-4-(hydroxymethyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one



To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 32** (1.5 g, 2.7 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (50 mL), 1M solution of tetrabutylammonium fluoride in tetrahydrofuran (1.4 g, 5.4 mmol) was added at 0°C, and the mixture was stirred at the room temperature for 10 minutes. Water (3 mL) was added to the reaction mixture and the organic layer was separated and dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄. Evaporation of the solvent under vacuum afforded a solid that was a 68% + 27% mixture of enantiomers by chiral HPLC analysis. Yield: 1.1 g (92%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- *d*₆) δ: 1.1 (d, 6H), 2.8 (t, 2H), 3.1 (d, 2H), 3.5-3.6 (m, 1H), 3.7-3.8 (m, 2H), 3.9-4.0 (m, 3H), 4.05-4.1 (m, 2H), 4.5 (dd, 1H), 4.6-4.65 (m, 2H), 5.2 (t, 1H), 6.1 (s, 1H), 8.3 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 438.4 for C₂₀H₂₄FN₃O₇.

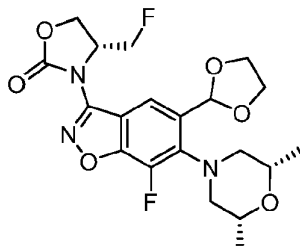
The *R* and *S* enantiomers of **Mixture of Intermediates 33 and 34** were separated by chiral HPLC using Chiralpak IC (250 x 4.6mm) column (hexane:ethanol (80:20); 1.0mL/min) to afford 2 components, **Intermediate 33** as the major component and **Intermediate 34** as the minor component.

Intermediate 33 ((4S)-3-{6-[(2R,6S)-2,6-dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-4-(hydroxymethyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one) was the first eluting enantiomer. R_T = 10.86 min; yield: 550 mg. MS (ES) MH⁺: 438.4 for C₂₀H₂₄FN₃O₇.

Intermediate 34 ((4R)-3-{6-[(2R,6S)-2,6-dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-4-(hydroxymethyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one) was the second eluting enantiomer. R_T = 14.99 min; yield: 420 mg. MS (ES) MH⁺: 438.4 for C₂₀H₂₄FN₃O₇.

Intermediate 35

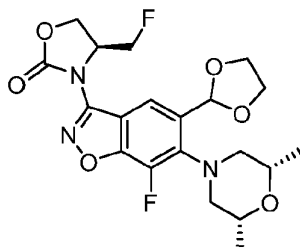
(4R)-3-{6-[(2R,6S)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-4-(fluoromethyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one



- 5 Diethylaminosulfur trifluoride (1.0 g, 6.3 mmol) was added to a stirred solution of **Intermediate 33** (0.55 g, 1.25 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (25 mL) at -78°C, and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour before warming to room temperature for 1 hour. Methanol (1 mL) was added, and the volatiles were removed under vacuum. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (15 mL) and washed with saturated NaHCO₃ (5 mL), water (10 mL) and aqueous
- 10 brine. The organic layer was dried over Na₂SO₄, and the solvent was removed under vacuum to afford the title compound as a solid. Yield: 0.44 g (80%). MS (ES) MH⁺: 440.4 for C₂₀H₂₃F₂N₃O₆.

Intermediate 36

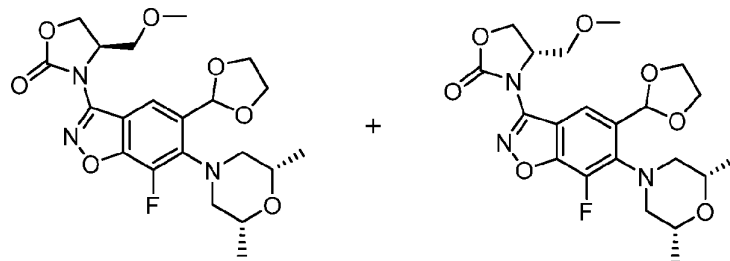
- 15 (4S)-3-{6-[(2R,6S)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-4-(fluoromethyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one



Intermediate 36 was prepared from **Intermediate 34** using a method similar to the one described for the synthesis of **Intermediate 35**. MS (ES) MH⁺: 440.4 for C₂₀H₂₃F₂N₃O₆.

Mixture of Intermediates 37 and 38

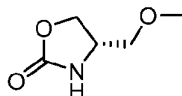
(4R)-3-{6-[(2R,6S)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-4-(methoxymethyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one and (4S)-3-{6-[(2R,6S)-2,6-dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-4-(methoxymethyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one



A mixture of **Intermediates 33** and **34**, 0.55 g, 1.3 mmol) and methyl iodide (0.54 g, 3.8 mmol) were added to a stirred mixture of NaH (0.06 g, 2.5 mmol) in dimethylformamide (5 mL) at 0°C, and the resultant mixture was stirred at the room temperature for an hour. The reaction mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous NH₄Cl (5 ml) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 10 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with water and dried over Na₂SO₄. Evaporation of the solvent under vacuum afforded the crude title compound which was purified by flash column silica gel chromatography using a gradient of ethyl acetate in pet.ether. Yield: 0.4 g (70%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- *d*₆) δ: 1.1 (d, 6H), 2.8 (t, 2H), 3.1 (d, 2H), 3.2 (s, 3H), 3.5 (dd, 1H), 3.7-3.75 (m, 2H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 3.9-34.0 (m, 2H), 4.0-4.1 (m, 2H), 4.4 (dd, 1H), 4.6-4.7 (m, 2H), 6.1 (s, 1H), 8.3 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 452.4 for C₂₁H₂₆FN₃O₇.

Intermediate 39

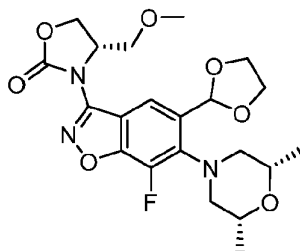
(4S)-4-(Methoxymethyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one



To a stirred solution of *tert*-butyl [(2R)-1-hydroxy-3-methoxypropan-2-yl]carbamate (synthesized according to the procedure described in Sowinski, J.A.; Toogood, P.L. *J. Org. Chem.* (1996), 61(22), 7671-7676) (8.3 g, 40.4 mmol) tetrahydrofuran (100 mL), 1M solution of potassium *t*-butoxide in tetrahydrofuran (80.9 mL, 80.9 mmol) was added dropwise at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred at the room temperature for 2 hours. Water (20 ml) was added to the reaction mixture and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine and dried over Na₂SO₄. Yield: 5.0 g (94%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- *d*₆) δ: 3.3 (s, 3H), 3.3 (m, 2H), 3.9 (m, 1H), 4.0 (dd, 1H), 4.3 (t, 1H), 7.7 (d, 1H). [α]_D²⁵ = -5.876.

Intermediate 40

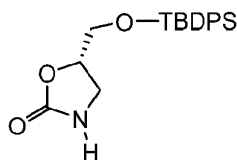
(4S)-3-{6-[(2R,6S)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-4-(methoxymethyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one



5 Intermediate **40** was prepared from **Intermediate 39** and **Intermediate 7** using a method similar to the one described for the synthesis of **Intermediate 32**. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 1.1 (d, 6H), 2.8 (t, 2H), 3.1 (d, 2H), 3.2 (s, 3H), 3.5 (dd, 1H), 3.7-3.75 (m, 2H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 3.95-4.0 (m, 2H), 4.0-4.1 (m, 2H), 4.4 (dd, 1H), 4.45-4.7 (m, 2H), 6.1 (s, 1H), 8.3
10 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 452.4 for $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{26}\text{FN}_3\text{O}_7$.

Intermediate 41

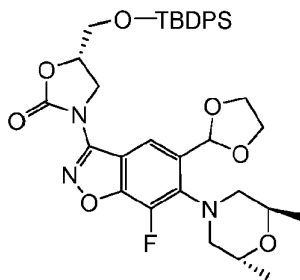
(S)-5-((*tert*-Butyldiphenylsilyloxy)methyl)oxazolidin-2-one



15 (S)-5-(hydroxymethyl)oxazolidin-2-one (570 mg, 4.87 mmol, as described by Danielmeier, K.; Steckhan, E. *Tet. Asymmetry*, 6(5), 1995, 1181) and imidazole (331 mg, 4.87 mmol) were dissolved in dimethylformamide (5 mL) and cooled to 0 °C. *tert*-Butylchlorodiphenylsilane (1.34 g, 4.87 mmol) was added dropwise at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 5 hours. The mixture was
20 was poured into 0.5 N HCl (50 ml), and the resultant mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The layers were separated, and the organic phase was washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate, water and brine. The organic phase was dried over sodium sulfate and the solvent removed to afford crude material that was purified on a silica gel column (50% ethyl acetate in hexanes) to give the title compound (1.28 g, 74.0 %). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 1.0 (s, 9 H) 3.3-3.6 (m, 2 H) 3.6-3.9 (m, 2 H) 4.6-4.8 (m, 1 H) 7.3-7.8 (m, 11 H).
25 MS (ES) $(\text{M}+23)^+$: 278 for the Na^+ adduct of $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{25}\text{NO}_3\text{Si}$.

Intermediate 42

(S)-5-((tert-Butyldiphenylsilyloxy)methyl)-3-(6-((2R,6R)-2,6-dimethylmorpholino)-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)oxazolidin-2-one

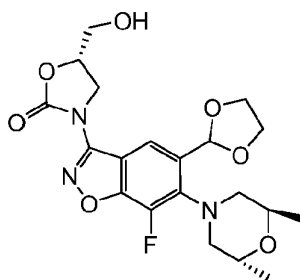


- 5 Intermediate **42** was prepared from **Intermediate 41** and **Intermediate 11** using a method similar to the one described for the synthesis of **Intermediate 32**. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ : 0.9 (s, 9 H) 1.2 (d, 6 H) 2.9 (dd, 2 H) 3.2-3.3 (m, 2 H) 3.8-4.1 (m, 9 H) 4.3 (t, 1 H) 4.95-5.1 (m, 1 H) 6.2 (s, 1 H) 7.3-7.7 (m, 10 H) 8.5 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 676 for C₃₆H₄₂FN₃O₇Si.

10

Intermediate 43

(S)-3-(6-((2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholino)-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-5-(hydroxymethyl)oxazolidin-2-one

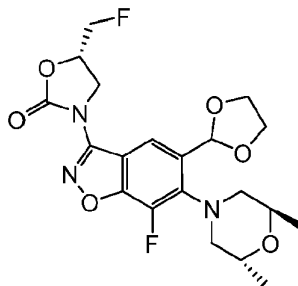


- 15 Acetic acid (0.89 mL, 15.5 mmol) and a solution of 1M tetrabutylammonium fluoride (3.1 mL, 3.1 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran were added sequentially to a solution of **Intermediate 42** (2.1 g, 3.11 mmol) dissolved in 15 mL of tetrahydrofuran. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate, which was concentrated to afford crude material that was purified on a silica
- 20 gel column (50-70% ethyl acetate gradient in hexanes) to give the title compound (1.33 g, 98% yield). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.2 (d, 6 H) 2.8-3.3 (m, 4 H) 3.5-3.8 (m, 2 H) 3.9-4.3 (m, 8 H) 4.7-5.05 (m, 1 H) 6.2 (s, 1 H) 8.4 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 438 for C₂₀H₂₄FN₃O₇.

25

Intermediate 44

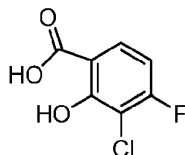
(S)-3-(6-((2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholino)-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-5-(fluoromethyl)oxazolidin-2-one



- 5 Intermediate **44** was prepared from **Intermediate 43** using a method similar to the one described for the synthesis of **Intermediate 35**. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ: 1.3 (d, 6 H) 3.0 (dd, 2 H) 4.0-4.2 (m, 8 H) 4.3 (t, 1 H) 4.55-4.9 (m, 3 H) 5.0-5.25 (m, 1 H) 6.3 (s, 1 H) 8.5 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 440 for for C₂₀H₂₃F₂N₃O₆.

10 **Intermediate 45**

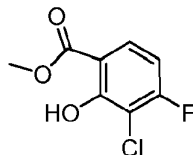
3-Chloro-4-fluoro-2-hydroxybenzoic acid



- Sodium hydroxide (208 g, 5.21 mol) was added in portions to a stirred solution of 3-chloro-2,4-difluorobenzoic acid (200 g, 1.04 mol) in 1,3-dimethyl imidazolidin-2-one (1L), and the mixture was heated to 140 °C for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and neutralized with ice-cooled 2N HCl (350 mL) precipitating a white solid that was collected by filtration. The filtered solid was dissolved in methyl t-butyl ether (500 mL), washed with saturated brine solution (150 mL) and dried over Na₂SO₄. Removal of solvent under vacuum afforded the title compound as off white solid. Yield: 180 g (91%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, MeOH-d₄) δ: 6.8 (t, 1H), 7.90 (dd, 1H), 11.3 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 189 for C₇H₄ClFO₃.

Intermediate 46

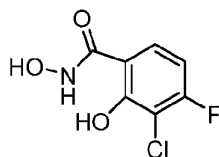
Methyl 3-chloro-4-fluoro-2-hydroxybenzoate



Oxalyl chloride (75.9 g, 0.60 mol) and dimethylformamide (1 mL) were added sequentially to

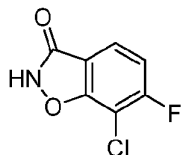
an ice cooled and stirred solution of **Intermediate 45** (57.0 g, 0.29 mol) in dry dichloromethane (570 mL), and the mixture was stirred at the room temperature for 16 hours. Volatiles were removed under vacuum affording a yellow solid to which methanol (350 mL) was added at 0 °C, and the resultant mixture was stirred at the same temperature for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was poured slowly into an ice-cooled solution of 2N HCl (1.0 L) precipitating a solid that was collected by filtration. This wet solid was dissolved in diethyl ether (1.5 L), which was separated and dried over Na₂SO₄. Removal of the solvent under vacuum afforded the title compound as white solid. Yield: 58.0 g (95%). ¹H NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ: 3.9 (s, 3H), 7.0 (t, 1H), 7.8 (dd, 1H), 11.3 (s, 1H).

Intermediate 47
3-Chloro-4-fluoro-N,2-dihydroxybenzamide



Hydroxylamine hydrochloride (43.3 g, 0.62 mol) and KOH pellets (73.2 g, 1.30 mol) were added sequentially to a solution of **Intermediate 46** (58.0 g, 0.28 mol) in methanol (580 mL) at 0 °C, and the mixture was refluxed for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled to 10 °C and the pH of the solution was adjusted to 2 by addition of an ice-bath cooled solution of 1.5N HCl (3.0 L) precipitating white solids. The solids were filtered and dried well under vacuum. The solids were then dissolved in ethyl acetate (500 mL), which was washed with 1.5N hydrochloric acid (200 mL), brine solution (200 mL) and dried over Na₂SO₄. Removal of solvent afforded the title product as white solid. Yield: 55.0 g (94%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ: 7.0 (t, 1H), 7.7 (dt, 1H), 9.6 (br s, 1H), 11.9 (s, 1H), 13.9 (s, 1H). MS (ES)MH⁺: 206 for C₇H₅ClFNO₃.

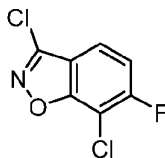
Intermediate 48
7-Chloro-6-fluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3(2H)-one



Carbonyl diimidazole (86.75 g, 0.54 mol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (100 mL) was added drop wise to a stirred solution of **Intermediate 47** (55.0 g, 0.27 mol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (550 mL) at 70 °C over an hour, and the reaction mixture was stirred at the same temperature for an additional hour. Solvents were removed under vacuum, and the semi-solid obtained was

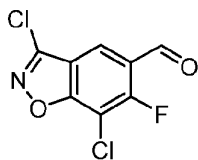
stirred vigorously with ice-cooled 2N hydrochloric acid (500 mL) for 10 minutes. The white solid obtained was filtered dissolved in ethyl acetate (500 mL), which was washed with brine solution (150 mL) and dried over Na₂SO₄. Removal of solvent afforded the title compound as white solid. Yield: 47.0 g (94%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ: 8.0 (t, 1H), 8.4 (dd, 1H), 13.5 (br s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 186 for C₇H₃ClFNO₂.

Intermediate 49
3,7-Dichloro-6-fluorobenzo[d]isoxazole



- 10 To an ice cooled mixture of **Intermediate 48** (47.0 g, 0.25 mol), phosphorous oxychloride (114.3 g, 0.75 mol) and triethylamine (25.36 g, 0.25 mol) were added and the mixture was heated at 140 °C in a sealed tube for 6 hours. The reaction mass was cooled to room temperature and then ice cooled water was added slowly with vigorous stirring. The solid obtained was filtered and washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (200 mL) and
- 15 ice-cooled water. The wet solid was then dissolved in diethyl ether (2.0 L), which was dried over Na₂SO₄. Removal of solvent at 35 °C afforded the title compound as pale brown solid. Yield: 32.0 g (62 %). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ: 7.6 (t, 1H), 7.9 (dd, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 206.0 for C₇H₂Cl₂FNO.

20 **Intermediate 50**
3,7-Dichloro-6-fluorobenzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



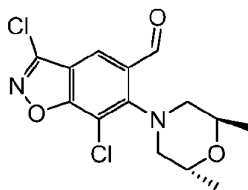
- A solution of 1.6 M solution of n-butyllithium (194.17 mL, 0.31 mol) in hexanes was added drop wise to a solution of tetramethylpiperidine (48.26 g, 0.34 mol) in tetrahydrofuran (160 mL) at -10 °C, and the solution stirred for 40 minutes. The reaction mixture was cooled to -
- 25 78 °C and into this was added **Intermediate 49** (32.0 g, 0.16 mol) in tetrahydrofuran (160 mL). After stirring -78 °C for 2 hours, dimethylformamide (22.69 g, 0.31 mol) was added and stirring was continued at -78 °C for 1 hour. The reaction was quenched by the addition of acetic acid (46.6 g, 0.78 mol) and warmed to room temperature. The mixture was diluted
- 30 with water and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 250 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with water and brine and then dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄. Removal of the

solvent under vacuum afforded the crude product, which was purified over a silica gel column (230-400 mesh) using a gradient of 2% ethyl acetate in pet. ether. Yield: 27.5 g (76%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 8.4 (d, 1H), 10.2 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 233 for C₈H₂Cl₂FNO₂.

5

Intermediate 51

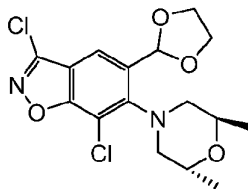
3,7-Dichloro-6-((2*R*,6*R*)-2,6-dimethylmorpholino)benzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



A mixture of **Intermediate 50** (15 g, 64.10 mmol), (2*R*,6*R*)-2,6-dimethylmorpholine (7.38 g, 64.10 mmol), and K₂CO₃ (13.29 g, 96.15 mmol) in butyronitrile (80 mL) and water (8 mL) was heated at reflux for 6 hours. The solvent was removed. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with water and brine. The combined aqueous layers were extracted with ethyl acetate, which was washed with water and brine. The combined ethyl acetate extracts were dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated to give a pale yellow solid that is consistent with the title compound (21.2 g, 100%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.2 (d, 6 H) 3.0 (dd, 2 H) 3.55 (dd, 2 H) 4.1 - 4.2 (m, 2 H) 8.1 (s, 1 H) 10.3 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 329 for C₁₄H₁₄Cl₂N₂O₃.

Intermediate 52

3,7-Dichloro-6-((2*R*,6*R*)-2,6-dimethylmorpholino)-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)benzo[d]isoxazole



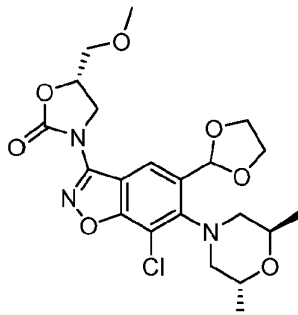
To a solution of **Intermediate 51** (21 g, 63.8 mmol) dissolved in 200 mL of toluene was added ethane-1,2-diol (15.8 g, 255 mmol) and 4-methylbenzenesulfonic acid (0.55 g, 3.19 mmol). The mixture was heated at reflux with azeotropic removal of water for 4 hours. The reaction was cooled and diluted with ether, which was washed with water, aqueous NaHCO₃, and water. Drying (MgSO₄) and removal of solvent gave a residue that was purified on silica gel (25% ethyl acetate in hexanes) to give the title compound (21.35 g, 90 %). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.2 (br. s., 3 H) 1.3 (br. s., 3 H) 2.7 - 3.2 (m, 3 H) 3.5 - 3.75 (m, 1 H) 3.9 - 4.25 (m, 6 H) 6.2 (s, 1 H) 7.9 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 373 for C₁₆H₁₈Cl₂N₂O₄.

30

The following 3 Intermediates were prepared from the indicated starting materials using a method similar to the one described for the synthesis of **Intermediate 42**.

5 **Intermediate 53**

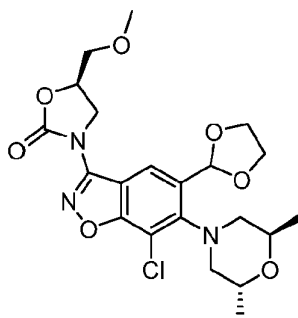
(S)-3-(6-((2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholino)-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl))-7-chlorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-5-(methoxymethyl)oxazolidin-2-one



Starting materials: (S)-5-(methoxymethyl)oxazolidin-2-one (purchased from Sanyo Co.,LTD)
10 and **Intermediate 52**. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ: 1.0-1.3 (m, 3 H), 1.3-1.6 (m, 3 H), 2.8 (d, 1 H), 2.9 (s, 1 H), 3.0 (s, 1 H), 3.05 (d, 1 H), 3.2 (d, 1 H) 3.4-3.5 (m, 3 H), 3.7 (qd, 2 H), 3.8-4.0 (m, 1 H), 4.1-4.35 (m, 6H), 4.9 (ddd, 1 H), 6.35 (s, 1 H), 8.7 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 468 for C₂₁H₂₆ClN₃O₇.

15 **Intermediate 54**

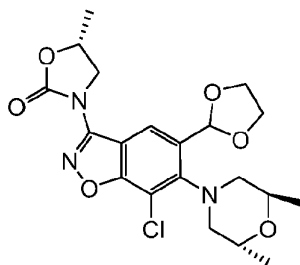
(R)-3-(6-((2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholino)-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl))-7-fluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-5-(methoxymethyl)oxazolidin-2-one



Starting material: (R)-5-(methoxymethyl)oxazolidin-2-one (purchased from SanyoCo.,LTD)
20 and **Intermediate 52**. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ: 1.2 (m, 3 H), 1.45 (m, 3 H) 2.8 (d, 1 H), 3.1 (d, 1 H), 3.2-3.4 (m, 2 H), 3.4-3.5 (m, 3 H), 3.7 (qd, 2 H), 3.85 (d, 2 H), 3.9-4.3 (m, 6H), 4.8- 5.0 (m, 1 H) 6.35 (s, 1 H) 8.7 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 468 for C₂₁H₂₆FN₃O₇.

Intermediate 55

(R)-3-(7-Chloro-6-((2R,6R)-2,6-dimethylmorpholino)-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-5-methyloxazolidin-2-one



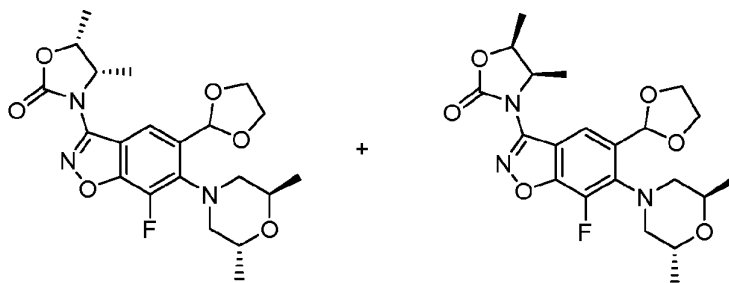
- 5 Starting material: (R)-5-methyloxazolidin-2-one (synthesized according to the procedure described in Chouhan, G.; Alper, H. *J. Org. Chem.* (2009), 74(16), 6181-6189) and **Intermediate 52**. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ : 1.1 (s, 3 H) 1.3 (s, 3 H) 1.5 (d, 3 H) 2.7-3.2 (m, 3 H) 3.5-4.3 (m, 9 H) 4.9-5.2 (m, 1 H) 6.2 (s, 1 H) 8.6 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 438 for C₂₀H₂₄ClN₃O₆.

10

Intermediate 56 and 57

(4S,5R)-3-[6-[(2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl]-4,5-dimethyl-oxazolidin-2-one and (4R,5S)-3-[6-[(2R,6R)-2,6-dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl]-4,5-dimethyl-oxazolidin-2-one

15



- A suspension of NaH in 10 mL dimethylformamide was added slowly to a solution of 4,5-dimethyloxazolidin-2-one (2.7 g, 18.8 mmol, synthesized according to the procedure described in Chouhan, Gagan; C. *J.O.C.*, 2009, 74, pg 6181) in 50 mL of dimethylformamide at room temperature. After 10 minutes stirring, **Intermediate 11** (6.7 g, 18.8 mmol) was added and the mixture was heated in the microwave at 100 °C for one hour. The resulting mixture was cooled and poured into ice cold aqueous NH₄Cl, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water, brine, and dried (Na₂SO₄). After concentration, the residue was purified on a silica gel column (elution with 0-5% methanol in CHCl₃) to give a solid as a mixture of diastereomers. The diastereomers were separated by chiral HPLC using Chiralpak IC (250 x 4.6mm) column

(hexane:methanol:ethanol (70:15:15) 1.0ml/min) to afford 2 components, **Intermediate 56** as the first eluting isomer and **Intermediate 57** as the the second eluting isomer.

Intermediate 56 was the first eluting isomer. Yield: 840 mg (10%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz,

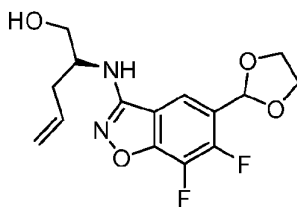
5 DMSO- d_6) δ : 1.2 (d, 6 H), 1.3 (d, 3 H), 1.4 (d, 3 H), 2.9 (s, 2 H), 3.2 (d, 2 H), 3.9 - 4.2 (m, 6 H), 4.7 (s, 1 H), 5.1 (s, 1 H), 6.2 (s, 1 H), 8.3 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 436 for $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{26}\text{ClN}_3\text{O}_6$.

Intermediate 57 was the second eluting isomer. Yield: 920 mg (11%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz,

10 DMSO- d_6) δ : 1.2 (d, 6 H), 1.3 (d, 3 H), 1.4 (d, 3 H), 2.9 (dd, 2 H), 3.2 (d, 2 H), 3.9 - 4.2 (m, 6 H), 4.5 - 4.9 (m, 1 H), 4.9 - 5.2 (m, 1 H), 6.2 (s, 1 H), 8.3 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 436 for $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{26}\text{ClN}_3\text{O}_6$.

Intermediate 58

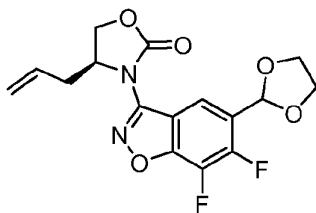
(S)-2-(5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-ylamino)pent-4-en-1-ol



15 **Intermediate 58** was prepared from **Intermediate 16** and (S)-2-aminopent-4-en-1-ol using the method described for the synthesis of **Intermediate 17**. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ : 1.6 (br. s, 1 H), 2.5 (t, 2 H), 3.7-4.0 (m, 3 H), 4.0-4.35 (m, 4 H), 4.5 (d, 1 H), 5.0-5.3 (m, 2 H), 5.7-6.0 (m, 1 H), 6.1 (s, 1 H), 7.5 (dd, 1 H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 327 for $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{16}\text{F}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_4$.

Intermediate 59

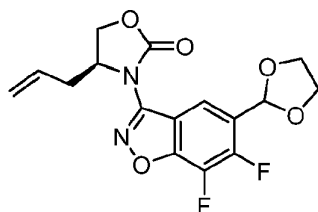
(S)-3-(5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-4-allyloxazolidin-2-one



25 **Intermediate 59** was prepared from **Intermediate 58** using the method described for the synthesis of **Intermediate 18**. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ : 2.5-2.7 (m, 1 H), 2.7-2.9 (m, 1 H), 4.0-4.3 (m, 4 H), 4.4 (dd, 1 H), 4.6 (t, 1 H), 4.7-4.9 (m, 1 H), 5.1 - 5.3 (m, 2 H), 5.6 - 5.9 (m, 1 H), 6.1 (s, 1 H), 8.4 (dd, 1 H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 353 for $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{14}\text{F}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_5$.

Intermediate 60

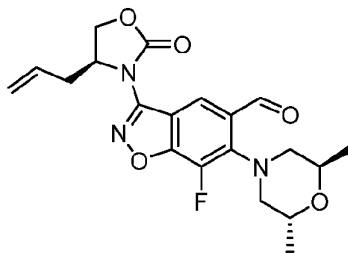
(S)-3-(4-Allyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



Intermediate 60 was prepared from **Intermediate 59** using the method described for the synthesis of **Intermediate 19**. MS (ES) MH^+ : 309 for $C_{14}H_{10}F_2N_2O_4$.

Intermediate 61

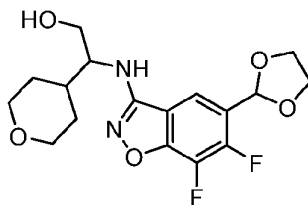
3-((S)-4-Allyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-6-((2R,6R)-2,6-dimethylmorpholino)-7-fluorobenzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



Intermediate 61 was prepared from **Intermediate 60** using the method described for the synthesis of **Intermediate 20**. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ : 1.2-1.4 (m, 6 H), 2.5-2.7 (m, 1 H), 2.7-2.9 (m, 1 H), 2.9-3.1 (m, 2 H), 3.4 (dt, 2 H), 3.9-4.3 (m, 2 H), 4.3-4.5 (m, 1 H), 4.5-4.8 (m, 2 H), 5.0-5.4 (m, 2 H), 5.5-5.9 (m, 1 H), 8.7 (s, 1 H), 10.4 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 404 for $C_{20}H_{22}FN_3O_5$.

Intermediate 62

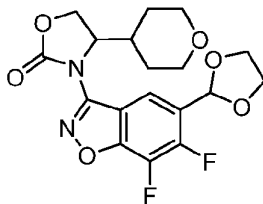
2-(5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-ylamino)-2-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)ethanol



Intermediate 62 was prepared from **Intermediate 16** and 4-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)oxazolidin-2-one (purchased from Pharmacore, Inc.) using the method described for the synthesis of **Intermediate 17**. MS (ES) MH^+ : 371 for $C_{17}H_{20}F_2N_2O_5$.

Intermediate 63

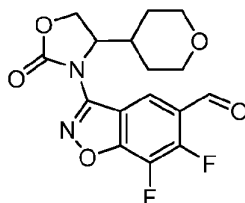
3-(5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-4-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)oxazolidin-2-one



- 5 **Intermediate 63** was prepared from **Intermediate 62** using the method described for the synthesis of **Intermediate 18**. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ : 0.7-1.0 (m, 2 H), 1.4-1.6 (m, 5 H), 2.6 (d, 1 H), 3.15-3.5 (m, 2 H), 3.9-4.2 (m, 6 H), 4.35-4.7 (m, 3 H), 5.1-5.5 (m, 2 H), 6.1 (s, 1 H), 8.4 (dd, 1 H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 397 for $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{18}\text{F}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_6$.

10 **Intermediate 64**

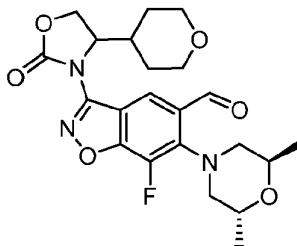
6,7-Difluoro-3-(2-oxo-4-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)benzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



- 15 **Intermediate 64** was prepared from **Intermediate 63** using the method described for the synthesis of **Intermediate 19**. MS (ES) MH^+ : 353 for $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{14}\text{F}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_5$.

Intermediate 65

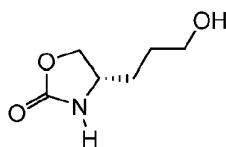
6-((2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholino)-7-fluoro-3-((2-oxo-4-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-2-oxazolidin-3-yl)benzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



- 20 **Intermediate 65** was prepared from **Intermediate 64** using the method described for the synthesis of **Intermediate 20**. MS (ES) MH^+ : 448 for $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{26}\text{FN}_3\text{O}_6$.

Intermediate 66

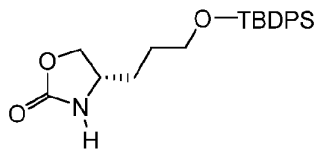
(S)-4-(3-Hydroxypropyl)oxazolidin-2-one



NaH (0.365 g, 9.12 mmol, 60% dispersion) was added in portions to an ice-bath cooled mixture of (S)-tert-butyl 1,5-dihydroxypentan-2-ylcarbamate (1 g, 4.56 mmol) dissolved in 10 mL of tetrahydrofuran. The mixture was warmed to 60° C for 2.5 hours. After cooling to room temperature, the solution was acidified with 10% HCl and concentrated. The residue was diluted with methanol and any insoluble material was filtered off. The filtrate was concentrated to give crude oxazolidinone and used in the next step without any further purification. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ: 1.1-1.2 (m, 3 H) 3.4 (d, 2 H) 3.5 (q, 2 H) 3.8-4.0 (m, 1 H) 4.0-4.1 (m, 1 H) 4.2-4.4 (m, 1 H) 4.6-4.7 (m, 2 H) 7.7 (br. s, 1 H).

Intermediate 67

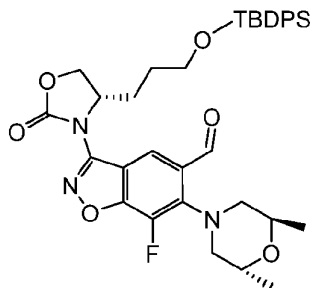
(S)-4-(3-(tert-Butyldiphenylsilyloxy)propyl)oxazolidin-2-one



Intermediate 67 was prepared from **Intermediate 66** using the method similar to synthesis of **Intermediate 41**. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ: 1.0 (s, 9 H) 1.45-1.7 (m, 4 H) 3.6-3.8 (m, 3 H) 3.9 (dd, 1 H) 4.3 (t, 1 H) 7.4-7.5 (m, 6 H) 7.6-7.7 (m, 4 H) 7.7 (s, 1 H).

Intermediate 68

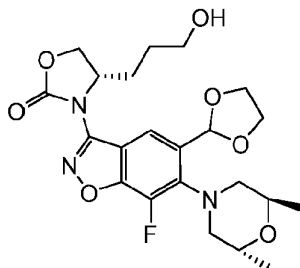
(S)-4-(3-(tert-Butyldiphenylsilyloxy)propyl)-3-(6-((2R,6R)-2,6-dimethylmorpholino)-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)oxazolidin-2-one



Intermediate 68 was prepared from **Intermediate 67** and **Intermediate 11** using the method similar to the one described for the synthesis of **Intermediate 42**. MS (ES) MH⁺: 704 for C₃₈H₄₆FN₃O₇Si.

Intermediate 69

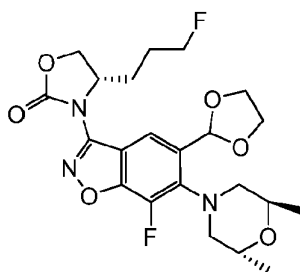
(S)-3-(6-((2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholino)-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-4-(3-hydroxypropyl)oxazolidin-2-one



Intermediate 69 was prepared from **Intermediate 68** using the method described for the synthesis of **Intermediate 43**. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ : 1.2 (d, 5 H) 1.3-1.5 (m, 2 H) 1.7-2.0 (m, 2 H) 2.9 (dd, 2 H) 3.2-3.4 (m, 4H) 3.95-4.1 (m, 6 H) 4.3-4.5 (m, 2 H) 4.6-4.8 (m, 2 H) 6.2 (s, 1 H) 8.25 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 466 for $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{28}\text{FN}_3\text{O}_7$.

Intermediate 70

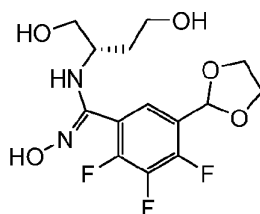
(S)-3-(6-((2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholino)-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-4-(3-fluoropropyl)oxazolidin-2-one



A solution of bis(2-methoxyethyl)amino-sulfur trifluoride (0.149 ml, 50% in tetrahydrofuran, 0.40 mmol) was added to a ice-bath cooled solution of **Intermediate 69** (125 mg, 0.27 mmol) in 10 mL CH_2Cl_2 . The solution was warmed to room temperature with stirring for 18 hours. After quenching with aqueous NaHCO_3 , the mixture was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 . Solvent was removed from the organic extract, and the residue was chromatographed on silica gel (50% ethyl acetate in hexanes) to afford 83 mg (66% yield) of the title compound. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ : 1.2 (d, 6 H) 1.5-2.1 (m, 4 H) 2.9 (dd, 2 H) 3.2-3.3 (m, 2 H) 3.9-4.1 (m, 6 H) 4.3-4.6 (m, 3 H) 4.6-4.8 (m, 2 H) 6.2 (s, 1 H) 8.25 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 468 for $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{27}\text{F}_2\text{N}_3\text{O}_6$.

Intermediate 71

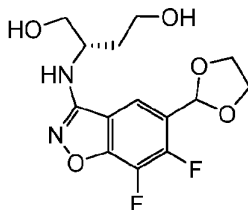
N-(1,4-Dihydroxybutan-2-yl)-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-2,3,4-trifluoro-N'-hydroxybenzimidamide



Intermediate 16 (2.07 g, 7.34 mmol) and (*S*)-2-aminobutane-1,4-diol (1.3 g, 9.18 mmol) were stirred in 50 mL dimethylformamide while cooling with an ice water bath. Triethylamine (7.68 mL, 55.09 mmol) was slowly added over ~10 minutes, and the reaction was allowed to warm to room temperature with stirring for 18 hours. The solvent was removed, and the residue was dissolved in 4 mL of water and 5 mL of ethyl acetate. The thick solution was filtered through a silica gel tube (10 mL capacity) with elution with ethyl acetate. The eluent was concentrated to afford 3.45 g (100% yield). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ: 1.4-1.7 (m, 2 H) 3.3 (t, 2 H) 3.3-3.5 (m, 3 H) 3.9-4.1 (m, 6 H) 4.3 (t, 1 H) 4.6 (t, 1 H) 5.7 (d, 1 H) 5.9-6.1 (m, 1 H) 7.3 (td, 1 H) 9.9 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 351 for C₁₄H₁₇F₃N₂O₅.

Intermediate 72

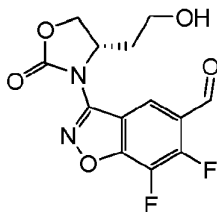
(S)-2-(5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-ylamino)butane-1,4-diol



A mixture of **Intermediate 71** (3.2 g, 9.14 mmol) and CsCO₃ (5.95 g, 18.27 mmol) was dissolved in dimethylformamide (50 mL) was stirred at room temperature over night. The solution was decanted away from the solid salts and filtered. The solids were washed 3X with ether and filtered. The combined filtrates were concentrated and the residue was partitioned between water and ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted 3 times with ethyl acetate. The organic layers were washed 3 times with saturated aqueous NaCl, dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated to give an oil. The oil was purified on silica gel column using a gradient of CH₂Cl₂ to 10% CH₂Cl₂ in ethyl acetate to afford the title compound. Yield 1.0 g, 33%. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ: 1.6-1.9 (m, 2 H) 3.4-3.6 (m, 4 H) 3.7 (td, 1 H) 3.9-4.2 (m, 4 H) 4.4 (t, 1 H) 4.6-4.8 (m, 1 H) 5.7-5.8 (m, 1 H) 6.1 (s, 1 H) 7.05 (d, 1 H) 8.0 (dd, 1 H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 331 for C₁₄H₁₆F₂N₂O₅.

Intermediate 73

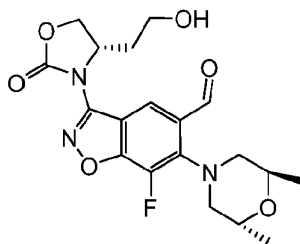
(S)-6,7-Difluoro-3-(4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)benzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



5 **Intermediate 72** (220 mg, 0.67 mmol) and carbonyl diimidazole (412 mg, 2.54 mmol) were dissolved in dimethylformamide (20 mL). Dimethylaminopyridine (31 mg, 0.25 mmol) was added and the reaction was stirred at 60°C for 2 hours. After cooling to room temperature, the 5 mL of aqueous 1N HCl was added and the reaction mixture heated to 60 °C for 4 hours. Then, 2 mL of 6N HCl was added, and the reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated and the residue was extracted 3 times with ethyl acetate. The organic layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated to give an oil. The residue was purified on a silica gel column using a gradient of hexanes to ethyl acetate to give the 100 mg (48% yield) of the title compound. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ: 1.9 (m, 1 H), 2.2 (m, 1 H) 3.5 (q, 2 H), 4.5-4.6 (m, 1 H), 4.6-4.7 (m, 2 H), 4.7-4.8 (m, 2 H), 8.7 (dd, 1 H), 10.2 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 313 for C₁₃H₁₀F₂N₂O₅.

Intermediate 74

6-((2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholino)-7-fluoro-3-((S)-4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)benzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde

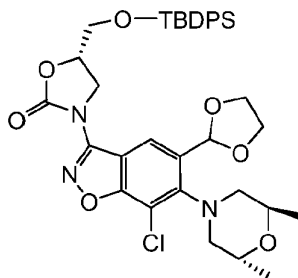


20 A solution of **Intermediate 73** (100 mg, 0.32 mmol), diisopropylethylamine (225 μL, 1.29 mmol) and (2R,6R)-2,6-dimethylmorpholine (44 μL, 0.35 mmol) in 5 mL of acetonitrile was heated at 80°C for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was diluted with water and extracted 3 times with ethyl acetate. The organic layers were washed twice with brine, dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated to give an oil. The residue was purified on a silica gel column using a gradient of hexanes to ethyl acetate to afford the title compound (60 mg, 0.147 mmol, 46.0 % yield). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ: 1.3-1.4 (m, 6 H), 1.9-2.1 (m, 1 H), 2.3-2.5 (m, 1 H), 3.0 (ddd, 2 H), 3.4 (dt, 2 H), 3.7-3.9 (m, 2 H), 4.2-4.3 (m, 2 H), 4.5-4.5 (m, 1 H), 4.7-4.9 (m, 2 H).

H), 8.7 (d, 1 H), 10.4 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 408 for $C_{19}H_{22}FN_3O_6$.

Intermediate 75

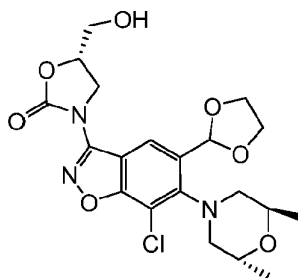
(S)-5-((*tert*-Butyldiphenylsilyloxy)methyl)-3-(7-chloro-6-((2*R*,6*R*)-2,6-dimethylmorpholino)-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)oxazolidin-2-one



Intermediate 75 was prepared from **Intermediates 41** and **52** using the method described for the synthesis of **Intermediate 32**. MS (ES) MH^+ : 693 for $C_{38}H_{42}ClN_3O_7Si$.

Intermediate 76

(S)-3-(7-Chloro-6-((2*R*,6*R*)-2,6-dimethylmorpholino)-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-5-(hydroxymethyl)oxazolidin-2-one

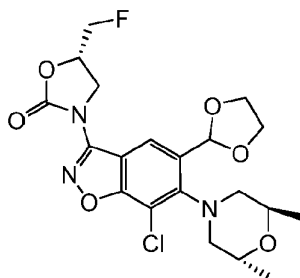


Intermediate 76 was prepared from **Intermediate 75** using the method described for the

synthesis of **Intermediate 43**. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 1.1 (br. s, 3 H) 1.3 (br. s, 3 H) 2.7-2.9 (m, 1 H) 3.0-3.2 (m, 2 H) 3.6-3.8 (m, 3 H) 3.9-4.2 (m, 8 H) 4.8-5.0 (m, 1 H) 5.3 (t, 1 H) 6.2 (s, 1 H) 8.6 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 454 for $C_{20}H_{24}ClN_3O_7$.

Intermediate 77

(S)-3-(7-Chloro-6-((2R,6R)-2,6-dimethylmorpholino)-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-5-(fluoromethyl)oxazolidin-2-one

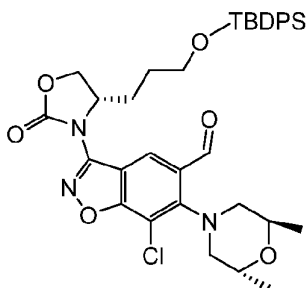


- 5 Intermediate **77** was prepared from **Intermediate 76** using a method similar to the one described for the synthesis of **Intermediate 70**. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ: 1.1 (br s, 3 H) 1.3 (br s, 3 H) 2.65-2.9 (m, 1 H) 2.9-3.2 (m, 2 H) 3.5-3.7 (m, 1 H) 3.8-4.2 (m, 7 H) 4.2-4.35 (m, 1 H) 4.6-4.9 (m, 2 H) 5.05-5.3 (m, 1 H) 6.2 (s, 1 H) 8.6 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 456 for C₂₀H₂₃ClFN₃O₆.

10

Intermediate 78

(S)-4-(3-(tert-Butyldiphenylsilyloxy)propyl)-3-(7-chloro-6-((2R,6R)-2,6-dimethylmorpholino)-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)oxazolidin-2-one

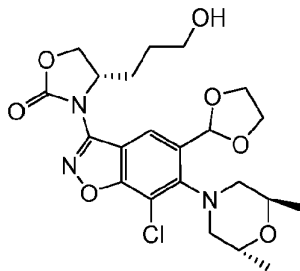


- 15 **Intermediate 78** was prepared from **Intermediate 67** and **Intermediate 52** using a method similar to the one described for the synthesis of **Intermediate 42**. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ: 0.9 (s, 9 H) 1.1 (br. s., 3 H) 1.3 (br. s., 3 H) 1.4-1.65 (m, 2 H) 1.85-2.0 (m, 2 H) 2.7-3.1 (m, 3 H) 3.5-3.7 (m, 3 H) 3.95-4.2 (m, 6 H) 4.3-4.4 (m, 1 H) 4.6-4.8 (m, 2 H) 6.2 (s, 1 H) 7.3-7.5 (m, 6 H) 7.5-7.6 (m, 4 H) 8.4 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 720 for C₃₈H₄₆IN₃O₇Si.

20

Intermediate 79

(S)-3-(7-Chloro-6-((2R,6R)-2,6-dimethylmorpholino)-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-4-(3-hydroxypropyl)oxazolidin-2-one

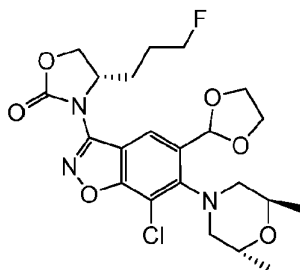


- 5 **Intermediate 79** was prepared from **Intermediate 78** using the method described for the synthesis of **Intermediate 43**. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 1.1 (br. s, 3 H) 1.25-1.5 (m, 5 H) 1.7-2.0 (m, 2 H) 2.7-2.9 (m, 1 H) 3.0-3.2 (m, 2 H) 3.3-3.45 (m, 2 H) 3.5-3.7 (m, 1 H) 3.9-4.15 (m, 6 H) 4.3-4.5 (m, 2 H) 4.6-4.8 (m, 2 H) 6.2 (s, 1 H) 8.4 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 482 for $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{28}\text{ClN}_3\text{O}_7$.

10

Intermediate 80

(S)-3-(7-Chloro-6-((2R,6R)-2,6-dimethylmorpholino)-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-4-(3-fluoropropyl)oxazolidin-2-one

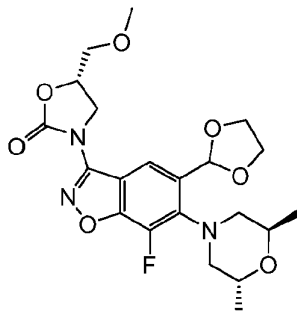


- 15 **Intermediate 80** was prepared from **Intermediate 79** using the method described for the synthesis of **Intermediate 70**. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 1.1 (br. s, 3 H) 1.3 (br. s, 3 H) 1.5-2.0 (m, 4 H) 2.7-2.9 (m, 1 H) 3.0-3.1 (m, 2 H) 3.5-3.7 (m, 1 H) 3.9-4.15 (m, 6 H) 4.3-4.6 (m, 3 H) 4.65-4.8 (m, 2 H) 6.2 (s, 1 H) 8.4 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 484 for $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{27}\text{ClFN}_3\text{O}_6$.

20

Intermediate 81

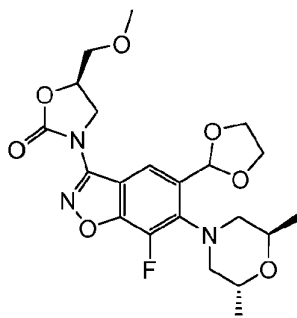
(S)-3-(6-((2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholino)-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-5-(methoxymethyl)oxazolidin-2-one



- 5 **Intermediate 81** was prepared from **Intermediate 11** and (S)-5-(methoxymethyl)oxazolidin-2-one (purchased from Daisco Co., LTD) using the method described for **Intermediate 12**. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.2 (d, 6H), 2.9 (dd, 2H), 3.2-3.3 (m, 2H), 3.3 (s, 3H), 3.6-4.3 (m, 9H), 4.9-5.2 (m, 1H), 6.2 (s, 1H), 8.4 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 452 for C₂₁H₂₆FN₃O₇.

10 **Intermediate 82**

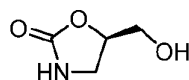
(R)-3-(6-((2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholino)-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-5-(methoxymethyl)oxazolidin-2-one



- 15 **Intermediate 82** was prepared from (R)-5-(methoxymethyl)oxazolidin-2-one (purchased from Daisco Co., LTD) and **Intermediate 11** using the method described for the synthesis of **Intermediate 12**. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.2 (d, 6 H) 2.9 (dd, 4.8 Hz, 2 H) 3.1-3.3 (m, 2 H) 3.3 (s, 3 H) 3.6-4.3 (m, 9 H) 4.9 -5.1 (m, 1 H) 6.2 (s, 1 H) 8.4 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 452 for C₂₁H₂₆FN₃O₇.

Intermediate 83

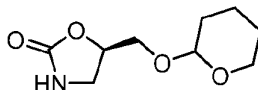
(5R)-5-(Hydroxymethyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one



- To a stirred solution of 3-amino-1,2-propanediol (5.07 g, 55.7 mmol) in water (60 mL),
5 sodium bicarbonate (20.70 g, 195.3 mmol) followed by triphosgene (4.70 g, 15.8 mmol)
portion wise and the mixture was stirred at the room temperature for 16 hours. The reaction
mixture was neutralized with 1.5N hydrochloric acid carefully and the water was removed
under vacuum to and the residue was dissolved in ethanol (250 mL) and filtered through
celite. The residue was washed with ethanol (250 mL) and the solvents of the filtrates were
10 removed under vacuum. The solid thus obtained was purified by silica gel column
chromatography using a gradient of methanol in ethyl acetate. Yield: 3.30 (51%)
¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 3.18-3.30 (m, 1H), 3.45-3.56 (m, 3H), 4.47-4.55 (m, 1H),
4.05 (t, 1H), 7.39 (s, 1H).

Intermediate 84

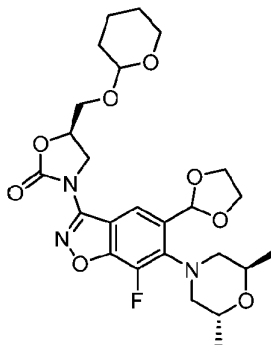
(5R)-5-[(Tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yloxy)methyl]-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one



- To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 83** (5.0 g, 42.7 mmol) in dichloromethane (50 mL),
pyridinium *p*-toluenesulfonate (1.07 g, 4.27 mmol) and 3,4-dihydropyran (5.84 mL, 64.1
20 mmol) were added and the mixture was stirred at the room temperature for 16 hours. The
reaction mixture was quenched with brine solution (25 mL) and extracted with
dichloromethane (3 x 25 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over sodium sulfate
and the solvents were removed under vacuum. The crude product obtained was purified by
silica gel flash column chromatography using 50% ethyl acetate in hexane. Yield: 5.0 g
25 (58%) ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.45-1.49 (m, 4H), 1.57-1.73 (m, 2H), 3.12-3.28 (m,
1H), 3.45-3.55 (m, 3H), 3.67-3.75 (m, 2H), 4.62-4.63 (m, 1H), 4.70-4.72 (m, 1H), 7.50 (s,
1H). MS (ELSD) MH⁺: 202.2 for C₉H₁₅FN₂O₄.

Intermediate 85

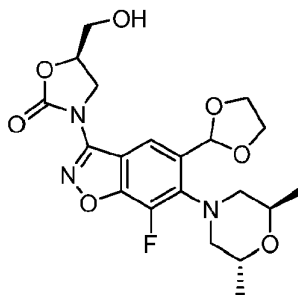
(5R)-3-{6-[(2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-5-[(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yloxy)methyl]-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one



- 5 To a stirred solution of sodium hydride (0.61 g, 25.5 mmol) in dimethyl formamide (10 mL), a solution of **Intermediate 84** (2.57 g, 12.7 mmol) in dimethyl formamide (20 mL) was added slowly at 0°C over a period of 10 minutes. The mixture was stirred at the room temperature for 30 minutes and a solution of **Intermediate 11** (4.55 g, 12.7 mmol) in dimethyl formamide (20 mL) was added at the same temperature and the mixture was heated at 60°C for 2
- 10 hours. The reaction was quenched with saturated ammonium chloride solution (10 mL), extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and the solvents were removed under vacuum. The crude product was purified by silica gel column chromatography using a gradient of ethyl acetate in hexane. Yield: 2.0 g (30%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.16 (d, 6H), 1.39-1.48 (m, 5H), 2.85-2.90 (m, 2H), 3.18-3.21 (m, 4H), 3.58-3.83 (m, 2H), 3.93-3.99 (m, 2H), 4.04-4.07 (m, 5H), 4.46-4.58 (m, 2H), 4.67-4.76 (m, 2H), 6.15 (s, 1H), 8.25 (d, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 522.2 for C₂₅H₃₂FN₃O₈.

Intermediate 86

- 20 (5R)-3-{6-[(2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-5-(hydroxymethyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one

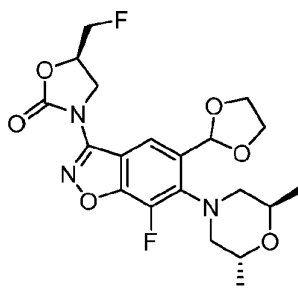


To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 85** (2.6 g, 4.99 mmol) in toluene (20 mL), ethylene glycol (2.0 mL) followed by pyridinium *p*-toluene sulfonate (0.23 g, 0.99 mmol) and the

mixture was heated at 110°C for 1.5 hours. The reaction mixture was quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (10 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 25 mL). The organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate and the solvents were removed under vacuum. The crude product was purified by flash column silica gel chromatography using 30% ethyl acetate in hexane. Yield: 1.40 g (66%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- *d*₆) δ: 1.20 (d, 6H), 2.88-2.92 (m, 2H), 3.21-3.23 (m, 2H), 3.61-3.65 (m, 1H), 3.72-3.77 (m, 1H), 3.93-4.01 (m, 3H), 4.04-4.10 (m, 4H), 4.19 (t, 1H), 4.88-4.92 (m, 1H), 5.30 (t, 1H), 6.18 (s, 1H), 8.45 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 438.4 for C₂₀H₂₄FN₃O₇.

10 **Intermediate 87**

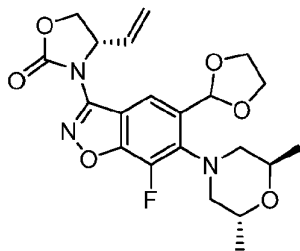
(5*R*)-3-{6-[(2*R*,6*R*)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-5-(fluoromethyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one



To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 86** (0.10 g, 0.21 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (3 mL), diethylaminosulfur trifluoride (0.17 g, 1.06 mmol) was added at -78°C and the mixture was stirred at the same temperature for another hour and then it was stirred at the room temperature for 2 hours. Methanol (1 mL) was added to the reaction mixture and the volatiles were removed under vacuum. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (15 mL) and washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate (5 mL), water (10 mL) and finally with brine solution. The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate and the solvent was removed under vacuum. The solid obtained was pure enough and it was taken to the next step without further purification. Yield: 0.05 g (55%). MS (ES) MH⁺: 440.4 for C₂₀H₂₃F₂N₃O₆

Intermediate 88

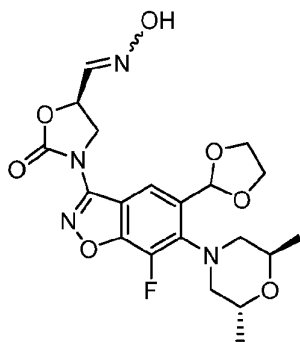
(4S)-3-{6-[(2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-4-ethenyl-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one



- 5 To a stirred suspension of sodium hydride (0.71 g, 17.6 mmol) in dimethyl formamide (10 mL), a solution of (4S)-4-ethenyl-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one (prepared according to the literature procedure *Chem. Eur. J.* 2006, 12, 6607 – 6620, 2.0 g, and 17.6 mmol) in dimethylformamide (10 mL) was added slowly at 0°C over a period of 10 minutes. The mixture was stirred at the room temperature for 30 minutes and a solution of **Intermediate**
- 10 **11** (3.1 g, 8.84 mmol) in dimethylformamide (10 mL) was added at the same temperature. This mixture was heated at 80°C for 12 hours and poured into ice-cooled water and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 25 mL). The organic layers were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and the solvents were removed under vacuum. The crude product was purified by silica gel column chromatography using a gradient of ethyl acetate in pet. ether.
- 15 Yield: 0.70 g (19%). MS (ES) MH^+ : 434.3 for $C_{21}H_{24}FN_3O_6$.

Intermediate 89

(5R)-3-{6-[(2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-5-[(E)-(hydroxyimino)methyl]-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one

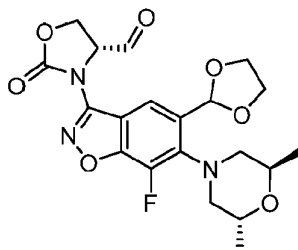


- 20 To a solution of dimethyl sulfoxide (0.22 g, 2.74 mmol), in dichloromethane (3 mL), oxalyl chloride (0.18 g, 1.37 mmol) was added at -80°C under nitrogen atmosphere and the mixture was stirred at that temperature for 30 minutes. To this, a solution of **Intermediate 86** (0.4 g, 0.92 mmol) in dichloromethane (3 mL) was added drop wise at the same temperature and
- 25 the reaction mixture was stirred at this temperature for 3 hours before adding triethylamine

(0.46 g, 4.50 mmol) at the same temperature. Then it was brought to the 0°C where it was stirred for 1.5 hours and water was added to it (5 mL) and diluted with dichloromethane (5 mL). The organic layers were extracted and dried over sodium sulfate and the solvent was removed under vacuum at the room temperature. The crude material (0.36 g) was dissolved in absolute ethanol (10 mL) and hydroxylamine hydrochloride (0.9 g, 1.20 mmol) was added followed by sodium acetate (0.08 g, 1.20 mmol) and the mixture was refluxed for 3 hours. Volatiles were removed and the residue was poured into water and filtered and the precipitates were washed with water (25 mL) and dried. The crude product was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using a gradient of ethyl acetate in pet. ether. The compound was obtained as an undefined mixture of E & Z isomers (1:2 ratio by ¹H NMR). Yield: 0.13 g (35%) ¹HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.24 (br s, 6H), 2.89-2.93 (m, 2H), 3.21-3.24 (m, 2H), 3.95-4.00 (m, 2H), 4.02-4.11 (m, 4 H), 4.20 (t, 1H), 4.34 & 4.44 (t, 1H), 5.43 & 5.82 (quin, 1H), 6.18 (s, 1H), 7.21 & 7.65 (d, 1H), 8.41-8.42 (m, 1H), 11.58 & 11.78 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 451.4 for C₂₀H₂₃FN₄O₇.

Intermediate 90

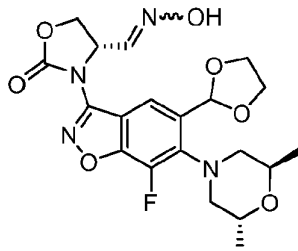
(4R)-3-{6-[(2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidine-4-carbaldehyde



To a solution of **Intermediate 88** (0.4 g, 0.92 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (4 mL) and water (4 mL), N-methyl morpholine-N-oxide (0.22 g, 1.84 mmol) and 2 wt % in solution osmium tetroxide in t-butanol (0.02 g, 0.05 mmol) were added and the mixture was stirred at the room temperature for 3 hours. To this solution, benzene iodosodiacetate (0.75 g, 2.3 mmol) was added and it was stirred for 16 hours. The reaction mass was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 20 mL), the combined organic layers were washed with water (15 mL), dried over sodium sulfate and the solvents were removed under vacuum. The solid was taken to the next step without further purification. Yield: 0.40 g (crude). ¹HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.24 (d, 6H), 2.89-2.96 (m, 2H), 3.31-3.50 (m, 2H), 4.02-4.17 (m, 8H), 4.56-4.74 (m, 1H), 6.32 (s, 1H), 8.52 (s, 1H), 9.90 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 451.4 for C₂₀H₂₂FN₃O₇.

Intermediate 91

(4S)-3-{6-[(2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-4-[(E)-(hydroxyimino)methyl]-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one

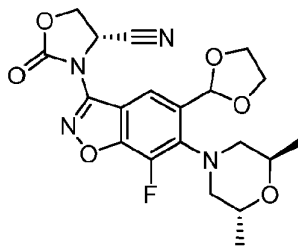


- 5 To a solution of **Intermediate 90** (0.4 g, 0.92 mmol) in pyridine (5 mL) and methanol (5 mL), hydroxylamine hydrochloride (0.08 g, 1.1 mmol) was added and the mixture was heated at 95°C for 30 minutes. The volatiles were removed under vacuum and the crude product was dissolved in ethyl acetate (30 mL), washed with water (2 x 15 mL) and brine (15 mL), dried over sodium sulfate. Removal of solvent under vacuum afforded the title compound as 40:60
- 10 mixture of E/Z isomer which was further purified by washing with hexane (25 mL). Yield: 0.37 g (90%) ¹HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.24 (d, 6H), 2.89-2.91 (m, 2H), 3.19-3.22 (m, 2H), 3.96-4.07 (m, 6H), 4.31 & 4.52 (dd, 1H), 4.75 & 4.87 (t, 1H), 5.25-5.29 & 5.51-5.61 (m, 1H), 6.16 & 6.17 (s, 1H), 7.12 & 7.53 (d, 1H), 8.27 & 8.37 (s, 1H), 11.24 & 11.55 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 451.4 for C₂₀H₂₃FN₄O₇.

15

Intermediate 92

(4S)-3-{6-[(2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidine-4-carbonitrile

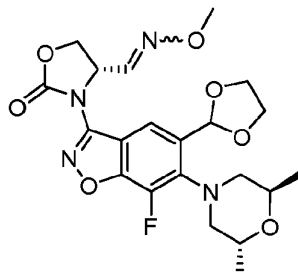


- 20 A solution of **Intermediate 91** (0.18 g, 0.4 mmol) in trichloroacetonitrile (10 mL) was heated at 95°C for an hour. The volatiles were evaporated and the crude product was recrystallised using ethyl acetate and hexane. Yield: 0.09 g (53%). ¹HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.21 (d, 6H), 2.87-2.93 (m, 2H), 3.23 (d, 2H), 3.94-4.04 (m, 6H), 4.85 (d, 2H), 5.64 (dd, 1H), 6.17 (s, 1H), 8.32 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 436.4 for C₂₀H₂₃FN₄O₇.

25

Intermediate 93

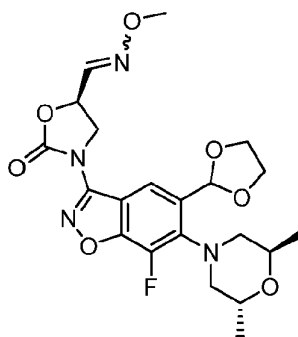
(4S)-3-{6-[(2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-4-[(E)-(methoxyimino)methyl]-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one



- 5 **Intermediate 93** was prepared from **Intermediate 90** and O-methyl hydroxylamine hydrochloride using the method described for the synthesis of **Intermediate 91**. ¹HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.24 (d, 6H), 2.89-2.91 (m, 2H), 3.19-3.22 (m, 2H), 3.32 & 3.72 (s, 3H), 3.96-4.09 (m, 6H), 4.31 & 4.52 (dd, 1H), 4.75 & 4.87 (t, 1H), 5.25-5.29 & 5.51-5.61 (m, 1H), 6.17 (s, 1H), 7.25 & 7.66 (d, 1H), 8.27 & 8.36 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 465.4 for
- 10 C₂₁H₂₅FN₄O₇.

Intermediate 94

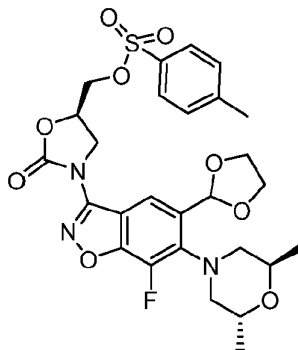
(5R)-3-{6-[(2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-5-[(E)-(methoxyimino)methyl]-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one



- 15 **Intermediate 94** was prepared from **Intermediate 85** and O-methyl hydroxylamine hydrochloride using the method described for the synthesis of **Intermediate 86**. The compound was obtained as an undefined mixture of E & Z isomers (1:2.3). Yield: 0.13 (30%). ¹HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.24 (d, 6H), 2.86-2.91 (m, 2H), 3.19-3.25 (m, 2H),
- 20 3.76 & 3.83 (s, 3H), 3.91-3.99 (m, 2H), 4.00-4.07 (m, 4H), 4.14-4.19 (m, 1H), 4.32-4.44 (m, 1H), 5.25-5.39-5.46 & 5.75-5.76 (m, 1H), 6.16 (s, 1H), 7.31 & 7.75 (d, 1H), 8.40 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 465.3 for C₂₁H₂₅FN₄O₇.

Intermediate 95

[(5*R*)-3-{6-[(2*R*,6*R*)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-5-yl]methyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate

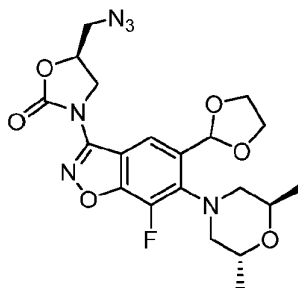


- 5 To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 86** (2.7 g, 6.10 mmol) in dichloromethane (50 mL), 4-dimethylaminopyridine (1.50 g, 12.3 mmol) was added at 0°C followed by *p*-toluene sulfonyl chloride (1.76 g, 9.20 mmol). The resulting solution was brought to the room temperature after stirred at the same temperature for an hour where it was stirred for a further period of an hour. The reaction mixture was washed with citric acid solution (25 mL), water (25 mL),
- 10 saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (25 mL) and again with water (2 x 25 mL). The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate and the solvents were removed under vacuum to obtained crude product which was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using a gradient of ethyl acetate in hexane. Yield: 3.2 g (88%) ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-
- 15 3.99 (m, 2H), 4.04-4.10 (m, 4H), 4.19 (t, 1H), 4.41 (d, 2H), 5.05-5.07 (m, 1H), 6.16 (s, 1H), 7.45 (d, 2H), 7.77 (d, 2H), 8.38 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 592.4 for C₂₇H₃₀FN₃O₉S.

Intermediate 96

(5*R*)-5-(Azidomethyl)-3-{6-[(2*R*,6*R*)-2,6-dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one

- 20

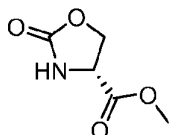


To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 95** (3.20 g, 5.40 mmol) in dimethylformamide (30 mL) in a sealed tube, sodium azide (1.0 g, 16.20 mmol) was added and the mixture was heated at 90°C for 3 hours. The reaction was quenched with water (15 mL) after being brought to room

temperature and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 15 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with water (2 x 10 mL) and brine solution (10 mL), dried over sodium sulfate and the solvent was removed under vacuum afforded the crude title compound, which was further purified by flash column chromatography using a gradient of ethyl acetate in pet. ether to obtain the pure product as colorless viscous liquid. Yield: 2.1 g (51%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- *d*₆) δ: 1.24 (d, 6H), 2.90 (dd, 2H), 3.22 (d, 2H), 3.82 (d, 2H), 3.88 (dd, 1H), 3.95-4.00 (m, 2H), 4.02-4.10 (m, 4H), 4.25 (t, 1H), 5.08-5.11 (m, 1H), 6.18 (s, 1H), 8.44 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 463.4 for C₂₀H₂₃FN₆O₈.

10 **Intermediate 97**

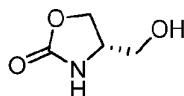
Methyl (4*R*)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidine-4-carboxylate



To a suspension of D-serine methyl ester hydrochloride (25.0 g, 160.7 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (150 mL), a solution of triphosgene (47.68 g, 160.7 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (100 mL) was added at 0°C and the mixture was stirred at 80°C for 2 hours. The volatiles were evaporated under vacuum and the residue was subjected to flash column silica gel chromatography using 5% methanol in chloroform. Yield: 17.5 g (75%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- *d*₆) δ: 3.69 (s, 3H), 4.32-4.33 (m, 1H), 4.32-4.33 (m, 2H), 8.22 (s, 1H).

20 **Intermediate 98**

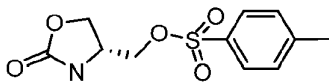
(4*S*)-4-(Hydroxymethyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one



To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 97** (15.0 g, 103.4 mmol) in ethanol (100 mL), sodium borohydride (1.96 g, 51.7 mmol) was added portionwise at 0°C and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. To this mixture, 1.5 N hydrochloric acid was added and the volatiles were removed under vacuum. Methanol (50 mL) was added to the residue, filtered through celite and the solvents were removed under vacuum. The title compound was obtained as colorless oil, which was used in the further step without purification. Chiral HPLC data showed a mixture of 91.3:8.7 enantiomers [Column: Chiralpak AD-H (250 x 4.6) mm 5 μm; Mobile Phase: Hexane:Ethanol (85:15)]. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- *d*₆) δ: 3.34-3.35 (m, 2H), 3.70-3.72 (m, 1H), 4.04 (dd, 1H), 2.96 (t, 1H), 4.96 (t, 1H), 7.59 (s, 1H).

Intermediate 99

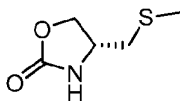
[(4*R*)-2-Oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-4-yl]methyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate



To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 98** (11.0 g, 94.0 mmol) in dichloromethane (250 mL), 4-dimethylamino pyridine (22.94 g, 188.0 mmol) and *p*-toluene sulfonylchloride (26.88 g, 141.0 mmol) were added at 0°C and it was stirred for an hour before bringing to the room temperature, and the reaction was stirred for an hour. The reaction mixture was washed with 1.5N hydrochloric acid (50 mL), water (50 mL), saturated sodium bicarbonate (50 mL) and finally with brine. The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate and the solvent was removed under vacuum. The crude product was then purified by flash column chromatography in silica gel using a gradient of ethyl acetate in pet. ether. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- *d*₆) δ: 2.49 (s, 3H), 3.91-3.95 (m, 2H), 3.99-4.02 (m, 2H), 4.30 (t, 1H), 7.49 (d, 2H), 7.80 (d, 2H), 7.88 (s, 1H). Yield: 12.0 g (47%).

Intermediate 100

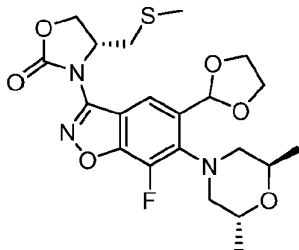
(*R*)-4-((Methylthio)methyl)oxazolidin-2-one



To a stirred solution **Intermediate 99** (4.00 g, 14.76 mmol) in methanol (30 mL) in a sealed tube, sodium thiomethoxide (3.12 g, 44.28 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The volatiles were removed under vacuum and the residue was dissolved in dichloromethane (50 mL) and the organic layer was washed with water (2 x 25 mL), brine (25 mL) and dried over sodium sulfate. Removal of the solvent afforded the title compound. Yield: 0.82 g (38%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- *d*₆) δ: 2.08 (s, 3H), 2.59 (d, 2H), 3.93-4.03 (m, 2H), 4.37 (t, 1H), 7.78 (s, 1H).

Intermediate 101

(*R*)-3-(6-((2*R*,6*R*)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholino)-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-4-((methylthio)methyl)oxazolidin-2-one



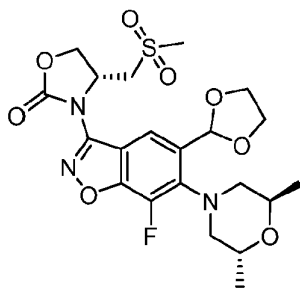
To a stirred suspension of sodium hydride (0.22 g, 5.5mmol) in dimethyl formamide (5 mL), a solution of **Intermediate 100** (0.82 g, and 5.5 mmol) in dimethylformamide (10 mL) was added slowly at 0°C over a period of 10 minutes. The mixture was stirred at the room temperature for 10 minutes and a solution of (**Intermediate 11** (1.96 g, 5.50 mmol) in

5 dimethylformamide (10 mL) was added at the same temperature. This mixture was heated at 80°C for 2 hours and poured into ice-cooled saturated ammonium chloride solution (20 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 20 mL). The organic layers were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and the solvents were removed under vacuum. The crude product was purified by silica gel column chromatography using a gradient of ethyl acetate in pet.ether.

10 Yield: 0.70 g (27%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.22 (br s, 6H), 2.04 (s, 3H), 2.86-2.91 (m, 2H), 3.02-3.04 (m, 2H), 3.19-3.22 (m, 2H), 3.96-4.07 (m, 6H), 4.42 (dd, 1H), 4.73 (t, 1H), 4.84-4.86 (m, 1H), 6.16 (s, 1H), 8.28 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 468.2 for C₂₁H₂₆FN₃O₆S.

Intermediate 102

15 (*R*)-3-(6-((2*R*,6*R*)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholino)-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-4-((methylsulfonyl)methyl)oxazolidin-2-one



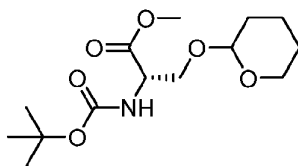
To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 101** (0.20 g, 0.42 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (5 mL) *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid (0.37 g, 2.14 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at the

20 room temperature for 2 hours. Water (2 mL) was added to the reaction mixture and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 5 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with water (2 x 5 mL), brine (5 mL) and dried over sodium sulfate. Removal of the solvent under vacuum afforded the title compound as pale yellow solid. Yield: 0.20 g (94%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.22 (br s, 6H), 2.88-2.92 (m, 2H), 3.10 (s, 3H), 3.20-3.23 (m, 2H), 3.77-3.83

25 (m, 1H), 3.88-3.93 (m, 1H), 3.96-4.00 (m, 2H), 4.02-4.10 (m, 4H), 4.68 (dd, 1H), 4.81 (t, 1H), 5.10-5.14 (m, 1H), 6.17 (s, 1H), 8.27 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 500.3 for C₂₁H₂₆FN₃O₈S.

Intermediate 103

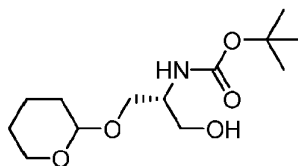
Methyl *N*-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-*O*-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yl)-*L*-serinate



To a stirred solution of methyl *N*-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-*L*-serinate (prepared according to the
5 reported procedure: *Bioorg. Med. Chem.* **2007**, *15*, 2860-2867, 10.0 g, 64.27 mmol) in
dichloromethane (100 mL), *p*-toluenesulfonic acid (0.24 g, 1.28 mmol) and 3,4-dihydro-1*H*-
pyran (8.8 mL, 96.67 mmol) were added and the mixture was stirred at the room
temperature for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was quenched with saturated sodium
bicarbonate solution (50 mL) and extracted with dichloromethane (3 x 50 mL). The combined
10 organic layers were washed with water (2 x 50 mL), brine solution (50 mL) and dried over
sodium sulfate. Removal of solvent under vacuum and also high vacuum to remove excess
3,4-dihydro-1*H*-pyran. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (10 mL) and pet. ether
(100 mL) was added over it was stirred for 10 minutes. The solid obtained was filtered and
washed with pet. ether (50 mL). Yield: 12.0 g (78%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.33-
15 1.34 (m, 1H), 1.39 (s, 9H), 1.41-1.68 (m, 6H), 3.41-3.45 (m, 1H), 3.55-3.59 (m, 1H), 3.61 (s,
3H), 3.81-3.84 (m, 1H), 4.23-4.28 (m, 1H), 4.58 (br s, 1H), 7.15 (d, 1H).

Intermediate 104

tert-Butyl [(2*R*)-1-hydroxy-3-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yloxy)propan-2-yl]carbamate

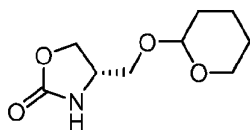


To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 103** (41.0 g, 135.0 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (250 mL)
and methanol (125 mL), sodium borohydride (15.32 g, 405.0 mmol) was added portion wise
at 0°C and the mixture was stirred at the room temperature for 30 minutes. The volatiles
were removed *in vacuo* and the residue was taken in ethyl acetate (250 mL) and washed
25 with water (2 x 50 mL) and brine solution (50 mL). The organic layers were dried over
sodium sulfate and the solvents were removed under vacuum. The crude product was
purified by flash column chromatography using silica gel (40% ethyl acetate in pet. ether).
Yield: 35.5 g (96%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.41 (s, 9H), 1.44-1.70 (m, 7H), 3.34-
3.41 (m, 3H), 3.47-3.69 (m, 2H), 3.70-3.75 (m, 1H), 4.53-4.61 (m, 2H), 6.46 (d, 1H).

30

Intermediate 105

(4S)-4-[(Tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yloxy)methyl]-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one

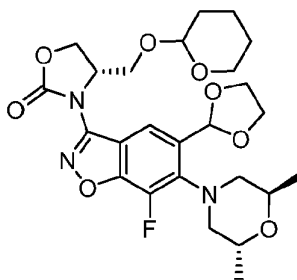


To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 104** (35.5 g, 129.0 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (250 mL),
5 1M solution of potassium *t*-butoxide in tetrahydrofuran (258.0 mL, 258.0 mmol) was added at
0°C and the mixture was stirred at the room temperature for 30 minutes. The reaction
mixture was quenched with water (50 mL) at 0°C and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50
mL). The combined organic layers were washed with water (50 mL), brine solution (50 mL)
and dried over sodium sulfate and the solvents were removed under vacuum. The crude
10 product obtained was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using a gradient of
ethyl acetate in hexane. Yield: 22.0 g (85%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆): δ 1.38-1.51 (m,
4H), 1.59-1.62 (m, 1H), 1.73-1.75 (m, 1H), 3.35-3.37 (m, 1H), 3.45-3.47 (m, 1H), 3.56-3.59
(m, 1H), 3.72-3.77 (m, 1H), 3.93 (h, 1H), 4.05-4.08 (m, 1H), 4.35 (t, 1H), 4.60 (t, 1H), 7.75 (t,
1H). MS (ELSD) *MH*⁺: 202.2 for C₉H₁₅FO₄.

15

Intermediate 106

(4S)-3-{6-[(2*R*,6*R*)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-
benzoxazol-3-yl}-4-[(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yloxy)methyl]-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one

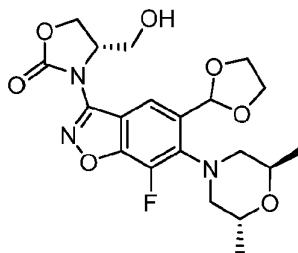


20 To a stirred solution of sodium hydride (1.41 g, 35.3 mmol) in dimethyl formamide (10 mL), a
solution of **Intermediate 105** (7.1 g, 35.3 mmol) in dimethyl formamide (50 mL) was added
slowly at 0°C over a period of 10 minutes and the mixture was stirred at the room
temperature for 30 minutes. A solution of **Intermediate 11** (12.59 g, 35.3 mmol) in dimethyl
formamide (50 mL) was added at the same temperature and the mixture was heated at 60°C
25 for 2 hours. The reaction was quenched with saturated ammonium chloride solution (10 mL),
extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over
anhydrous sodium sulfate and the solvents were removed under vacuum. The crude product
was purified by silica gel column chromatography using a 3% methanol in chloroform. Yield:
4.3 g (23%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.18 (d, 6H), 1.30-1.58 (m, 5H), 2.85-2.90 (m,

2H), 3.18-3.21 (m, 4H), 3.58-3.83 (m, 2H), 3.93-3.99 (m, 2H), 4.04-4.07 (m, 5H), 4.46-4.58 (m, 2H), 4.67-4.76 (m, 2H), 6.15 (s, 1H), 8.25 (d, 1H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 522.2 for $C_{25}H_{32}FN_3O_8$.

Intermediate 107

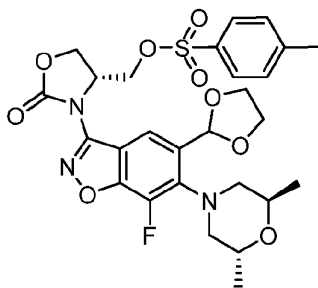
- 5 (4S)-3-{6-[(2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-4-(hydroxymethyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one



- To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 106** (3.2 g, 6.21 mmol) in toluene (30 mL), ethylene glycol (2.0 mL) followed by pyridinium *p*-toluene sulfonate (0.59 g, 23.6 mmol) and the mixture was heated at 110°C for 1.5 hours. The reaction mixture was quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (10 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 25 mL). The organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate and the solvents were removed under vacuum. The crude product thus obtained was purified by flash column silica gel chromatography using 30% ethyl acetate in hexane. Chiral HPLC data shows that it was 97% de [Column: Chiralpak IC (250 x 4.6 mm); Mobile Phase: hexane:ethanol (80:20)]. Yield: 1.63 g (60%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 1.09 (d, 6H), 2.83 (t, 2H), 3.08 (d, 2H), 3.53-3.57 (m, 1H), 3.73-3.76 (m, 2H), 3.91-3.99 (m, 3H), 4.06-4.09 (m, 2H), 4.48 (dd, 1H), 4.63-4.65 (m, 2H), 5.19 (t, 1H), 6.11 (s, 1H), 8.32 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 438.4 for $C_{20}H_{24}FN_3O_7$.

Intermediate 108

- ((R)-3-(6-((2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholino)-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2-oxooxazolidin-4-yl)methyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate

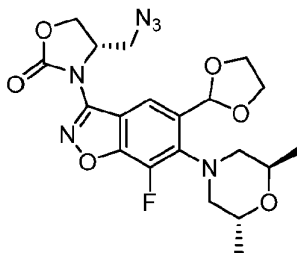


- To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 107** (4.5 g, 10.29 mmol) in dichloromethane (100 mL), *N,N*-dimethylaminopyridine (2.51 g, 20.59 mmol) and *p*-toluene sulfonyl chloride (2.94 g,

15.43 mmol) were added and the solution was stirred at 0°C for an hour before it was brought to the room temperature where it was stirred for an additional hour. The reaction mixture was washed with 1.5 N hydrochloric acid (50 mL), water (2 x 50 mL) and saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (50 mL), dried over sodium sulfate. Removal of solvent under vacuum afforded off white solid which was further purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using a gradient of ethyl acetate in hexane. Yield: 5.0 g (82%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- *d*₆) δ: 1.21 (d, 6H), 2.16 (s, 3H), 2.86-2.92 (m, 2H), 3.08 (d, 2H), 3.95-4.10 (m, 6H), 4.35 (d, 1H), 4.44-4.47 (m, 1H), 4.55 (d, 1H), 4.67 (t, 1H), 4.78-4.83 (m, 1H), 6.19 (s, 1H), 7.1 (d, 2H), 7.54 (d, 2H), 8.29 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 592.6 for C₂₇H₃₀FN₃O₉S.

Intermediate 109

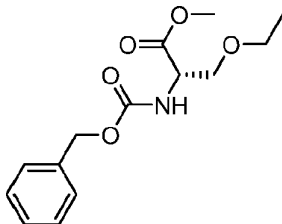
(S)-4-(Azidomethyl)-3-(6-((2R,6R)-2,6-dimethylmorpholino)-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)oxazolidin-2-one



To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 108** (1.5 g, 2.53 mmol) in dimethylformamide (15 mL) in a sealed tube, sodium azide (0.99 g, 15.22 mmol) was added and the mixture was heated at 90°C for 2 hours. The reaction was quenched with water (15 mL) after being brought to room temperature and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 30 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with water (2 x 10 mL) and brine solution (10 mL), dried over sodium sulfate and the solvent was removed under vacuum afforded the crude title compound which was further purified by flash column chromatography using a gradient of ethyl acetate in pet. ether to obtain the pure product as colorless viscous liquid. Yield: 0.85 g (73%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- *d*₆) δ: 1.20 (br s, 6H), 2.91-2.93 (m, 2H), 3.21-3.23 (m, 2H), 3.70 (d, 2H), 3.98-4.15 (m, 7H), 4.71 (t, 1H), 4.80-4.82 (m, 1H), 6.18 (s, 1H), 8.29 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 463.4 for C₂₀H₂₃FN₆O₈.

Intermediate 110

Methyl *N*-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-O-ethyl-L-serinate

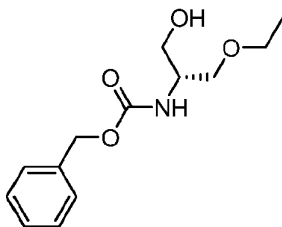


To a stirred solution of (*S*)-1-benzyl 2-methyl aziridine-1,2-dicarboxylate (prepared according
5 to the literature procedure: *Org. Biomol. Chem.*, **2005**, 3, 3357, 2.7 g, 11.4 mmol) in
dichloromethane (30 mL), boron trifluoride etherate (0.01 mL, 0.11 mmol) was added at 0°C
followed by absolute ethanol (1.05 g, 22.9 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room
temperature for an hour, after which the solution was quenched with saturated bicarbonate
10 solution (2 mL), extracted with dichloromethane (3 x 25 mL), organic layers were washed
with water (25 mL), brine solution (25 mL) and dried over sodium sulfate. The removal of
solvents afforded crude product, which was purified by silica gel column chromatography
using a gradient of ethyl acetate in pet. ether. Yield: 2.0 g (63%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz,
DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.08 (t, 3H), 3.38-3.46 (m, 2H), 3.57-3.63 (m, 2H), 3.70 (s, 3H), 4.26-4.31 (m,
1H), 5.04 (s, 2H), 7.30-7.39 (m, 5H), 7.73 (d, 1H).

15

Intermediate 111

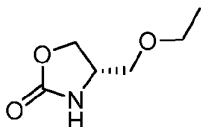
Benzyl [(2*R*)-1-ethoxy-3-hydroxypropan-2-yl]carbamate



To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 110** (2.0 g, 7.10 mmol) in a 9:1 mixture of
20 tetrahydrofuran and methanol (20 mL), sodium borohydride (0.54 g, 14.21 mmol) was added
in portion at 0°C and the mixture was stirred at the room temperature for 2 hours. The
reaction was quenched with water (5 mL), poured into ice-cooled water (25 mL) and
extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 20 mL). The organic layers were washed with water (20
mL), brine solution (20 mL) and dried over sodium sulfate. Removal of solvent afforded
25 crude product which was purified over silica gel column chromatography using a gradient of
ethyl acetate in pet. ether. Yield: 0.7 g (35%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.07 (t, 3H),
3.35-3.46 (m, 6H), 3.55-3.60 (m, 1H), 4.65 (t, 1H), 5.00 (s, 2H), 7.02 (d, 1H), 7.27-7.35 (m,
5H).

Intermediate 112

(4S)-4-(Ethoxymethyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one

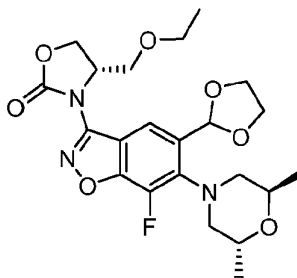


- 5 To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 111** (1.20 g, 4.49 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (50 mL), 1M solution of potassium t-butoxide in tetrahydrofuran (9.0 mL, 8.98 mmol) was added at 0°C and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was quenched with water (25 mL) at 0°C and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 25 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with water (20 mL), brine solution (20 mL) and dried
- 10 over sodium sulfate and the solvents were removed under vacuum. The crude product obtained was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using a gradient of ethyl acetate in pet. ether. Yield: 0.31 g (48%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.09 (t, 3H), 3.45 (q, 2H), 3.86 (quin, 1H), 3.99 (dd, 1H), 4.31 (t, 1H), 7.72 (br s, 1H). Note: two of the ring CH₂ protons merged with the DMSO-*d*₆ water peak.

15

Intermediate 113

(4S)-3-{6-[(2*R*,6*R*)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-4-(ethoxymethyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one

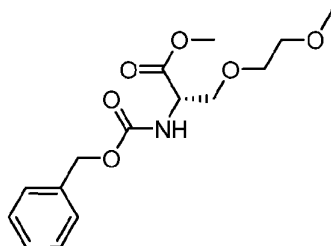


- 20 To a stirred solution of sodium hydride (0.06 g, 2.19 mmol) in dimethyl formamide (15 mL), a solution of **Intermediate 112** (0.32 g, 2.19 mmol) in dimethyl formamide (15 mL) was added slowly at 0°C over a period of 10 minutes and the mixture was stirred at the room temperature for 1 hour. A solution of **Intermediate 11** (0.60 g, 1.68 mmol) in dimethyl formamide (15 mL) was added at the same temperature and the mixture was heated at 90°C
- 25 for 3 hours. The reaction was quenched with saturated ammonium chloride solution (10 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and the solvents were removed under vacuum. The crude product was purified by silica gel column chromatography using a gradient of ethyl acetate in pet. ether and the product obtained as colorless solid. Yield: 0.20 g (25%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz,

DMSO- d_6) δ : 1.00 (t, 3H), 1.12 (br s, 6H), 2.89-2.91 (m, 2H), 3.19-3.26 (m, 2H), 3.37-3.46 (m, 2H), 3.58-3.61 (m, 1H), 3.83-3.88 (m, 1H), 3.93-4.09 (m, 6H), 4.43 (dd, 1H), 4.67-4.70 (m, 2H), 6.16 (s, 1H), 8.27 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 466.5 for $C_{22}H_{28}FN_3O_7$.

5 **Intermediate 114**

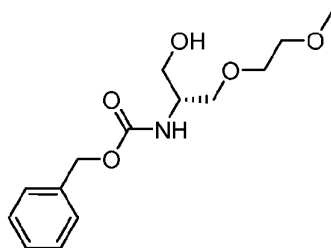
Methyl *N*-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-*O*-(2-methoxyethyl)-*L*-serinate



Intermediate 114 was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 110** using (*S*)-1-benzyl 2-methyl aziridine-1,2-dicarboxylate (2.0 g, 8.03 mmol) and 2-methoxy ethanol (4.2 mL, 53.15 mmol). Yield: 2.0 g (80%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 3.16 (s, 3H), 3.38-3.41 (m, 2H), 3.42-3.52 (m, 2H), 3.55-3.65 (m, 4H), 4.26-4.29 (m, 1H), 4.47-4.48 (m, 1H), 5.03 (s, 2H), 7.21-7.34 (m, 5H), 7.71 (d, 1H).

Intermediate 115

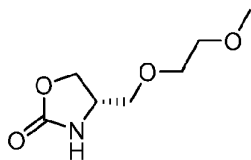
15 Benzyl [(2*R*)-1-hydroxy-3-(2-methoxyethoxy)propan-2-yl]carbamate



Intermediate 115 was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 111** using **Intermediate 114** (2.0 g, 6.43 mmol). Yield: 1.0 g (54%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 3.23 (s, 3H), 3.40-3.41 (m, 2H), 3.44-3.47 (m, 2H), 3.51-3.54 (m, 2H), 3.58-3.62 (m, 1H), 4.47 (d, 1H), 4.66 (t, 1H), 4.99 (s, 2H), 7.03 (d, 1H), 7.19-7.34 (m, 5H).

Intermediate 116

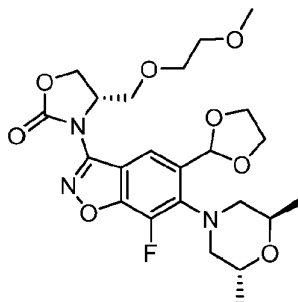
Benzyl [(2*R*)-1-hydroxy-3-(2-methoxyethoxy)propan-2-yl]carbamate



- 5 **Intermediate 116** was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 112** using **Intermediate 115** (1.0 g, 3.50 mmol) except the crude product was taken to the next step without purification. Yield: 0.32 g (crude).

Intermediate 117

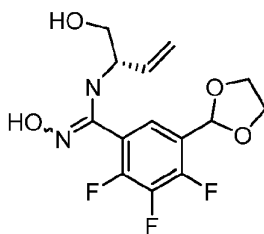
- 10 (4*S*)-3-{6-[(2*R*,6*R*)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-4-[(2-methoxyethoxy)methyl]-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one



- Intermediate 117** was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 113** using **Intermediate 116** (0.32 g, 1.82 mmol) and **Intermediate 11** (0.50 g, 1.40 mmol). A mixture of the product was eluted from silica gel column with methanol.
- 15 The UPLC analysis showed that the fraction contained 37% product which was taken to the next step without further purification. Yield: 0.15 g (37% product). MS (ES) MH^+ : 496.5 for $C_{23}H_{30}FN_3O_8$.

Intermediate 118

- 20 5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-2,3,4-Trifluoro-*N*'-hydroxy-*N*-[(2*S*)-1-hydroxybut-3-en-2-yl]benzenecarboximidamide

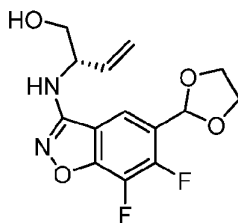


Intermediate 118 was prepared from **Intermediate 16** (2.0 g, 7.1 mmol) and (2*S*)-2-

aminobut-3-en-1-ol (0.74 g, 8.54 mmol, prepared according to the literature procedure, *Eur. J. Chem.* 2006, 12, 6607 – 6620) using a method similar to the one described for the synthesis of **Intermediate 71**. Yield: 1.4 g (59%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 3.36-3.40 (m, 3H), 3.95-4.05 (m, 4H), 4.83-5.00 (m, 3H), 5.87-5.90 (m, 1H), 6.01 (s, 1H), 7.26 (t, 1H), 8.30 (s, 1H), 10.12 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 333.3 for C₁₄H₁₅F₃N₂O₄.

Intermediate 119

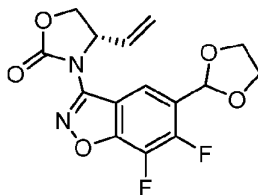
(2S)-2-([5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl]amino)but-3-en-1-ol



Intermediate 119 was prepared from **Intermediate 118** (1.4 g, 4.2 mmol) using a method similar to the one described for the synthesis of **Intermediate 72**. Yield: 0.75 g (57%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 3.56 (t, 2H), 4.01-4.14 (m, 5H), 4.92 (t, 1H), 5.17 (d, 1H), 5.29 (d, 1H), 5.90 (ddd, 1H), 6.09 (s, 1H), 7.34 (d, 1H), 8.07 (d, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 313.3 for C₁₄H₁₄F₂N₂O₄.

Intermediate 120

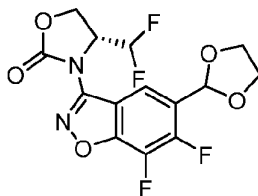
(4S)-3-[5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl]-4-ethenyl-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one



Intermediate 120 was prepared from **Intermediate 119** (0.75, 2.4 mmol) using a method similar to the one described for the synthesis of **Intermediate 73**. Yield: 0.60 g (74%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 4.00-4.08 (m, 4H), 4.33 (dd, 1H), 4.79 (t, 1H), 5.17 (q, 1H), 5.32 (d, 1H), 5.40 (d, 1H), 5.93 (ddd, 1H), 6.10 (s, 1H), 8.23-8.25 (m, 1H). Yield: 0.60 g (74%). MS (ES) MH⁺: 339.2 for C₁₅H₁₂F₂N₂O₅.

Intermediate 121

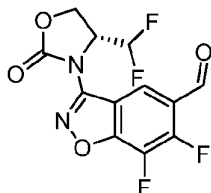
(R)-3-(5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-4-(difluoromethyl)oxazolidin-2-one



- 5 To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 120** (0.50 g, 0.30 mmol) in a 2:1 mixture of tetrahydrofuran and water (20 mL), osmium (IV) oxide (0.2 mL, 2.5 % solution in t-butanol) was added. The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 10 minutes. To this, sodium metaperiodate (3.16 g, 14.75 mmol) was added portion wise over a period of an hour and the reaction mixture was stirred for an additional 16 hours. The reaction mixture was
- 10 poured into an ice water (15 mL) and extracted with dichloromethane (3 x 15ml), washed with water (15 mL), brine and the organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate. Solvents were removed under vacuum at 10°C and the resulting residue was dissolved in dichloromethane (15 mL). Diethylaminosulfur trifluoride (1 mL) was added at -10°C and the resulting mixture was stirred at the room temperature for 6 hours before quenching with ice-cooled water (10
- 15 mL). The organic layer was washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (5 mL), water (5 mL), brine (5 mL) and the organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate. Removal of solvent under vacuum afforded the title compound which was taken to the next step without further purification. Yield: 0.25 g (47%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 3.99-4.08 (m, 4H), 4.69-4.79 (m, 2H), 5.08-5.15 (m, 1H), 6.10 (s, 1H), 6.59 (dt, 1H), 8.28 (dd, 1H). ¹⁹F
- 20 NMR (376.5 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: -130.0 (d), 132.4 (d), -139.9 (d), -160.7 (d). MS (ES) MH⁺: 363.3 for C₁₄H₁₀F₄N₂O₅.

Intermediate 122

(R)-3-(4-(Difluoromethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



25

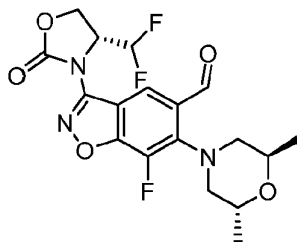
An amount of 6 N hydrochloric acid (2.0 mL) was added to a stirred solution of **Intermediate 121** (0.25 g, 0.69 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (10 mL) at 0°C, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 8 hours. The mixture was poured into ice-cooled water (25 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2x 50 ml). The combined organic layers were washed with

water (15 mL) and brine solution (15 mL before drying over Na₂SO₄. Removal of solvent afforded the title product. Yield: 0.20 g (91%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 4.03-4.04 (m, 1H), 4.71-4.81 (m, 1H), 5.11-5.17 (m, 1H), 6.60 (t, 1H), 8.68 (d, 1H), 10.19 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 319.2 for C₁₂H₆F₄N₂O₄.

5

Intermediate 123

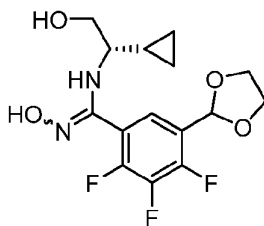
(3-((*R*)-4-(Difluoromethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-6-((2*R*,6*R*)-2,6-dimethylmorpholino)-7-fluorobenzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



- 10 A stirred solution of **Intermediate 122** (0.2 g, 0.63 mmol), diisopropyl ethylamine (0.15 g, 1.2 mmol) and (2*R*,6*R*)-2,6-dimethylmorpholine (80 mg, 0.67 mmol) in acetonitrile (5 mL) was heated at 80 °C for 16 hours in a sealed tube. After cooling to room temperature, the volatiles were removed under vacuum. The crude product was purified by chromatography over silica gel using a gradient of CHCl₃ in ethyl acetate to give the title compound as pale
- 15 yellow solid. Yield: 0.16 g (62%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.20 (d, 6H), 3.02-3.05 (m, 2H), 3.38-3.41 (m, 2H), 4.10-4.16 (m, 2H), 4.70-4.77 (m, 2H), 5.11-5.15 (m, 1H), 6.47 (dt, 1H), 8.54 (s, 1H), 10.31 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 414.4 for C₁₈H₁₈F₃N₃O₅.

Intermediate 124

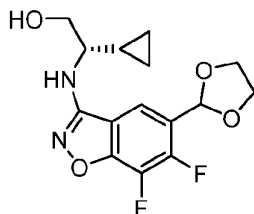
- 20 (*S*)-N-(1-Cyclopropyl-2-hydroxyethyl)-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-2,3,4-trifluoro-N'-hydroxybenzimidamide



- Intermediate 124** was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 118** using (*S*)-2-amino-2-cyclopropylethanol (1.38 g, 13.30 mmol) and
- 25 **Intermediate 16** (2.50 g, 8.89 mmol). Yield: 2.2 g (72%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: -0.79- -0.89 (m, 1H), -0.92-0.10 (m, 1H), 0.31 (d, 2H), 0.88-0.90 (m, 1H), 2.15-2.30 (m, 1H), 3.39 (t, 2H), 3.94-4.06 (m, 4H), 4.71 (t, 1H), 5.81 (d, 1H), 6.02 (s, 1H), 7.30 (t, 1H), 9.98 (s, 1H).

Intermediate 125

(S)-2-((5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)amino)-2-cyclopropylethanol

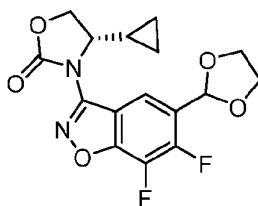


- 5 **Intermediate 125** was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 119** using **Intermediate 124** (2.20 g, 6.40 mmol). Yield: 1.80 g (87%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.23-0.25 (m, 1H), 0.37-0.45 (m, 3H), 1.01-1.12 (m, 1H), 3.03-3.05 (m, 1H), 3.53-3.56 (m, 1H), 3.64-3.65 (m, 1H), 4.03-4.10 (m, 4H), 4.75 (t, 1H), 6.08 (s, 1H), 7.16 (d, 1H), 8.05 (dd, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 327.3 for C₁₅H₁₆F₂N₂O₄.

10

Intermediate 126

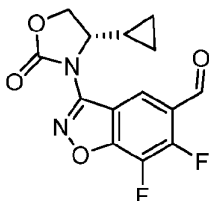
(S)-3-(5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-4-cyclopropyloxazolidin-2-one



- Intermediate 126** was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 120** using **Intermediate 125** (1.20 g, 3.67 mmol). Yield: 1.10 g (85%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.28-0.31 (m, 1H), 0.42-0.44 (m, 1H), 0.53-0.56 (m, 2H), 1.21-1.23 (m, 1H), 4.01-4.08 (m, 4H), 4.21-4.25 (m, 1H), 4.30-4.33 (m, 1H), 4.70 (t, 1H), 6.10 (s, 1H), 8.21 (dd, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 353.3 for C₁₆H₁₄F₂N₂O₅.

20 **Intermediate 127**

(S)-3-(4-Cyclopropyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



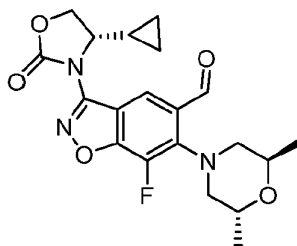
- Intermediate 127** was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 122** using **Intermediate 126** (1.10 g, 3.12 mmol). Yield: 0.91 g (95%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.30-0.34 (m, 1H), 0.44-0.49 (m, 1H), 0.56-0.62 (m, 2H), 1.21-

25

1.25 (m, 1H), 4.24-4.28 (m, 1H), 4.32-4.36 (m, 1H), 4.72 (t, 1H), 8.64 (dd, 1H), 10.20 (s, 1H).
MS (ES) MH^+ : 309.3 for $C_{14}H_{10}F_2N_2O_4$.

Intermediate 128

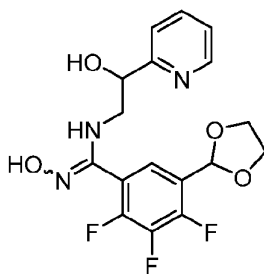
- 5 3-((S)-4-Cyclopropyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-6-((2R,6R)-2,6-dimethylmorpholino)-7-fluorobenzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



- Intermediate 128** was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 123** using **Intermediate 127**. Yield: 1.0 g (86%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 0.30-0.34 (m, 1H), 0.44-0.49 (m, 1H), 0.57-0.60 (m, 2H), 1.20 (d, 6H), 2.99-3.03 (m, 2H), 3.31-3.39 (m, 2H), 4.10-4.15 (m, 2H), 4.19-4.33 (m, 2H), 4.69 (t, 1H), 8.30 (s, 1H), 8.47 (s, 1H), 10.31 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 404.4 for $C_{20}H_{22}FN_3O_5$.

Intermediate 129

- 15 5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-2,3,4-trifluoro-N'-hydroxy-N-(2-hydroxy-2-(pyridin-2-yl)ethyl)benzimidamide

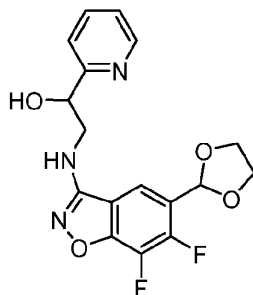


- Intermediate 129** was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 118** using 2-amino-1-(pyridin-2-yl)ethanol (1.35 g, 6.40 mmol) and **Intermediate 16** (1.50 g, 5.33 mmol). Yield: 1.70 g (83%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 3.02-3.09 (m, 1H), 3.19-3.39 (m, 1H), 3.96-4.05 (m, 4H), 4.55 (d, 1H), 5.72 (d, 1H), 6.02 (m, 2H), 7.10 (t, 1H), 7.22 (t, 1H), 7.41 (t, 1H), 7.74 (t, 1H), 8.37 (d, 1H), 9.96 (s, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376.5 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : -134.3 (dd), -138.3 (dd), -159.91 (d). MS (ES) MH^+ : 384.3 for $C_{17}H_{16}F_3N_3O_4$.

25

Intermediate 130

2-((5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)amino)-1-(pyridin-2-yl)ethanol



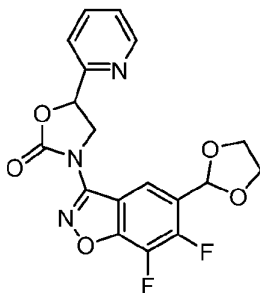
Intermediate 130 was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of

- 5 **Intermediate 119** using **Intermediate 129** (1.60 g, 4.17 mmol). Yield: 1.30 g (86%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : 3.66 (dd, 1H), 4.00-4.09 (m, 4H), 4.92 (t, 1H), 5.75 (d, 1H), 6.08 (s, 1H), 7.28 (dd, 1H), 7.50 (t, 1H), 7.55 (d, 1H), 7.80 (t, 1H), 8.04 (d, 1H), 8.52 (d, 1H). Note: one more CH proton merged with the $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ peak. MS (ES) MH^+ : 364.3 for $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{15}\text{F}_2\text{N}_3\text{O}_4$.

10

Intermediate 131

3-(5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-5-(pyridin-2-yl)oxazolidin-2-one



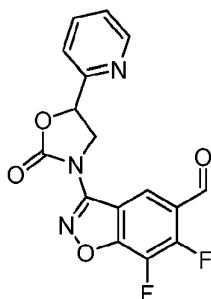
Intermediate 131 was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of

- 15 **Intermediate 120** using **Intermediate 130** (1.20 g, 3.30 mmol). Yield: 1.20 g (93%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : 3.98-4.09 (m, 4H), 4.22-4.35 (m, 1H), 4.58 (t, 1H), 6.01 (dd, 1H), 6.10 (s, 1H), 7.46 (dd, 1H), 7.65 (d, 1H), 7.91 (t, 1H), 8.47 (d, 1H), 8.65 (d, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376.5 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : -140.4 (d), -161.10 (d). MS (ES) MH^+ : 390.3 for $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{13}\text{F}_2\text{N}_3\text{O}_5$

20

Intermediate 132

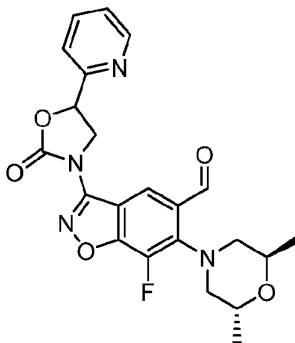
6,7-Difluoro-3-(2-oxo-5-(pyridin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)benzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



- Intermediate 132** was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of
- 5 **Intermediate 122** using **Intermediate 131** (1.20 g, 3.09 mmol). Yield: 1.0 g (94%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 4.35 (dd, 1H), 4.60 (t, 1H), 6.04 (dd, 1H), 7.45-7.49 (m, 1H), 7.70 (d, 1H), 7.93 (t, 1H), 8.65 (d, 1H), 8.86 (d, 1H), 10.20 (s, 1H). ¹⁹F NMR (376.5 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: -143.1 (d), -160.4 (d). MS (ES) MH⁺: 346.3 for C₁₈H₉F₂N₃O₄.

10 **Intermediate 133**

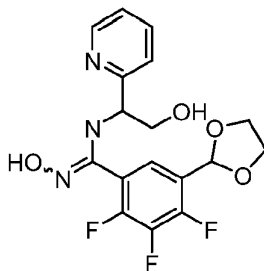
6-((2*R*,6*R*)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholino)-7-fluoro-3-(2-oxo-5-(pyridin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)benzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



- Intermediate 133** was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of
- 15 **Intermediate 123** using **Intermediate 132** (1.0 g, 2.89 mmol). Yield: 1.0 g (78%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.21 (d, 6H), 3.00-3.04 (m, 2H), 3.37-3.40 (m, 2H), 4.12-4.15 (m, 2H), 4.33 (dd, 1H), 4.57 (t, 1H), 6.02 (dd, 1H), 7.46-7.48 (m, 1H), 7.66 (d, 1H), 7.91 (t, 1H), 8.65 (d, 1H), 8.71 (s, 1H), 10.30 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 441.4 for C₂₂H₂₁FN₄O₅.

Intermediate 134

5-((1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-2,3,4-trifluoro-N'-hydroxy-N-(2-hydroxy-1-(pyridin-2-yl)ethyl)benzimidamide

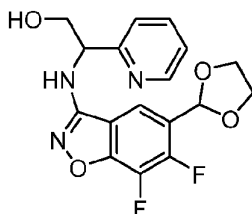


- 5 **Intermediate 134** was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 118** using **Intermediate 16** (1.0 g, 3.55 mmol). Yield: 1.05 g (78%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 3.59 (t, 2H), 3.93-4.08 (s, 5H), 4.94 (t, 1H), 5.96 (s, 1H), 6.41 (d, 1H), 7.09 (t, 1H), 7.20-7.25 (m, 2H), 7.72 (t, 1H), 8.43 (d, 1H), 10.20 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 384.3 for C₁₇H₁₆F₃N₃O₄.

10

Intermediate 135

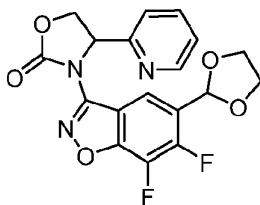
2-((5-((1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)amino)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)ethanol



- 15 **Intermediate 135** was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 119** using **Intermediate 134** (1.60 g, 2.60 mmol). Yield: 0.78 g (73%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 3.79-3.85 (m, 2H), 4.03-4.14 (m, 4H), 4.74 (q, 1H), 5.02 (t, 1H), 6.10 (s, 1H), 7.26 (dd, 1H), 7.41 (d, 1H), 7.72 (t, 1H), 7.74 (dd, 1H), 8.17 (d, 1H), 8.54 (d, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 364.3 for C₁₇H₁₅F₂N₃O₄.

20 **Intermediate 136**

3-(5-((1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-4-(pyridin-2-yl)oxazolidin-2-one

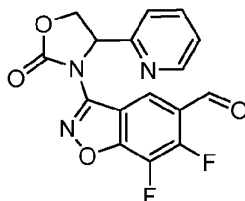


Intermediate 136 was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 120** using **Intermediate 135** (1.0 g, 2.75 mmol). Yield: 0.90 g (84%). ¹H NMR

(300 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 3.99-4.10 (m, 4H), 4.44 (dd, 1H), 4.97 (t, 1H), 5.75 (dd, 1H), 6.09 (s, 1H), 7.34 (dd, 1H), 7.55 (d, 1H), 7.82 (t, 1H), 8.41 (d, 1H), 8.51 (d, 1H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 390.3 for $C_{18}H_{13}F_2N_3O_5$.

5 **Intermediate 137**

6,7-Difluoro-3-(2-oxo-4-(pyridin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)benzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde

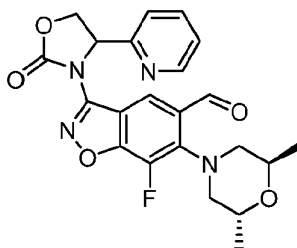


Intermediate 137 was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 122** using **Intermediate 136** (0.90 g, 2.31 mmol). Yield: 0.75 g (94%). ^1H

10 NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 4.49 (dd, 1H), 5.01 (t, 1H), 5.79 (dd, 1H), 7.35-7.38 (m, 1H), 7.59 (d, 1H), 7.85 (dt, 1H), 8.54 (d, 1H), 8.83 (d, 1H), 10.20 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 346.3 for $C_{16}H_9F_2N_3O_4$.

Intermediate 138

15 6-((2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholino)-7-fluoro-3-(2-oxo-4-(pyridin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)benzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde

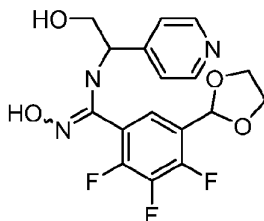


Intermediate 138 was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 123** using **Intermediate 137** (0.75 g, 2.17 mmol). Yield: 0.85 g (89%). ^1H

20 NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 1.20 (d, 6H), 2.96-3.00 (m, 2H), 3.31-3.36 (m, 2H), 4.00-4.13 (m, 2H), 4.45 (dd, 1H), 4.98 (t, 1H), 5.75 (dd, 1H), 7.33 (t, 1H), 7.54 (d, 1H), 7.82 (t, 1H), 8.51 (d, 1H), 8.65 (d, 1H), 10.30 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 441.4 for $C_{22}H_{21}FN_4O_5$.

Intermediate 139

5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-2,3,4-trifluoro-N'-hydroxy-N-(2-hydroxy-1-(pyridin-4-yl)ethyl)benzimidamide

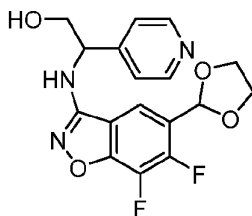


- 5 **Intermediate 139** was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 118** using **Intermediate 16** (1.08 g, 3.84 mmol). Yield: 0.91 g (62%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 3.55-3.68 (m, 2H), 3.82-3.92 (m, 4H), 3.98-4.08 (m, 1H), 5.05 (t, 1H), 5.93 (s, 1H), 6.51 (d, 1H), 6.92-6.96 (m, 1H), 7.11 (d, 2H), 8.41 (d, 2H), 10.30 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 384.3 for C₁₇H₁₆F₃N₃O₄.

10

Intermediate 140

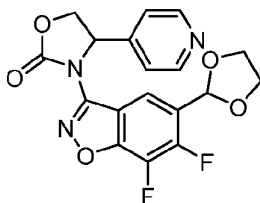
2-((5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)amino)-2-(pyridin-4-yl)ethanol



- Intermediate 140** was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 119** using **Intermediate 139** (0.90 g, 2.34 mmol). Yield: 0.60 g (71%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 3.73 (t, 2H), 4.00-4.12 (m, 4H), 4.66 (q, 1H), 5.12 (t, 1H), 6.08 (s, 1H), 7.39 (d, 2H), 7.89 (d, 1H), 8.11 (t, 1H), 8.49 (d, 2H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 364.3 for C₁₇H₁₅F₂N₃O₄.

20 **Intermediate 141**

3-(5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-4-(pyridin-4-yl)oxazolidin-2-one

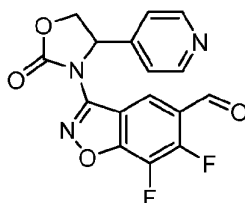


Intermediate 141 was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 120** using **Intermediate 140** (0.60 g, 1.65 mmol). Yield: 0.61 g (95%). ¹H

NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 4.01-4.10 (m, 4H), 4.36 (dd, 1H), 5.02 (t, 1H), 5.75 (dd, 1H), 6.10 (s, 1H), 7.49 (dd, 2H), 8.38 (dd, 1H), 8.55 (dd, 2H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 390.3 for $C_{18}H_{13}F_2N_3O_5$.

5 **Intermediate 142**

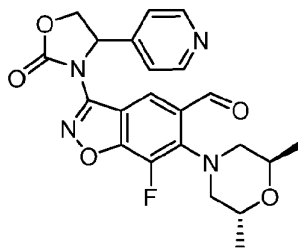
6,7-Difluoro-3-(2-oxo-4-(pyridin-4-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)benzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



Intermediate 142 was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 122 TQ-100-14-V** using **Intermediate 141** (0.60 g, 1.54 mmol). Yield: 0.47 g (88%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 4.40 (dd, 1H), 5.05 (t, 1H), 5.77 (dd, 1H), 7.51 (d, 2H), 8.57 (d, 2H), 8.78 (d, 1H), 10.22 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 346.3 for $C_{16}H_9F_2N_3O_4$.

Intermediate 143

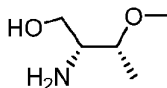
6-((2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholino)-7-fluoro-3-(2-oxo-4-(pyridin-4-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)benzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



Intermediate 143 was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 123** using **Intermediate 142** (0.46 g, 1.33 mmol). Yield: 0.52 g (89%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 1.36 (d, 6H), 2.87-2.99 (m, 2H), 3.31-3.37 (m, 2H), 4.08-4.12 (m, 2H), 4.36 (t, 1H), 5.01 (t, 1H), 5.74 (t, 1H), 7.46 (d, 2H), 8.54 (d, 2H), 8.62 (d, 1H), 10.31 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 441.4 for $C_{22}H_{21}FN_4O_5$.

Intermediate 144

(2R,3R)-2-Amino-3-methoxybutan-1-ol

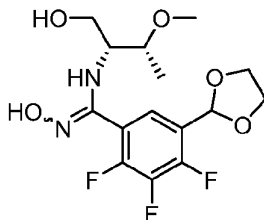


To a stirred solution of (2S,3R)-methyl 2-amino-3-methoxybutanoate (10.0 g, 75.19 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (150 mL), sodium borohydride (10.28 g, 270.7 mmol) and iodine (24.7 g,

97.77 mmol) was added and the mixture was refluxed over a period of 16 hours. The mixture was filtered and the volatiles were removed under vacuum and the crude product was taken to the next step without further purification. Yield: 7.0 g (78%).

5 **Intermediate 145**

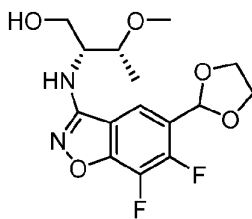
5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-2,3,4-trifluoro-N'-hydroxy-N-((2R,3R)-1-hydroxy-3-methoxybutan-2-yl)benzimidamide



To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 144** (7.0 g, 58.82 mmol) in dimethyl formamide (25 mL), triethylamine (11.91 g, 117.64 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at the room temperature for 20 minutes. To this solution, **Intermediate 16** (3.50 g, 12.43 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at the room temperature for another 2 hours. The mixture was poured into ice cold water (50 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL). The organic layers were washed with water (2 x 25 mL), brine solution (25 mL) and dried over sodium sulfate. Removal of solvent afforded crude product which was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using a gradient of ethyl acetate in pet. ether. Yield: 1.8 g (40%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.02 (d, 3H), 2.72-2.74 (m, 1H), 3.22 (s, 3H), 3.41-3.43 (m, 1H), 3.98-4.05 (m, 4H), 4.69 (t, 1H), 5.51 (d, 1H), 6.04 (s, 1H), 7.34 (t, 1H), 10.08 (s, 1H). Note: NH and OH protons did not appear. ¹⁹F NMR (376.5 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: -134.33 (m), -138.45 (m), -159.75 (m). MS (ES) MH⁺: 365.2 for C₁₅H₁₉F₃N₂O₅.

Intermediate 146

(2R,3R)-2-((5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)amino)-3-methoxybutan-1-ol

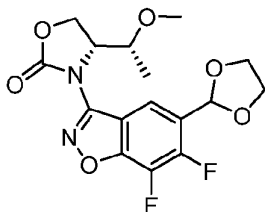


To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 145** (1.8 g g, 4.96 mmol) in dimethyl formamide (20 mL), cesium carbonate (3.55 g, 10.90 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at the room temperature for 16 hours. Water (10 mL) was added to the mixture and extracted with

ethyl acetate (3 x 25 mL). The organic layers were washed with water (2 x 15 mL), brine solution (15 mL) and dried over sodium sulfate. Removal of the solvent afforded crude product which was further purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using 75% ethyl acetate in pet.ether. Yield: 1.30 g (76%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.12 (d, 3H), 3.30 (s, 3H), 3.51-3.52 (m, 1H), 3.59-3.66 (m, 3H), 4.01-4.10 (m, 4H), 4.74 (t, 1H), 6.07 (s, 1H), 7.12 (d, 1H), 8.16 (d, 1H). ¹⁹F NMR (376.5 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: -143.58 (d), -162.18 (d). MS (ES) MH⁺: 345.2 for C₁₅H₁₈F₂N₂O₅.

Intermediate 147

10 (*R*)-3-(5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-4-((*R*)-1-methoxyethyl)oxazolidin-2-one

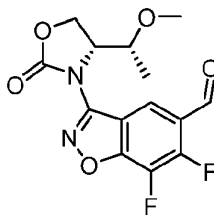


To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 146** (1.30 g, 3.78 mmol) in acetonitrile (20 mL), triethylamine (0.76 g, 7.56 mmol) was added at 0°C and the mixture was stirred for 15 minutes. To this solution, bis(2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl) carbonate (or) disuccinimidyl carbonate (1.06 g, 4.16 mmol) was added at 0°C and the mixture was stirred at the room temperature for 16 hours. The volatiles were removed under vacuum and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (25 mL), washed with water (10 mL), brine solution (10 mL) and dried over sodium sulfate. Removal of solvent under vacuum afforded pale yellow solid which was purified in a Combi-Flash instrument using a gradient of ethyl acetate in pet. ether. Yield: 0.40 g (29%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.03 (d, 3H), 3.32 (s, 3H), 3.96-4.08 (m, 4H), 4.49-4.53 (m, 1H), 4.63 (t, 1H), 4.78-4.83 (m, 1H), 6.08 (s, 1H), 8.27 (d, 1H). ¹⁹F NMR (376.5 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: -140.41 (d), -161.03 (d). MS (ES) MH⁺: 371.3 for C₁₆H₁₆F₂N₂O₆.

25

Intermediate 148

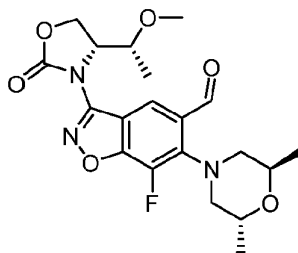
6,7-Difluoro-3-((R)-4-((R)-1-methoxyethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)benzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



- 5 To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 147** (0.40 g, 1.08 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (4 mL), 6N hydrochloric acid (2 mL) was added at 0°C and the mixture was stirred at the room temperature for 1 hour. The mixture was poured into ice-cooled water (25 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 25 mL). The organic layers were washed with water (15 mL), brine solution (15 mL) and dried over sodium sulfate. Removal of the solvent afforded the title
- 10 product. Yield: 0.35 g (99%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.03 (d, 3H), 3.32 (s, 3H), 3.96-4.08 (m, 4H), 4.49-4.53 (m, 1H), 4.63 (t, 1H), 4.78-4.83 (m, 1H), 6.08 (s, 1H), 8.27 (d, 1H). ¹⁹F NMR (376.5 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: -140.41 (d), -161.03 (d). MS (ES) MH⁺: 327.2 for C₁₄H₁₂F₂N₂O₅.

15 **Intermediate 149**

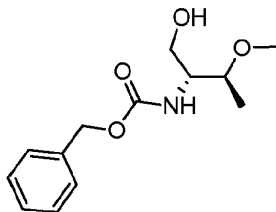
6-((2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholino)-7-fluoro-3-((R)-4-((R)-1-methoxyethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)benzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



- To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 148** (0.35 g, 1.07 mmol) in acetonitrile (4 mL), was
- 20 added diisopropyl ethylamine (0.21 g, 1.61 mmol) followed by (2R,6R)-2,6-dimethylmorpholine (0.13 g, 1.07 mmol) and the mixture was heated at 80 °C for 16 hours in a sealed tube. It was cooled to room temperature and the volatiles were removed under vacuum to obtain the crude product was purified in a Combi-Flash instrument using a gradient of ethyl acetate in pet. ether to obtain the title compound as pale yellow solid. Yield:
- 25 0.25 g (56%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.02 (d, 3H), 1.20 (d, 6H), 2.97-3.03 (m, 2H), 3.28 (s, 3H), 3.35-3.39 (m, 2H), 3.97-4.01 (m, 1H), 4.10-4.15 (m, 2H), 4.51-4.54 (m, 1H), 4.63 (t, 1H), 4.81-4.84 (m, 1H), 8.54 (s, 1H), 10.29 (s, 1H). ¹⁹F NMR (376.5 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: -146.80 (s). MS (ES) MH⁺: 422.5 for C₂₀H₂₄FN₃O₆.

Intermediate 150

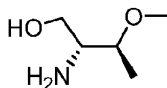
Benzyl ((2R,3S)-1-hydroxy-3-methoxybutan-2-yl)carbamate



- 5 To a stirred solution of (2S,3S)-methyl 2-(((benzyloxy)carbonyl)amino)-3-methoxybutanoate (prepared according to the literature procedure: *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* 15 (2005) 1447–1449, 1.60 g, 5.68 mmol) in a 3:1 mixture of tetrahydrofuran and methanol (12 mL), sodium borohydride (0.43 g, 11.38 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The volatiles were removed and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (25 mL) and washed with brine (10 mL). Removal of the solvent afforded crude product which was purified by silica gel column chromatography using a gradient of ethyl acetate in pet. ether. Yield: 1.32 g (92%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.01 (d, 3H), 3.22 (s, 3H), 3.36–3.42 (m, 3H), 3.57–3.60 (m, 1H), 4.57 (t, 1H), 5.02 (s, 2H), 6.98–7.01 (m, 1H), 7.31–7.37 (m, 5H). MS (ES) *MH*⁺: 254.4 for C₁₃H₁₉F₃NO₄.
- 10
- 15

Intermediate 151

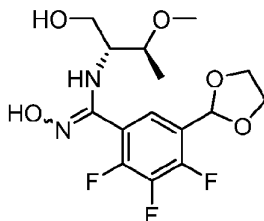
(2R,3S)-2-Amino-3-methoxybutan-1-ol



- To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 150** (1.32 g, 5.20 mmol) in ethyl acetate (50 mL), and 10% palladium on charcoal (0.13 g, 10 wt%) was added and the mixture was stirred at the room temperature under 20 mm pressure of hydrogen for 6 hours. The mixture was filtered and the volatiles were removed under vacuum and the crude product was taken to the next step without further purification. Yield: 0.47 g (47%)
- 20
- 25

Intermediate 152

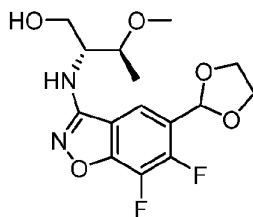
5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-2,3,4-trifluoro-N'-hydroxy-N-((2R,3S)-1-hydroxy-3-methoxybutan-2-yl)benzimidamide



- 5 **Intermediate 152** was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 145** using **Intermediate 151** (0.47 g, 4.02 mmol). Yield: 0.50 g (35%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : 1.00 (d, 3H), 3.02 (s, 3H), 3.27-3.32 (m, 2H), 3.41 (d, 2H), 3.96-4.06 (m, 4H), 4.68 (t, 1H), 5.67 (d, 1H), 6.03 (s, 1H), 7.33-7.34 (m, 1H), 10.03 (s, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376.5 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : -134.26 (m), -138.79 (m), -160.03 (m). MS (ES) MH^+ : 365.5 for $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{19}\text{F}_3\text{N}_2\text{O}_5$.
- 10

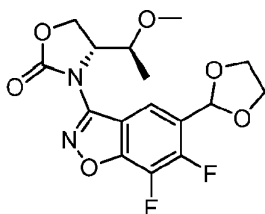
Intermediate 153

(2R,3S)-2-((5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)amino)-3-methoxybutan-1-ol



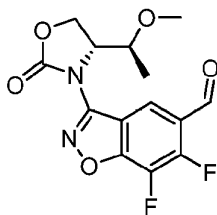
- 15 **Intermediate 153** was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 146** using **Intermediate 152** (0.50 g, 1.37 mmol). Yield: 0.32 g (67%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : 1.15 (d, 3H), 3.25 (s, 3H), 3.52-3.60 (m, 4H), 3.98-4.10 (m, 4H), 4.70 (t, 1H), 6.06 (s, 1H), 7.09 (d, 1H), 8.09 (d, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376.5 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : -143.51 (d), -162.06 (d). MS (ES) MH^+ : 345.5 for $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{18}\text{F}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_5$.
- 20

Intermediate 154 (R)-3-(5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-4-((S)-1-methoxyethyl)oxazolidin-2-one



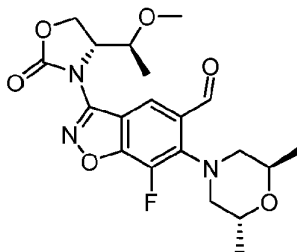
Intermediate 154 was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 147** using **Intermediate 153** (0.25 g, 0.72 mmol). Yield: 0.08 g (30%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.11 (d, 3H), 3.15 (s, 3H), 3.98-4.08 (m, 5H), 4.55-4.61 (m, 3H), 6.09 (s, 1H), 8.30 (d, 1H). ¹⁹F NMR (376.5 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: -140.43 (d), -161.01 (d). MS (ES) MH⁺: 371.4 for C₁₆H₁₆F₂N₂O₆

Intermediate 155 6,7-Difluoro-3-((R)-4-((S)-1-methoxyethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)benzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde

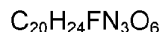


Intermediate 155 was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 148** using **Intermediate 154** (0.08 g, 0.22 mmol). The crude product was taken to the next step without purification. Yield: 0.06 g (85%).

Intermediate 156 6-((2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholino)-7-fluoro-3-((R)-4-((S)-1-methoxyethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)benzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde

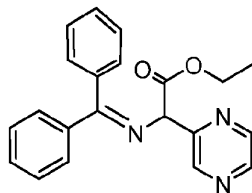


Intermediate 156 was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 149** using **Intermediate 155** (0.06 g, 0.18 mmol). The crude product was taken to the next step without purification. Yield: 0.04 g (52%). MS (ES) MH⁺: 422.5 for



Intermediate 157

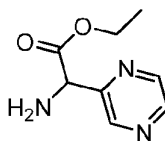
Ethyl 2-((diphenylmethylene)amino)-2-(pyrazin-2-yl)acetate



- 5 A mixture of ethyl 2-((diphenylmethylene)amino)acetate (6.0 g, 22.47 mmol), 2-bromopyrazine (7.1 g, 44.90 mmol), potassium carbonate (9.30 g, 67.40 mmol) and tetrabutyl ammonium iodide (8.10 g, 22.40 mmol) in N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone (25 mL) was heated in a sealed tube at 110°C for 16 hours. The mixture was poured into water (100 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL). The organic layers were washed with brine (25 mL) and dried over sodium sulfate. Removal of solvent under vacuum afforded crude product which was purified in Combi-Flash instrument using a gradient of methanol in chloroform. Yield: 4.90 g (63%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.16 (t, 3H), 4.07 (q, 2H), 5.26 (s, 1H), 7.18 (dd, 2H), 7.38-7.61 (m, 8H), 8.56 (d, 1H), 8.57 (d, 1H), 8.60 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 346.3 for C₂₁H₁₉N₃O₂.
- 10
- 15

Intermediate 158

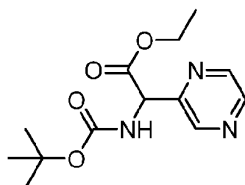
Ethyl 2-amino-2-(pyrazin-2-yl)acetate



- 20 To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 157** (4.9 g, 14.20 mmol) in dioxane (20 mL), 3N hydrochloric acid (20 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. The volatiles were removed completely under vacuum and the product obtained as its hydrochloride salt has been taken to the next step without purification. Yield: 2.4 g (92%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.13 (t, 3H), 4.19 (q, 2H), 5.66 (s, 1H), 8.73-8.77 (m, 2H), 8.95 (d, 1H), 9.19 (br s, 3H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 182.3 for C₈H₁₁N₃O₂.
- 25

Intermediate 159

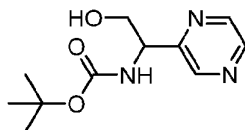
Ethyl 2-((*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-2-(pyrazin-2-yl)acetate



To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 158** (2.4 g, 11.60 mmol) in dichloromethane (25 mL),
5 di-*t*-butyl dicarbonate (2.88 g, 12.76 mmol) and triethylamine (5 mL) were added and the mixture was refluxed for 2 hours. The volatiles were removed completely under vacuum and the crude product was taken to the next step without purification. Yield: 2.80 g (90%).

Intermediate 160

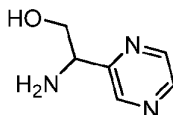
10 *tert*-Butyl (2-hydroxy-1-(pyrazin-2-yl)ethyl)carbamate



To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 163** (2.80 g, 9.96 mmol) in a 1:1 mixture of tetrahydrofuran and methanol (50 mL), sodium borohydride (0.37 g, 9.96 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. The volatiles were removed
15 under vacuum and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (25 mL) and washed with brine (10 mL). Removal of the solvent afforded crude product which was taken to the next step without purification. Yield: 1.8 g (76%)

Intermediate 161

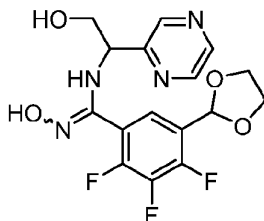
20 2-Amino-2-(pyrazin-2-yl)ethanol



To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 160** (1.80 g, 7.50 mmol) 3N hydrochloric acid in diethyl ether (20 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred at the room temperature for 3 hours. The volatiles were removed completely under vacuum and the product was taken to the next
25 step without purification. Yield: 1.1 g (83%). MS (ES) MH^+ : 140.2 for $C_6H_9N_3O$.

Intermediate 162

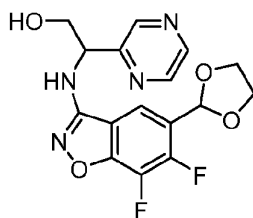
5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-2,3,4-trifluoro-N'-hydroxy-N-(2-hydroxy-1-(pyrazin-2-yl)ethyl)benzimidamide



- 5 **Intermediate 162** was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 118** using **Intermediate 161** (1.10 g, 6.32 mmol) and **Intermediate 16** (1.78 g, 6.32 mmol). Yield: 0.96 g (40%). MS (ES) MH^+ : 385.4 for $C_{16}H_{15}F_3N_4O_4$

Intermediate 163

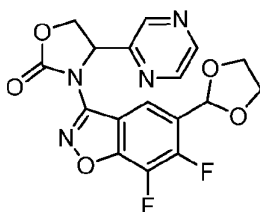
- 10 2-((5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)amino)-2-(pyrazin-2-yl)ethanol



- Intermediate 163** was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 119** using **Intermediate 162** (0.96 g, 2.50 mmol). Yield: 0.52 g (55%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $DMSO-d_6$) δ : 3.87 (t, 2H), 4.00-4.09 (m, 4H), 4.80 (q, 1H), 5.09 (t, 1H), 6.08 (s, 1H), 7.96 (d, 1H), 8.13 (d, 1H), 8.54 (d, 1H), 8.61 (d, 1H), 8.68 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 365.4 for $C_{16}H_{14}F_2N_4O_4$.

Intermediate 164

3-(5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-4-(pyrazin-2-yl)oxazolidin-2-one

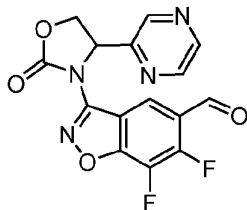


- 20 **Intermediate 164** was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 120** using **Intermediate 163** (0.25 g, 0.69 mmol). Yield: 0.16 g (59%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $DMSO-d_6$) δ : 3.98-4.09 (m, 4H), 4.54 (dd, 1H), 4.99 (t, 1H), 5.87 (dd, 1H), 6.09 (s, 1H), 8.39 (dd, 1H), 8.61-8.63 (m, 2H), 8.86 (d, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376.5 MHz, $DMSO-d_6$)

δ : -140.24 (d), -160.93 (d). MS (ES) MH^+ : 391.4 for $C_{17}H_{12}F_2N_4O_5$.

Intermediate 165

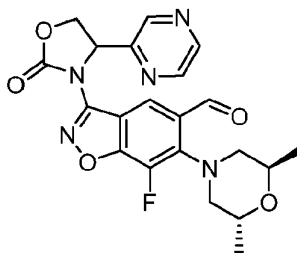
6,7-Difluoro-3-(2-oxo-4-(pyrazin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)benzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



5 **Intermediate 165** was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 122** using **Intermediate 164** (0.16 g, 2.41 mmol). Yield: 0.12 g (86%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $DMSO-d_6$) δ : 4.56 (dd, 1H), 5.01 (t, 1H), 5.88 (dd, 1H), 8.61-8.64 (m, 2H), 8.80 (d, 1H), 8.88 (d, 1H), 10.18 (s, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376.5 MHz, $DMSO-d_6$) δ : -142.93 (d), -160.18 (d). MS (ES) MH^+ : 347.4 for $C_{15}H_8F_2N_4O_4$.

Intermediate 166

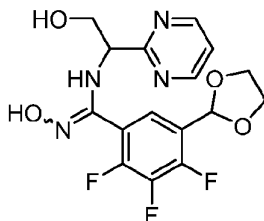
6-((2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholino)-7-fluoro-3-(2-oxo-4-(pyrazin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)benzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



15 **Intermediate 166** was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 123** using **Intermediate 165** (0.12 g, 0.35 mmol). Yield: 0.12 g (80%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $DMSO-d_6$) δ : 1.21 (d, 6H), 2.98-3.00 (m, 2H), 3.31-3.33 (m, 2H, merged in DMSO peak), 4.11-4.13 (m, 2H), 4.56 (dd, 1H), 5.01 (t, 1H), 5.88 (dd, 1H), 8.63-8.67 (m, 3H), 8.88 (s, 1H), 10.31 (s, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376.5 MHz, $DMSO-d_6$) δ : -142.93 (d), -160.18 (d). MS (ES) MH^+ : 442.5 for $C_{21}H_{20}FN_5O_5$.

Intermediate 167

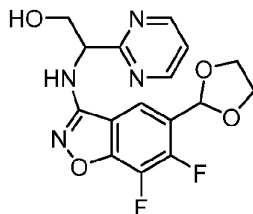
5-((1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-2,3,4-trifluoro-N'-hydroxy-N-(2-hydroxy-1-(pyrimidin-2-yl)ethyl)benzimidamide



- 5 **Intermediate 167** was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 118** using 2-amino-2-(pyrimidin-2-yl)ethanol **Intermediate 161** (1.0 g, 5.7 mmol) and **Intermediate 16** (1.60 g, 5.71 mmol). Yield: 1.0 g (42%) . MS (ES) MH^+ : 385.5 for $C_{18}H_{15}F_3N_4O_4$

10 **Intermediate 168**

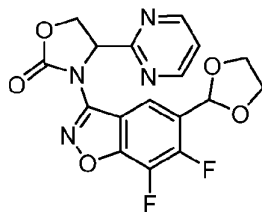
2-((5-((1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)amino)-2-(pyrimidin-2-yl)ethanol



- Intermediate 168** was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 119** using **Intermediate 167** (1.0 g, 2.51 mmol). Yield: 0.42 g (45%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $DMSO-d_6$) δ : 3.86-3.94 (m, 2H), 4.01-4.11 (m, 4H), 4.84-4.87 (m, 1H), 5.02 (t, 1H), 6.10 (s, 1H), 7.39 (t, 1H), 7.85 (d, 1H), 8.18 (d, 1H), 8.76 (d, 2H). ^{19}F NMR (376.5 MHz, $DMSO-d_6$) δ : -143.35 (d), 161.90 (d). MS (ES) MH^+ : 365.4 for $C_{16}H_{14}F_2N_4O_4$.

Intermediate 169

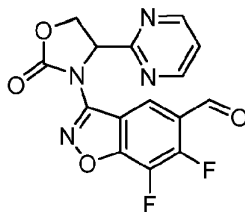
- 20 3-((5-((1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-4-(pyrimidin-2-yl)oxazolidin-2-one



Intermediate 169 was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 120** using **Intermediate 168** (0.34 g, 0.93 mmol). Yield: 0.25 g (70%). MS (ES) MH^+ : 391.4 for $C_{17}H_{12}F_2N_4O_5$.

Intermediate 170

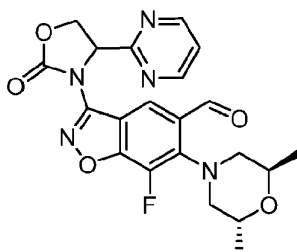
6,7-Difluoro-3-(2-oxo-4-(pyrimidin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)benzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



- 5 **Intermediate 170** was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 122** using **Intermediate 169** (0.25 g, 2.41 mmol). The crude product was taken to the next step without purification. Yield: 0.14 g (64%). MS (ES) MH^+ : 347.4 for $C_{15}H_8F_2N_4O_4$.

10 **Intermediate 171**

6-((2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholino)-7-fluoro-3-(2-oxo-4-(pyrimidin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)benzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde

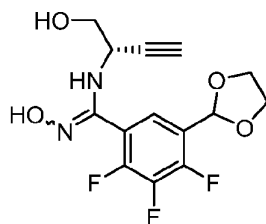


- Intermediate 171** was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 123** using **Intermediate 170** (0.14 g, 0.26 mmol). Yield: 0.12 g (63%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $DMSO-d_6$) δ : 1.22 (d, 6H), 2.98-3.02 (m, 2H), 3.36-3.39 (m, 2H), 4.11-4.14 (m, 2H), 4.54 (dd, 1H), 5.05 (t, 1H), 5.75 (s, 1H), 7.49-7.52 (m, 1H), 8.69 (d, 1H), 8.81-8.83 (m, 2H), 10.31 (s, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376.5 MHz, $DMSO-d_6$) δ : -146.69 (d). MS (ES) MH^+ : 442.5 for $C_{21}H_{20}FN_5O_5$.

20

Intermediate 172

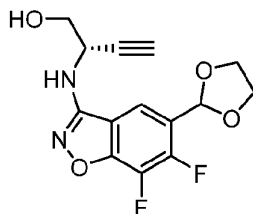
(S)-5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-2,3,4-trifluoro-N'-hydroxy-N-(1-hydroxybut-3-yn-2-yl)benzimidamide



Intermediate 172 was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of
5 **Intermediate 118** using (S)-2-aminobut-3-yn-1-ol (prepared according to the literature
procedure from Garner aldehyde; *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2009**, 3619–3627, 0.30 g, 2.44 mmol)
and **Intermediate 16** (0.65 g, 2.32 mmol). Yield: 0.53 g (65%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-
*d*₆) δ: 3.16 (d, 1H), 3.50 (t, 2H), 3.60-3.70 (m, 1H), 3.98-4.05 (m, 4H), 5.12 (t, 1H), 6.04-6.10
(m, 2H), 7.34 (t, 1H), 10.23 (s, 1H). ¹⁹F NMR (376.5 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: -133.64 (m), -138.05
10 (m), -159.54 (m). MS (ES) MH⁺: 331.4 for C₁₄H₁₃F₃N₂O₄.

Intermediate 173

(S)-2-((5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)amino)but-3-yn-1-ol

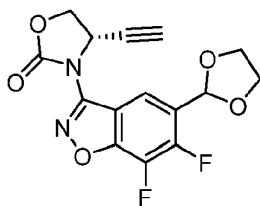


15 **Intermediate 173** was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of
Intermediate 119 using **Intermediate 172** (0.51 g, 1.55 mmol). Yield: 0.27 g (55%). ¹H
NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 3.24 (d, 1H), 3.65 (t, 2H), 3.98-4.05 (m, 4H), 4.32-4.34 (m,
1H), 5.20 (t, 1H), 6.08 (s, 1H), 7.70 (d, 1H), 8.01 (d, 1H). ¹⁹F NMR (376.5 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ:
-142.96 (d), -161.66 (d). MS (ES) MH⁺: 311.4 for C₁₄H₁₂F₂N₂O₄.

20

Intermediate 174

(S)-3-(5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-4-ethynyloxazolidin-2-one



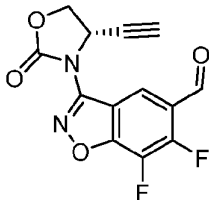
Intermediate 174 was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of

Intermediate 120 using **Intermediate 173** (0.25 g, 0.81 mmol). Yield: 0.25 g (92%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : 3.69 (d, 1H), 3.99-4.08 (m, 4H), 4.56 (dd, 1H), 4.85 (t, 1H), 5.41-5.45 (m, 1H), 6.11 (s, 1H), 8.27 (dd, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376.5 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : -140.16 (d), -160.70 (d). MS (ES) MH^+ : 337.4 for $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{10}\text{F}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_5$.

5

Intermediate 175

(S)-3-(4-Ethynyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde

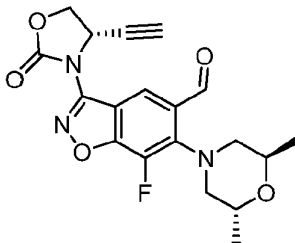


Intermediate 175 was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of

- 10 **Intermediate 122** using **Intermediate 174** (0.25 g, 0.74 mmol). Yield: 0.14 g (65%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : 3.70 (d, 1H), 4.58 (dd, 1H), 4.86 (t, 1H), 5.41-5.46 (m, 1H), 8.67 (dd, 1H), 10.18 (s, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376.5 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : -142.87 (d), -159.98 (d). MS (ES) MH^+ : 293.3 for $\text{C}_{13}\text{H}_6\text{F}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_4$.

15 **Intermediate 176**

6-((2R,6R)-2,6-dimethylmorpholino)-3-((S)-4-ethynyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-7-fluorobenzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



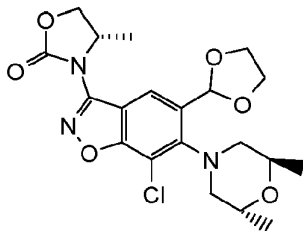
Intermediate 176 was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of

- 20 **Intermediate 123** using **Intermediate 175** (0.14 g, 0.48 mmol). Yield: 0.08 g (43%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : 1.21 (d, 6H), 2.98-3.04 (m, 2H), 3.36-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.67 (d, 1H), 4.12-4.13 (m, 2H), 4.56 (dd, 1H), 4.81 (t, 1H), 5.39-5.43 (m, 1H), 8.51 (s, 1H), 10.30 (s, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376.5 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : -146.52 (s). MS (ES) MH^+ : 388.5 for $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{18}\text{FN}_3\text{O}_5$.

25

Intermediate 177

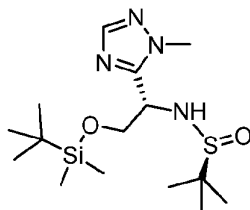
(S)-3-(7-chloro-6-((2R,6R)-2,6-dimethylmorpholino)-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-4-methyloxazolidin-2-one



- 5 **Intermediate 177** was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 42** using (S)-4-methyloxazolidin-2-one (synthesized according to the procedure described in Nishiyama, T.; Matsui, Shigeki; Yamada, F. *J. Het. Chem.* (1986), 23(5), 1427-9) and **Intermediate 52**. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ : 1.1 (br. s., 3 H) 1.3 (br. s., 3 H) 1.4 (d, 3 H) 2.7 - 2.8 (m, 1 H) 2.95 - 3.2 (m, 2 H) 3.5 - 3.7 (m, 1 H) 3.9 - 4.1 (m, 7 H) 4.6 - 4.8 (m, 2 H) 6.2 (s, 1 H) 8.4 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 438 for C₂₀H₂₄ClN₃O₆.
- 10

Intermediate 178

(S)-N-[(1S)-2-[*tert*-Butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy-1-(2-methyl-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)ethyl]-2-methylpropane-2-sulfonamide

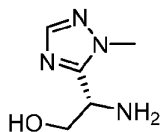


- 15 n-Butyl lithium (185 ml, 462 mmol) was added dropwise at -78 °C under nitrogen to a solution of 1-methyl-1H-[1,2,4]triazole (8 g, 96.43 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (1000 mL), and the solution was stirred at this temperature for 30 minutes. A solution of [S(S)]-N-[2-[[[1,1-dimethylethyl]dimethylsilyl]oxy]ethylidene]-2-methyl-2-propanesulfonamide (107 g, 385 mmol)
- 20 Rech, J. C. et al. *JACS* (2007), 129(3), 490-491) in 1200 mL tetrahydrofuran was added dropwise at -78 °C and stirred for 3 hours. The mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous NH₄Cl (200 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (1000 ml × 3). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous NaCl and dried over Na₂SO₄. Solids were filtered off, and the filtrate was concentrated to give crude material that was purified by
- 25 silica gel column chromatography (gradient elution with petroleum ether/ethyl acetate from 20/1 to 3/1) to give the title compound (100 g, 72%) as a yellow oil. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 0.00 (s, 3H), 0.04 (s, 3H), 0.85 (s, 3H), 1.3 (s, 9H), 4.0 (s, 3H), 4.2-4.6 (m, 2H), 4.7

(m, 1H), 7.9 (s, 1H).

Intermediate 179

(2S)-2-Amino-2-(2-methyl-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)ethanol



5

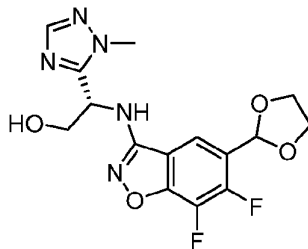
An amount of 2 M of HCl in *tert*-butyl methyl ether (320 mL) was added slowly to a solution of **Intermediate 178** (70 g, 194 mmol) in MeOH (330 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred in cooling bath overnight. *Tert*-butyl methyl ether (200 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour. Solids from the mixture was filtered to give the title compound as a white solid of the bis-HCl salt (23g, 87%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, D₂O) δ 3.75 (s, 3H), 3.8 (d, 2H) 4.7 (t, 1H), 7.8 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 143 for C₅H₁₀F₂N₄O.

10

Intermediate 180

(S)-2-(5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-ylamino)-2-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)ethanol

15

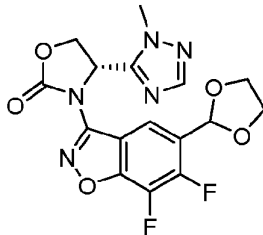


Intermediate 180 was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 17** using **Intermediate 179** and **Intermediate 16**. MS (ES) MH⁺: 368 for C₁₅H₁₅F₂N₅O₄.

20

Intermediate 181

(S)-3-(5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)oxazolidin-2-one

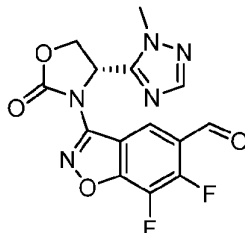


25 **Intermediate 181** was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of

Intermediate 18 using **Intermediate 180**. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.6 (br.s., 4 H), 4.0 – 4.1 (m, 2 H), 4.15 (s, 3 H), 4.8 – 5.0 (m, 1 H), 5.8 (dd, 1 H), 7.9 (s, 1 H), 8.4 (dd, 1 H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 394 for $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{13}\text{F}_2\text{N}_5\text{O}_5$.

5 **Intermediate 182**

(S)-6,7-Difluoro-3-(4-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)benzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde

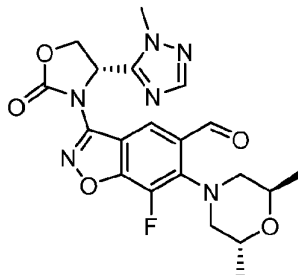


Intermediate 182 was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of

10 **Intermediate 19** using **Intermediate 181**. MS (ES) MH^+ : 350 for $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_9\text{F}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_4$.

Intermediate 183

6-((2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholino)-7-fluoro-3-((S)-4-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)benzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



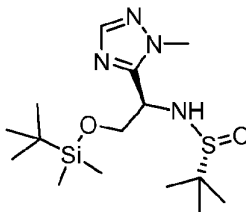
15

Intermediate 183 was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of

Intermediate 20 using **Intermediate 182**. MS (ES) MH^+ : 445 for $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{21}\text{FN}_6\text{O}_5$.

Intermediate 184

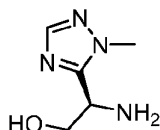
20 S(R)-N-[(1R)-2-[tert-Butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy-1-(2-methyl-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)ethyl]-2-methylpropane-2-sulfonamide



An amount of n-butyl lithium (38.57 mL, 96.43 mmol) was added dropwise at -78 °C under nitrogen to a solution of 1-methyl-1H-[1,2,4]triazole (8 g, 96.43mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (250 ml), and the solution was stirred at this temperature for 30 minutes. A solution of [S(R)]-N-[2-[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]ethylidene]-2-methyl-2-propanesulfinamide (22.3 g (80.36 mmol) (Seguin, C. et al. *J. Org. Chem.* (2009), 74(18), 6986-6992) in 20 mL tetrahydrofuran was added dropwise at -78 °C and stirred for 3 hours. The mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous NH₄Cl (40 ml). The above reaction was carried out again in a second batch. The two batches after the aqueous NH₄Cl were combined and extracted with ethyl acetate (100 ml × 3). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous NaCl and dried over Na₂SO₄. Solids were filtered off, and the filtrate was concentrated to give crude material that was purified by silica gel column chromatography (gradient elution with petroleum ether/ethyl acetate from 20/1 to 3/1) to give the title compound (31.8 g, 55%) as a yellow oil. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 0.00 (s, 3H), 0.04 (s, 3H), 0.85 (s, 3H), 1.3 (s, 9H), 4.0 (s, 3H), 4.2-4.6 (m, 2H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 7.9 (s, 1H).

Intermediate 185

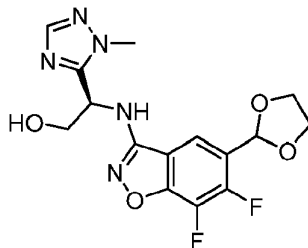
(2R)-2-Amino-2-(2-methyl-1,2,4-triazol-3-yl)ethanol



An amount of 2 M of HCl in tert-butyl methyl ether (210 mL) was added slowly to a solution of **Intermediate 184** (45 g, 135 mmol) in MeOH (210 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred in cooling bath overnight. *Tert*-butyl methyl ether (200 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour. Solids from the mixture were filtered to give the title compound as a white solid of the bis-HCl salt (23g, 87%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, d4-MeOH) δ 3.9 (d, 2H) 4.0 (s, 3H), 4.8(t, 1H), 8.0 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 143 for C₅H₁₀F₂N₄O.

Intermediate 186

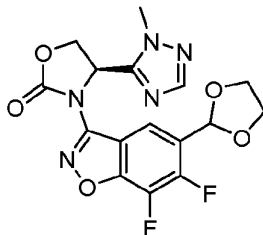
(R)-2-(5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-ylamino)-2-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)ethanol



Intermediate 186 was synthesized following the procedure for the preparation of **Intermediate 17** using **Intermediate 185** and **Intermediate 16**. MS (ES) MH^+ : 368 for $C_{15}H_{15}F_2N_5O_4$.

5 **Intermediate 187**

(R)-3-(5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-4-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)oxazolidin-2-one

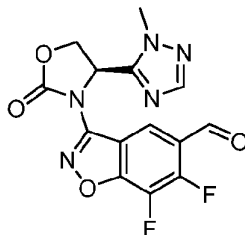


Intermediate 187 was synthesized following the procedure for the preparation of

- 10 **Intermediate 18** using **Intermediate 186**. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 1.6 (br.s., 4 H), 4.0 – 4.1 (m, 2 H), 4.15 (s, 3 H), 4.75 – 5.0 (m, 1 H), 5.8 (dd, 1 H), 7.9 (s, 1 H), 8.4 (dd, 1 H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 394 for $C_{16}H_{13}F_2N_5O_5$.

Intermediate 188

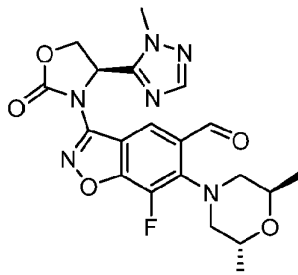
- 15 (R)-6,7-Difluoro-3-(4-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)benzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



Intermediate 188 was synthesized following the procedure for the preparation of **Intermediate 19** using **Intermediate 187**. MS (ES) MH^+ : 350 for $C_{14}H_9F_2N_5O_4$.

Intermediate 189

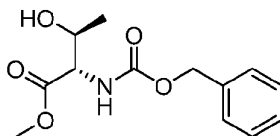
6-((2*R*,6*R*)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholino)-7-fluoro-3-((*R*)-4-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)benzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



- 5 **Intermediate 189** was synthesized following the procedure for the preparation of **Intermediate 20** using **Intermediate 188**. MS (ES) MH^+ : 445 for $C_{20}H_{21}FN_6O_5$.

Intermediate 190

(2*S*,3*S*)-Methyl 2-(((benzyloxy)carbonyl)amino)-3-hydroxybutanoate

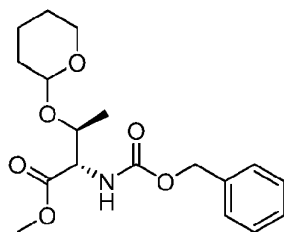


10

- To a stirred solution of (2*S*,3*S*)-methyl 2-amino-3-hydroxybutanoate (2.5 g, 14.73 mmol) in a 1:1 mixture of tetrahydrofuran and water (50 mL), sodium bicarbonate (1.9 g, 22.10 mmol) was added and the mixture was cooled to 0°C and to this benzyl chloroformate (2.76 g, 16.21 mmol) was added drop wise over a period of 30 minutes. The mixture was then stirred at the room temperature for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (25 mL), organic layers were separated, washed with brine (25 mL) and dried over sodium sulfate. Removal of solvents under vacuum afforded the crude product which has been purified by silica gel column chromatography (230-400 mesh) using a gradient of ethyl acetate in pet.ether. Yield: 3.4 g (86%) ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 1.09 (d, 3H), 3.89 (s, 3H), 3.99 (t, 1H), 4.01-4.06 (m, 1H), 5.00 (d, 1H), 5.04 (s, 2H), 7.30-7.40 (m, 5H), 7.63 (d, 1H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 268.1 for $C_{13}H_{17}NO_5$.
- 15
- 20

Intermediate 191

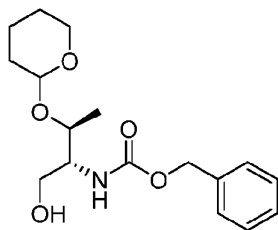
(2S,3S)-Methyl 2-(((benzyloxy)carbonyl)amino)-3-((tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)oxy)butanoate



To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 190** (2.0 g, 7.89 mmol) in dichloromethane (20 mL),
5 pyridinium *p*-toluene sulfonate (0.79 g, 3.16 mmol) and 2,3-dihydropyran (1.02 g, 11.85
mmol) were added at once and the solution was stirred at the room temperature for 16
hours. Saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (50 mL) was added to the reaction mixture,
the organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane
(2 x 50 mL). Combined organic layers were washed with water (50 mL) and brine solution
10 (50 mL) and dried over sodium sulfate. Removal of solvent afforded the crude product which
was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel: 60-120 mesh) using a gradient of
ethyl acetate in pet.ether. Yield: 2.4 g (87%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.10 & 1.15
(d, 3H), 1.41-1.58 (m, 6H), 3.36-3.43 (m, 1H), 3.63 (s, 3H), 3.69-3.73 (m, 1H), 3.99 (q, 1H),
4.15 & 4.27 (t, 1H), 4.57 & 4.72 (s, 1H), 5.03 (s, 2H), 7.28-7.34 (m, 5H), 7.71 & 7.79 (d, 1H).
15

Intermediate 192

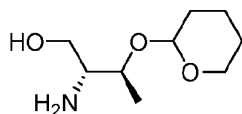
Benzyl ((2R,3S)-1-hydroxy-3-((tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)oxy)butan-2-yl)carbamate



To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 191** (2.4 g, 7.12 mmol) in a 7:3 mixture of
20 tetrahydrofuran and methanol (20 mL), sodium borohydride (0.32 g, 8.55 mmol) was added
portion wise at 5°C and the solution was stirred at the room temperature for 3 hours. The
volatiles were removed under vacuum and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (50
mL) and washed with water (25 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (2
x 25 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine solution (25 mL) and dried
25 over sodium sulfate. Removal of solvents afforded the crude product which was taken to the
next step without further purification. Yield: 1.6 g (70%).

Intermediate 193

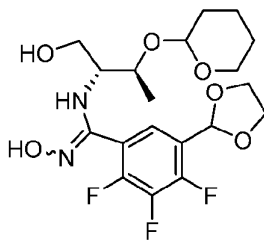
(2R,3S)-2-amino-3-((tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)oxy)butan-1-ol



To a stirred solution **Intermediate 192** (1.6 g, 4.95 mmol) in ethyl acetate (20 mL),
5 triethylamine (1 mL) and 10% palladium on charcoal (0.16 g, 10 wt%) was added and the mixture was stirred at the room temperature under 20 mm pressure of hydrogen for 6 hours. The mixture was filtered and the volatiles were removed under vacuum and the crude product was taken to the next step without purification. Yield: 0.93 g (99%).

10 **Intermediate 194**

5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-2,3,4-Trifluoro-N'-hydroxy-N-((2R,3S)-1-hydroxy-3-((tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)oxy)butan-2-yl)benzimidamide

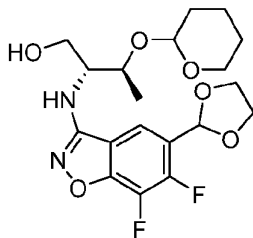


To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 194** (0.95 g, 5.02 mmol) in dimethyl formamide (10
15 mL), triethylamine (0.76 g, 7.53 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at the room temperature for 20 minutes. **Intermediate 16** (1.41 g, 5.02 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at the room temperature for another 2 hours. The mixture was poured into ice cold water (50 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL). The organic layers were washed with water (2 x 25 mL), brine solution (25 mL) and dried over sodium sulfate.

20 Removal of solvent afforded the crude product which was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using a gradient of ethyl acetate in pet. ether. This compound obtained as a mixture of diastereomers. Yield: 1.0 g (46%) ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.01 & 1.09 (d, 3H), 1.16-1.56 (m, 6H), 2.77-2.79 & 2.88-2.90 (m, 1H), 3.38-3.78 (m, 5H), 3.99-4.05 (m, 4H), 4.43 & 4.56 (s, 1H), 4.66 & 4.74 (t, 1H), 5.69 & 5.80 (d, 1H), 6.03 (s, 1H), 7.36-7.38 (m,
25 1H), 10.00 & 10.09 (s, 1H). ¹⁹F NMR (376.5 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: -133.89 (m), -138.56 (m), -159.90 (m). MS (ES) MH⁺: 435.3 for C₁₉H₂₅F₃N₂O₆.

Intermediate 195

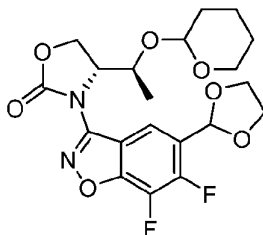
(2R,3S)-2-((5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)amino)-3-((tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)oxy)butan-1-ol



- 5 To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 194** (1.0 g, 2.30 mmol) in dimethyl formamide (10 mL), cesium carbonate (1.13 g, 3.45 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at the room temperature for 16 hours. Water (10 mL) was added to the mixture and the solution was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 25 mL). The organic layers were washed with water (25 mL), brine solution (25 mL) and dried over sodium sulfate. Removal of solvent afforded the
- 10 crude product which was further purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using 75% ethyl acetate in pet.ether. This compound was obtained as a mixture of diastereomers. Yield: 0.60 g (63%). MS (ES) MH^+ : 415.3 for $C_{19}H_{24}F_2N_2O_6$.

Intermediate 196

- 15 (4R)-3-(5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-4-((1S)-1-((tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)oxy)ethyl)oxazolidin-2-one

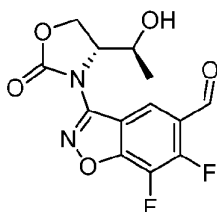


- To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 195** (0.60 g, 1.45 mmol) in acetonitrile (10 mL), triethylamine (0.5 mL, 3.62 mmol) was added at 0°C and the mixture was stirred for 15
- 20 minutes. To this, bis(2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl) carbonate (or) disuccinimidyl carbonate (0.93 g, 3.62 mmol) was added at 0°C and the mixture was stirred at the room temperature for 16 hours. The volatiles were removed under vacuum and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (10 mL), washed with water (5 mL), brine solution (5 mL) and dried over sodium sulfate. Removal of solvent under vacuum afforded pale yellow solid which was purified in a
- 25 Combi-Flash instrument using a gradient of ethyl acetate in pet.ether. This compound obtained as a mixture of diastereomers. Yield: 0.23 g (36%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 1.10 & 1.19 (d, 3H), 1.22-1.72 (m, 6H), 2.85-2.92 & 3.01-3.12 (m, 1H), 3.65-3.67 (m, 1H),

4.00-4.05 (m, 4H), 4.32-4.35 (m, 1H), 4.57-4.65 (m, 4H), 6.09 (s, 1H), 8.26 & 8.36 (d, 1H).
¹⁹F NMR (376.5 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: -140.34 & -140.59 (d), -160.87 & 161.19 (d).

Intermediate 197

- 5 6,7-Difluoro-3-((*R*)-4-((*S*)-1-hydroxyethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)benzo[*d*]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde

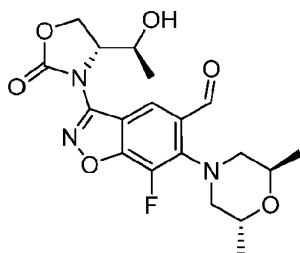


- To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 196** (0.23 g, 0.68 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (3 mL), 6N hydrochloric acid (3 mL) was added at 0°C and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The mixture was poured into ice-cooled water (25 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 25 mL). The organic layers were washed with water (15 mL), brine solution (15 mL) and dried over sodium sulfate. Removal of solvent afforded the crude product which was taken to the next step without purification. Yield: 0.15 g (92%). MS (ES) MH⁺: 313.1 for C₁₃H₁₀F₂N₂O₅.

15

Intermediate 198

- 6-((2*R*,6*R*)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholino)-7-fluoro-3-((*R*)-4-((*S*)-1-hydroxyethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)benzo[*d*]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde

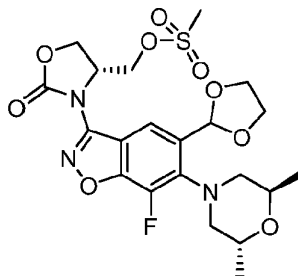


- 20 To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 197** (0.15 g, 0.48 mmol) in acetonitrile (2 mL), was added diisopropyl ethylamine (0.09 g, 0.72 mmol) followed by (2*R*,6*R*)-2,6-dimethylmorpholine (0.06 g, 0.53 mmol) and the mixture was heated at 80 °C for 6 hours in a sealed tube. The solution was cooled to room temperature and the volatiles were removed under vacuum to obtain the crude product which was purified in a Combi-Flash instrument using a gradient of ethyl acetate in pet.ether to obtain the title compound as pale yellow solid. Yield: 0.12 g (77%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.05 (d, 3H), 1.22 (d, 6H), 2.99-3.04 (m, 2H), 3.36-3.39 (m, 2H), 4.12-4.15 (m, 2H), 4.31-4.33 (m, 1H), 4.52-4.60 (m, 3H), 5.22 (d, 1H), 8.63 (s, 1H), 10.32 (s, 1H). ¹⁹F NMR (376.5 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: -146.94

(d). MS (ES) MH^+ : 408.3 for $C_{19}H_{22}FN_3O_6$.

Intermediate 199

[(4*R*)-3-{6-[(2*R*,6*R*)-2,6-dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-4-yl]methyl methanesulfonate

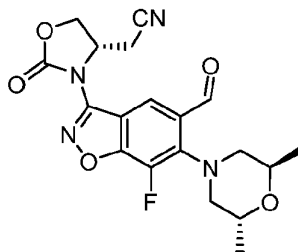


To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 107** (0.3 g, 0.68 mmol) in dichloromethane (5 mL), triethylamine (0.14 mL, 1.02 mmol) and methanesulfonyl chloride (0.12 g, 1.02 mmol) were added at 0°C followed by methanesulfonyl chloride (1.63 g, 8.55 mmol). The resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for a period of an hour. Water (2 mL) was added to the reaction mixture and it was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 10 mL). The organic layers were washed with brine solution (5 mL), dried over sodium sulfate and solvents were removed under vacuum to obtained crude product which was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using a gradient of ethyl acetate in hexane. Yield: 0.25 g (71%).

^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 1.18 (d, 6H), 2.88-2.92 (m, 2H), 3.18 (s, 3H), 3.21-3.24 (m, 2H), 3.95-4.01 (m, 2H), 4.04-4.10 (m, 4H), 4.46-4.52 (m, 2H), 4.74-4.78 (m, 2H), 4.94-4.95 (m, 1H), 6.17 (s, 1H), 8.23 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 516.4 for $C_{21}H_{26}FN_3O_9S$.

Intermediate 200

[(4*S*)-3-{6-[(2*R*,6*R*)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-7-fluoro-5-formyl-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-4-yl]acetonitrile

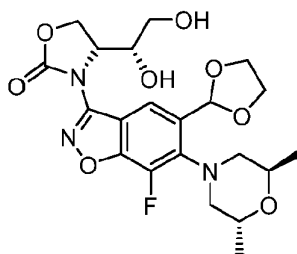


To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 199** (0.28 g, 0.54 mmol) in acetonitrile (5 mL), 1M solution of tetrabutyl ammonium fluoride in tetrahydrofuran (0.2 mL, 0.65 mmol) and trimethylsilyl cyanide (0.08 mL, 0.65 mmol) were added and the mixture was stirred at the room temperature for 2 days. Water (2 mL) was added to the reaction mixture and it was

extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 10 mL). The organic layers were washed with brine solution (5 mL), dried over sodium sulfate and solvents were removed under vacuum to obtained crude product which was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using a gradient of ethyl acetate in hexane. Yield: 0.11 g (50%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- *d*₆) δ: 1.20 (d, 6H), 2.98-3.04 (m, 2H), 3.14-3.20 (m, 2H), 3.32-3.40 (m, 2H), 4.08-4.12 (m, 2H), 4.47-4.51 (m, 1H), 4.81 (t, 1H), 4.90-4.92 (m, 1H), 8.56 (s, 1H), 10.30 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 403.4 for C₁₉H₁₉FN₄O₅.

Intermediate 201

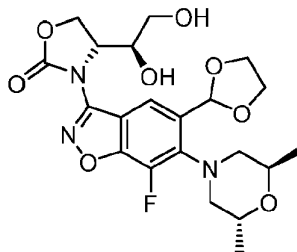
- 10 (*R*)-4-((*R*)-1,2-Dihydroxyethyl)-3-(6-((2*R*,6*R*)-2,6-dimethylmorpholino)-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)oxazolidin-2-one



- To a solution of **Intermediate 120** (0.50 g, 1.15 mmol) in a mixture of *t*-butanol and water (10 mL; 1:1), AD-mix-β (5.0 g) was added and the mixture was stirred at the room temperature for 16 hours. Solid sodium sulfite (5.0 g) was added to this mixture at 0°C and it was stirred at room temperature for an hour. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 15 mL) and the combined organic layers were washed with water (10 mL), brine (10 mL) and dried over sodium sulfate. Removal of solvent under vacuum afforded solid which was taken to the next step without further purification. Yield: 0.50 g (93%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.22 (br s, 6H), 2.88-2.92 (m, 2H), 3.20-3.22 (m, 2H), 3.32-3.36 (m, 1H), 3.43-3.44 (m, 1H), 3.96-4.01 (m, 2H), 4.03-4.10 (m, 4H), 4.16-4.18 (m, 1H), 4.56-4.62 (m, 2H), 4.75-4.76 (m, 1H), 4.86 (t, 1H), 5.36 (d, 1H), 6.18 (s, 1H), 8.33 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 468.3 for C₂₁H₂₆FN₃O₈.

Intermediate 202

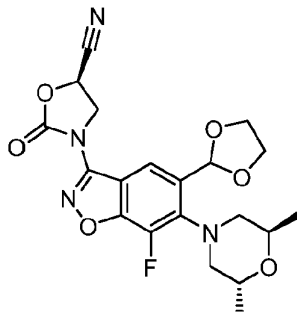
(R)-4-((S)-1,2-Dihydroxyethyl)-3-(6-((2R,6R)-2,6-dimethylmorpholino)-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)oxazolidin-2-one



- 5 **Intermediate 202** was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 201** using **Intermediate 120** (0.50 g, 1.15 mmol) and AD-mix- α (5.0 g). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 1.23 (br s, 6H), 2.87-2.91 (m, 2H), 3.20-3.22 (m, 2H), 3.33-3.36 (m, 1H), 3.43-3.44 (m, 1H), 3.96-4.02 (m, 2H), 4.03-4.10 (m, 4H), 4.16-4.17 (m, 1H), 4.56-4.64 (m, 2H), 4.75-4.76 (m, 1H), 4.86 (t, 1H), 5.36 (d, 1H), 6.18 (s, 1H), 8.33 (s, 1H).
- 10 MS (ES) MH^+ : 468.3 for $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{26}\text{FN}_3\text{O}_8$.

Intermediate 203

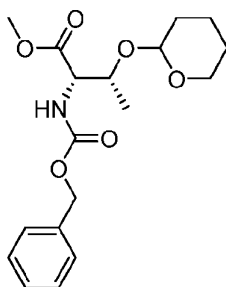
(5R)-3-{6-[(2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-7-fluoro-1,2-benzoxazol-3-yl}-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidine-5-carbonitrile



- 15 A solution of **Intermediate 89** (0.38 g, 0.84 mmol) in trichloroacetonitrile (5 mL) was heated at 95°C for 2 hours. The volatiles were evaporated and the crude product was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using a gradient of 25-30% ethyl acetate in hexane. Yield: 0.13 g (36%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 1.25 (br s, 6H), 2.88-2.92 (m, 2H), 3.22 (d, 2H), 3.96-4.01 (m, 2H), 4.04-4.10 (m, 4H), 4.34-4.37 (m, 1H), 4.48 (t, 1H), 5.93 (dd, 1H), 6.17 (s, 1H), 8.35 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 433.3 for $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{21}\text{FN}_4\text{O}_6$.
- 20

Intermediate 204

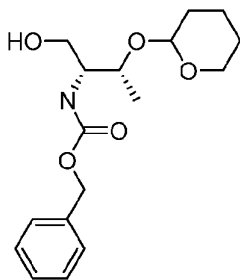
(2S,3R)-Methyl 2-(((benzyloxy)carbonyl)amino)-3-((tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)oxy)butanoate



To a stirred solution of (2S,3R)-methyl 2-(((benzyloxy)carbonyl)amino)-3-hydroxybutanoate
5 (5.0 g, 18.72 mmol) in dichloromethane (100 mL), pyridinium *p*-toluene sulfonate (0.47 g,
1.87 mmol) and 2,3-dihydropyran (2.6 mL, 28.08 mmol) were added at once and the solution
was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. Saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (50
mL) was added to the reaction mixture, the organic layer was separated and the aqueous
layer was extracted with dichloromethane (2 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were
10 washed with water (50 mL) and brine solution (50 mL) and dried over sodium sulfate.
Removal of solvent afforded the crude product which was purified by flash column
chromatography (silica gel: 60-120 mesh) using a gradient of ethyl acetate in pet.ether. The
product was obtained as mixture of diastereomers. Yield: 5.9 g (90%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz,
DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.10 & 1.15 (d, 3H), 1.38-1.72 (m, 6H), 3.39-3.41 (m, 1H), 3.60-3.64 (m, 1H),
15 3.65 (s, 3H), 4.17-4.25 (m, 2H), 4.57 & 4.67 (t, 1H), 5.05 & 5.06 (s, 2H), 7.31-7.37 (m, 5H),
7.26 & 7.58 (d, 1H).

Intermediate 205

Benzyl ((2R,3R)-1-hydroxy-3-((tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)oxy)butan-2-yl)carbamate



20

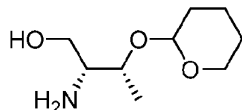
To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 204** (5.90 g, 16.80 mmol) in a 7:3 mixture of
tetrahydrofuran and methanol (200 mL), sodium borohydride (1.60 g, 42.02 mmol) was
added portion wise at 5°C and the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours.
Volatiles were removed under vacuum and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (50
25 mL), washed with water (25 mL) and the aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x

25 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine solution (25 mL) and dried over sodium sulfate. Removal of solvents afforded the crude product which has been taken to the next step without further purification. Yield: 4.9 g (90%). MS (ES) MH^+ : 324.3 for $C_{17}H_{25}NO_5$

5

Intermediate 206

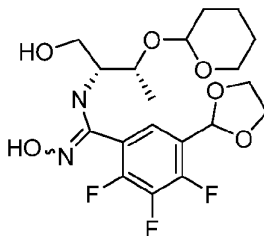
(2*R*,3*R*)-2-Amino-3-(((tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yl)oxy)butan-1-ol



To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 205** (4.9 g, 15.17 mmol) in ethyl acetate (50 mL), triethylamine (1 mL) and 10% palladium on charcoal (1.0 g, 10 wt%) was added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature under 20 mm pressure of hydrogen for 6 hours. The mixture was filtered and the volatiles were removed under vacuum and the crude product has been taken to the next step without purification. Yield: 2.5 g (87%)

15 **Intermediate 207**

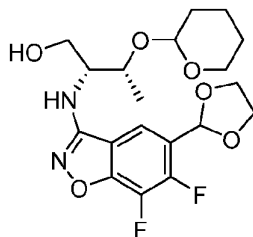
5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-2,3,4-trifluoro-N'-hydroxy-N-((2*R*,3*R*)-1-hydroxy-3-(((tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yl)oxy)butan-2-yl)benzimidamide



To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 206** (2.5 g, 13.22 mmol) in dimethyl formamide (20 mL), triethylamine (2.0 g, 19.84 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at the room temperature for 20 minutes. To this, **Intermediate 16** (3.1 g, 11.24 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at the room temperature for another 2 hours. The mixture was poured into ice cold water (50 mL), extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL), organic layers were washed with water (2 x 25 mL), brine solution (25 mL) and dried over sodium sulfate. Removal of solvent afforded the crude product which was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using a gradient of ethyl acetate in pet. ether. Yield: 2.2 g (38%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $DMSO-d_6$) δ : 1.08 & 1.12 (d, 3H), 1.44-1.72 (m, 6H), 3.65-3.85 (m, 1H), 3.36-3.42 (m, 2H), 3.76-3.78 (m, 2H), 3.96-4.05 (m, 5H), 4.57-4.75 (m, 2H), 5.61 (d, 1H), 6.04 (s, 1H), 7.36-7.38 (m, 1H), 10.04 & 10.08 (s, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376.5 MHz, $DMSO-d_6$) δ : -134.33 (m), -138.45 (m), -159.79 (m). MS (ES) MH^+ : 435.3 for $C_{19}H_{25}F_3N_2O_6$.

Intermediate 208

(2R,3R)-2-((5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)amino)-3-((tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)oxy)butan-1-ol



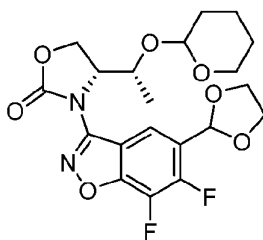
5 To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 207** (2.2 g, 5.07 mmol) in dimethyl formamide (25 mL), cesium carbonate (3.65 g, 11.19 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. Water (10 mL) was added to the mixture, extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 25 mL), the organic layers were washed with water (25 mL), brine solution (25 mL) and dried over sodium sulfate. Removal of solvent afforded the crude product which was further purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using 75% ethyl acetate in pet.ether. Yield: 1.3 g (62%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.10 & 1.18 (d, 3H), 1.41-1.80 (m, 6H), 3.42-3.44 (m, 1H), 3.57-3.60 (m, 2H), 3.61-3.63 (m, 1H), 3.70-3.72 (m, 1H), 4.00-4.08 (m, 5H), 4.65-4.77 (m, 2H), 6.07 (s, 1H), 7.09 & 7.11 (d, 1H), 8.13 (t, 1H). ¹⁹F NMR (376.5 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: -143.47 (m), -162.10 (m). MS (ES) MH⁺: 415.3 for C₁₉H₂₄F₂N₂O₆.

10

15

Intermediate 209

(4R)-3-(5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-4-((1R)-1-((tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)oxy)ethyl)oxazolidin-2-one



20 To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 208** (0.35 g, 0.84 mmol) in acetonitrile (10 mL), triethylamine (0.17 g, 1.69 mmol) was added at 0°C and the mixture was stirred for 15 minutes. To this, bis(2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl) carbonate or disuccinimidyl carbonate (0.23 g, 0.89 mmol) was added at 0°C and the mixture was stirred at the room temperature for 16 hours. Volatiles were removed under vacuum and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (10 mL), washed with water (5 mL), brine solution (5 mL) and dried over sodium sulfate. Removal of solvent under vacuum afforded pale yellow solid which was purified in a Combi-

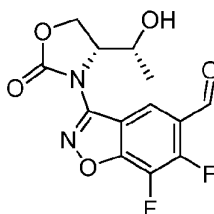
25

Flash instrument using a gradient of ethyl acetate in pet.ether. Yield: 0.12 g (32%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.03 & 1.09 (d, 3H), 1.22-1.72 (m, 6H), 3.42-3.44 (m, 1H), 3.70-3.85 (m, 1H), 4.00-4.04 (m, 4H), 4.35 (t, 1H), 4.55 (t, 1H), 4.62-4.68 (m, 2H), 4.79 (t, 1H), 6.09 (s, 1H), 8.25 (d, 1H). ¹⁹F NMR (376.5 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: -140.46 (d), -161.07 (m).

5

Intermediate 210

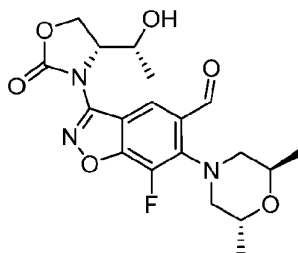
6,7-Difluoro-3-((*R*)-4-((*R*)-1-hydroxyethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)benzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



- 10 To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 209** (0.12 g, 0.27 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (2 mL), 6N hydrochloric acid (2 mL) was added at 0°C and the mixture was stirred at the room temperature for 1 hour. The mixture was poured into ice-cooled water (25 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 25 mL). Organic layers were washed with water (15 mL), brine solution (15 mL) and dried over sodium sulfate. Removal of solvent afforded the title product.
- 15 Yield: 0.07 g (82%). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.99 (d, 3H), 4.27-4.28 (m, 1H), 4.57-4.66 (m, 3H), 5.28 (d, 1H), 8.70 (d, 1H), 10.18 (s, 1H). ¹⁹F NMR (376.5 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: -140.41 (d), -161.03 (d). MS (ES) MH⁺: 313.1 for C₁₃H₁₀F₂N₂O₅.

Intermediate 211

- 20 6-((2*R*,6*R*)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholino)-7-fluoro-3-((*R*)-4-((*R*)-1-hydroxyethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)benzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



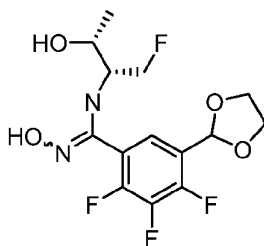
- To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 210** (0.07 g, 0.22 mmol) in acetonitrile (2 mL), was added diisopropyl ethylamine (0.04 g, 0.34 mmol) followed by (2*R*,6*R*)-2,6-
- 25 dimethylmorpholine (0.03 g, 0.25 mmol) and the mixture was heated at 80 °C for 6 hours in a sealed tube. The solution was cooled to room temperature and the volatiles were removed under vacuum to obtain the crude product which was purified in a Combi-Flash instrument using a gradient of ethyl acetate in pet.ether to obtain the title compound as pale yellow

solid. Yield: 0.07 g (77%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : 0.98 (d, 3H), 1.20 (d, 6H), 2.99-3.03 (m, 2H), 3.35-3.39 (m, 2H), 4.11-4.13 (m, 1H), 4.25-4.35 (m, 1H), 4.57-4.63 (m, 4H), 5.25 (d, 1H), 8.55 (s, 1H), 10.30 (s, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376.5 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : -161.03 (d). MS (ES) MH^+ : 408.3 for $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{22}\text{FN}_3\text{O}_6$.

5

Intermediate 212

5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-2,3,4-trifluoro-N-((2R,3R)-1-fluoro-3-hydroxybutan-2-yl)-N'-hydroxybenzimidamide

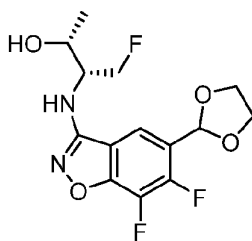


10 **Intermediate 212** was synthesized following the procedure for the preparation of **Intermediate 207** using using (2R,3S)-3-amino-4-fluorobutan-2-ol (0.35 g, 2.48 mmol) (prepared according to the literature procedure; *Tet. Lett.* **1985**, 26, 4687 & WO2005/66119 A2, **2005**, column 27-28 and **Intermediate 16** (0.84 g, 2.98 mmol). Yield: 0.55 g (83%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : 1.02 (d, 3H), 3.69 (br s, 2H), 3.97-4.00 (m, 4H), 4.17-4.44 (m, 3H), 5.76 (d, 1H), 6.03 (s, 1H), 7.29 (t, 1H), 10.18 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 353.4 for $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{16}\text{F}_4\text{N}_2\text{O}_4$.

15

Intermediate 213

(2R,3R)-3-((5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)amino)-4-fluorobutan-2-ol



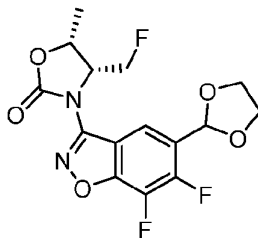
20

Intermediate 213 was synthesized following the procedure for the preparation of **Intermediate 208** using **Intermediate 204** (0.39 g, 1.08 mmol). Yield: 0.26 g (73%). MS (ES) MH^+ : 333.4 for $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{15}\text{F}_3\text{N}_2\text{O}_4$.

25

Intermediate 214

(4R,5R)-3-(5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-4-(fluoromethyl)-5-methyloxazolidin-2-one

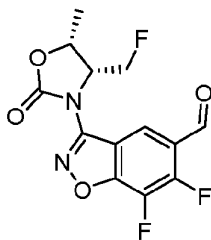


- 5 **Intermediate 214** was synthesized following the procedure for the preparation of **Intermediate 209** using **Intermediate 205** 0.26 g, 0.78 mmol). Yield: 0.07 g (25%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : 1.52 (d, 3H), 4.00-4.05 (m, 4H), 4.49 (d, 1H), 4.73 (dd, 1H), 4.86-5.06 (m, 2H), 6.09 (s, 1H), 8.30 (d, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376.5 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : -140.27 (d), -161.04 (d), -236.04 (s). MS (ES) MH^+ : 359.3 for $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{13}\text{F}_3\text{N}_2\text{O}_5$.

10

Intermediate 215

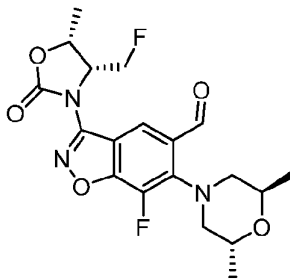
6,7-Difluoro-3-((4R,5R)-4-(fluoromethyl)-5-methyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)benzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



- 15 **Intermediate 215** was synthesized following the procedure for the preparation of **Intermediate 210** using **Intermediate 206** (0.07 g, 0.20 mmol). Yield: 0.06 g (85%). MS (ES) MH^+ : 315.3 for $\text{C}_{13}\text{H}_9\text{F}_3\text{N}_2\text{O}_4$.

Intermediate 216

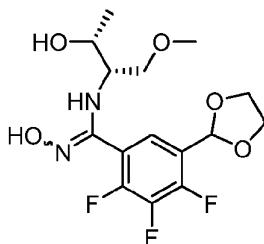
- 20 6-((2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholino)-7-fluoro-3-((4R,5R)-4-(fluoromethyl)-5-methyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)benzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



Intermediate 216 was synthesized following the procedure for the preparation of **Intermediate 211** using **Intermediate 207** (0.06 g, 0.18 mmol). Yield: 0.03 g (33%). ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : 1.20 (d, 6H), 1.52 (d, 3H), 2.99-3.03 (m, 2H), 4.10-4.12 (m, 3H), 4.49 (d, 2H), 4.73 (dd, 1H), 4.87-4.94 (m, 1H), 5.05 (d, 1H), 8.55 (s, 1H), 10.30 (s, 1H).
5 ^{19}F NMR (376.5 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : -146.81 (s), -236.15 (s).

Intermediate 217

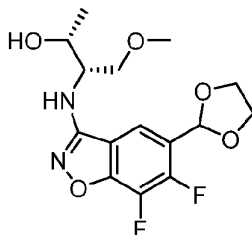
5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-2,3,4-trifluoro-N'-hydroxy-N-((2S,3R)-3-hydroxy-1-methoxybutan-2-yl)benzimidamide



Intermediate 217 was synthesized following the procedure for the preparation of **Intermediate 207** using (2R,3S)-3-amino-4-methoxybutan-2-ol (0.73 g, 4.70 mmol), prepared according to the literature procedure; *Tet. Lett.* **1985**, 26, 4687. (The amino alcohol was prepared as a mixture of diastereomers in the ratio of 1:3) and **Intermediate 16** (1.45 g, 5.15 mmol). The product has been taken to the next step without further purification. Yield: 1.25 g (73%). MS (ES) MH^+ : 365.4 for $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{19}\text{F}_3\text{N}_2\text{O}_5$.

Intermediate 218

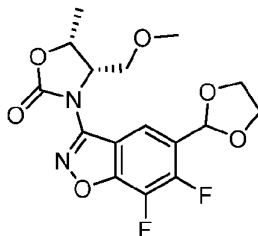
(2R,3S)-3-((5-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)amino)-4-methoxybutan-2-ol



Intermediate 218 was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 208** using **Intermediate 217** (1.25 g, 3.43 mmol). The product was taken to the next step without further purification. Yield: 0.60 g (51%). MS (ES) MH^+ : 345.4 for $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{18}\text{F}_2\text{N}_2\text{O}_5$.

Intermediate 219

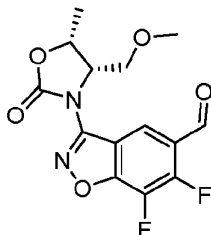
(4S,5R)-3-(5-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)-6,7-difluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-4-(methoxymethyl)-5-methyloxazolidin-2-one



- 5 **Intermediate 219** was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 209** using **Intermediate 218** (0.50 g, 1.45 mmol). The product has been taken to the next step without further purification. Yield: 0.33 g (61%). MS (ES) MH^+ : 371.4 for $C_{16}H_{16}F_2N_2O_6$.

10 **Intermediate 220**

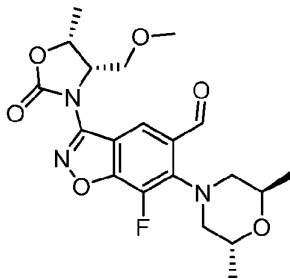
6,7-Difluoro-3-((4S,5R)-4-(methoxymethyl)-5-methyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)benzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



- Intermediate 220** was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 210** using **Intermediate 219** (0.33 g, 0.89 mmol) and the product has been taken to the next step without further purification. Yield: 0.28 g (96%). MS (ES) MH^+ : 327.4 for $C_{14}H_{12}F_2N_2O_5$.

Intermediate 221

- 20 6-((2R,6R)-2,6-Dimethylmorpholino)-7-fluoro-3-((4S,5R)-4-(methoxymethyl)-5-methyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)benzo[d]isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde



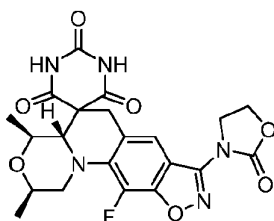
Intermediate 221 was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Intermediate 211** using **Intermediate 220** (0.38 g, 0.86 mmol). The product has been taken to the next step without further purification.. Yield: 0.28 g (77%). MS (ES) MH^+ : 422.5 for $C_{20}H_{24}FN_3O_6$.

5

Examples

Example 1

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-(2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6'H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'H,3'H)-trione



A mixture of **Intermediate 17** (0.04 g, 0.1 mmol) and barbituric acid (0.01 g, 0.1 mmol) in acetic acid (3 ml) was heated at 110 °C for 2 hours. The solvents were evaporated and the residue was dissolved in methanol (1 mL). Water (3 mL) was added to precipitate solids that were filtered and purified by reverse phase HPLC (10 mM ammonium acetate in water, CH_3CN) to afford the title compound as part of a racemic mixture in the form of a solid. Yield: 15 mg (35%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $DMSO-d_6$) δ : 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.1 (d, 3H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.7 (t, 2H), 3.8 (m, 1H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (m, 3H), 4.6 (t, 2H), 7.75 (s, 1H), 11.5 (s, 1H), 11.8 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 474.4 for $C_{21}H_{20}FN_5O_7$.

20

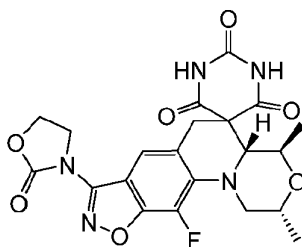
Alternative Synthesis of Example 1

Intermediate 6 (800 mg, 1.95 mmol) and pyrimidine-2,4,6(1H,3H,5H)-trione (250 mg, 1.95 mmol) in a mixture of acetic acid (8 mL) and water (2 mL) was heated at 110° C for 3.5 hours. The solvent was removed and the reaction mixture was purified using Super Critical Fluid Chromatography (Chiralpak IA column with 40% isopropanol and 60% CO_2 mobile phase) to give the title compound (571 mg, 61.7% yield) as a solid as the first eluting compound. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $DMSO-d_6$) δ 0.9 (d, 3 H) 1.1 (d, 3H) 2.8 -3.2 (m, 2H) 7.7 (s, 1H) 11.4 (s, 1H) 11.8 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 474 for $C_{21}H_{20}FN_5O_7$.

30

Also isolated from the synthesis of **Alternative Synthesis of Example 1** as the second component eluting from the HPLC purification was (2R,4R,4aR)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-(2-

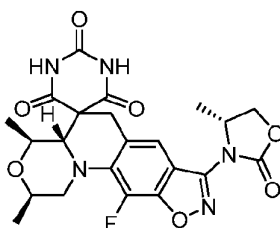
oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'*H*,6*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-*a*][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione (40 mg):



¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 0.95 (d, 3H), 1.3 (d, 3H), 3.1 (d, 1H), 3.45-4.3 (m, 8H), 4.5-4.7 (m, 2H), 7.75 (s, 1H), 11.45 (br. s., 1H), 11.7 (br. s., 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 474 for C₂₁H₂₀FN₅O₇.

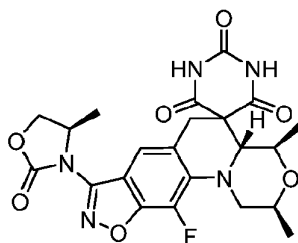
Example 2

(2*R*,4*S*,4*aS*)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(4*R*)-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'*H*,6*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-*a*][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione



A stirred mixture of **Intermediate 8** (0.15 g, 0.36 mmol) and barbituric acid (0.04 g, 0.3 mmol) in acetic acid (1 ml) was heated at 85 °C for 16 hours. The solvents were evaporated, the residue was dissolved in methanol (2 ml) and water (5 ml) was added. The precipitated solids were filtered and purified by reverse phase HPLC (10 mM ammonium acetate in water, CH₃CN), eluting two components. The second eluting component was isolated as a solid and identified as the title compound. Yield: 35 mg (21%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.3 (d, 3H), 1.4 (d, 3H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.6-3.65 (m, 2H), 3.8 (m, 1H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.2 (q, 1H), 4.6-4.7 (m, 2H), 7.6 (s, 1H), 11.5 (s, 1H), 11.8 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 488.4 for C₂₂H₂₂FN₅O₇: [α]_D²⁰ = -239 (c = 1; MeOH).

Also isolated from the synthesis of **Example 2** as the first component eluting from the HPLC purification was (2*S*,4*R*,4*aR*)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(4*R*)-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'*H*,6*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-*a*][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione:



Yield: 20 mg (12%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.3 (d, 3H), 1.4 (d, 3H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.6 (m, 2H), 3.75 (m, 1H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.2 (q, 1H), 4.6-4.7 (m, 2H), 7.6 (s, 1H), 11.45 (s, 1H), 11.8 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 488.4 for $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{22}\text{FN}_5\text{O}_7$

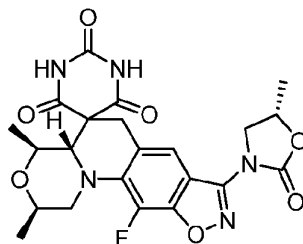
5 $[\alpha]_D^{20} = +73$ ($c = 1$; MeOH).

Examples 3 to 34 were prepared from barbituric acid and the indicated starting material using the method described (with any variation noted) for the synthesis of **Example 2**, unless otherwise noted.

10

Example 3

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(5S)-5-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'H,3'H)-trione



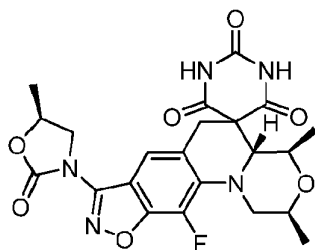
15

Example 3 was prepared from **Intermediate 9**. The title compound was obtained as the second eluting component from the HPLC purification. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.1 (d, 3H), 1.45 (d, 3H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.65-3.7 (m, 2H), 3.75 (m, 2H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.2 (t, 1H), 4.95 (h, 1H), 7.7 (s, 1H), 11.4 (s, 1H), 11.8 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 488.4 for $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{22}\text{FN}_5\text{O}_7$; $[\alpha]_D^{20} = -130$ ($c = 1$; MeOH).

20

Also isolated from the synthesis of **Example 3** as the first component eluting from the HPLC purification was (2S,4R,4aR)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(5S)-5-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'H,3'H)-trione:

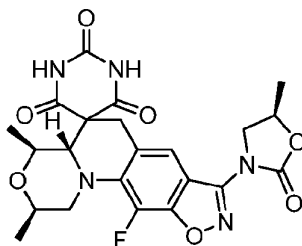
25



¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.1 (d, 3H), 1.45 (d, 3H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.10 (t, 1H), 3.65 (m, 2H), 3.7 (m, 2H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.2 (t, 1H), 4.95 (h, 1H), 7.75 (s, 1H), 11.4 (s, 1H), 11.8 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 488.4 for C₂₂H₂₂FN₅O₇; [α]_D²⁰ = +101 (c = 1; MeOH).

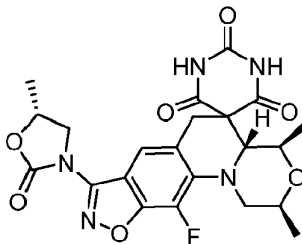
Example 4

(2*R*,4*S*,4*aS*)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(5*R*)-5-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-1,2,4,4*a*-tetrahydro-2'*H*,6*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-*a*][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione



Example 4 was prepared from **Intermediate 10**. The title compound was obtained as the first eluting component from the HPLC purification. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.1 (d, 3H), 1.45 (d, 3H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.65 (m, 2H), 3.7-3.8 (m, 2H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.2 (t, 1H), 4.95 (h, 1H), 7.75 (s, 1H), 11.45 (s, 1H), 11.8 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 488.4 for C₂₂H₂₂FN₅O₇; [α]_D²⁰ = -188 (c = 1; MeOH).

Also isolated from the synthesis of **Example 4** as the second component eluting from the HPLC purification was (2*S*,4*R*,4*aR*)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(5*R*)-5-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-1,2,4,4*a*-tetrahydro-2'*H*,6*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-*a*][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione:



¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.1 (d, 3H), 1.45 (d, 3H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.65 (m, 2H), 3.7-3.8 (m, 2H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.2 (t, 1H), 4.95 (h, 1H), 7.7 (s, 1H), 11.4 (s, 1H), 11.8 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 488.4 for C₂₂H₂₂FN₅O₇. [α]_D²⁰ = +179 (c = 1; MeOH).

5

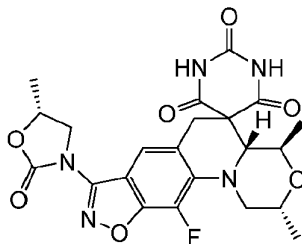
Alternative Syntheses for Example 4

First Alternative Synthesis

Intermediate 12 (1.67 g, 3.96 mmol) and pyrimidine-2,4,6(1H,3H,5H)-trione (0.508 g, 3.96 mmol) in a mixture of acetic acid (8 mL) and water (2 mL) was heated at 110° C for 2 hours.

- 10 The solvent was removed and the reaction mixture was purified by Super Critical Fluid Chromatography (Chiralpak IA column with 30% isopropanol and 70% CO₂ mobile phase) to give the title compound (1.560 g, 81 %) as a solid as the first eluting component. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.1 (d, 3H), 1.45 (d, 3H), 2.8-3.2 (m, 2H), 3.6-4.3 (m, 7H), 4.9 - 5.1 (m, 1H), 7.75 (s, 1H), 11.4 (s, 1 H), 11.8 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 488 for
- 15 C₂₂H₂₂FN₅O₇.

Also isolated from the synthesis of **Example 4 (First Alternative Synthesis)** as the second component eluting from the HPLC purification was (2*R*,4*R*,4*aR*)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(5*R*)-5-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-1,2,4,4*a*-tetrahydro-2'*H*,6*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-
20 a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione:



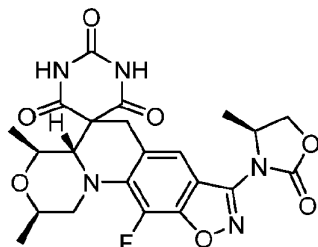
¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.95 (d, 3H), 1.3 (d, 3H), 1.5 (d, 3H), 3.1 (d, 1H), 3.5-4.3 (m, 8H), 4.8-5.1 (m, 1H), 7.75 (s, 1H), 11.5 (br. s., 2H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 488 for C₂₂H₂₂FN₅O₇.

Example 4 (Second Alternative Synthesis)

Intermediate 20 (64 mg, 0.17 mmol) and pyrimidine-2,4,6(1H,3H,5H)-trione (25 mg, 0.20 mmol) in 3 mL of ethanol was heated at 120° C for 2 hours. Solvent was removed and the reaction mixture was purified by Super Critical Fluid Chromatography (Chiralpak IA column with 30% isopropanol and 70% CO₂ mobile phase) to give the title compound as a solid as
30 the first eluting component. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.1 (d, 3H), 1.45 (d, 3H), 2.8-3.2 (m, 2H), 3.6-4.3 (m, 7H), 4.9 - 5.1 (m, 1H), 7.75 (s, 1H), 11.4 (s, 1 H), 11.8 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 488 for C₂₂H₂₂FN₅O₇.

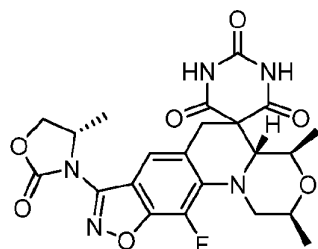
Example 5

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(4S)-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'H,3'H)-trione



Example 5 was prepared from **Intermediate 21**. The title compound was isolated by reverse phase HPLC (10 mM ammonium acetate in water, CH₃CN) as the first eluting of two components. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.15 (d, 3H), 1.4 (d, 3H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.5-3.6 (m, 2H), 3.8 (m, 1H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.0 (d, 1H), 4.2 (q, 1H), 4.6-4.7 (m, 2H), 7.6 (s, 1H), 11.5 (s, 1H), 11.8 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 488.4 for C₂₂H₂₂FN₅O₇, [α]_D²⁰ = -92 (c = 1; MeOH).

Also isolated from the synthesis of **Example 5** as the second eluting component from HPLC purification was (2S,4R,4aR)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(4S)-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'H,3'H)-trione



¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.15 (d, 3H), 1.4 (d, 3H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.6-3.7 (m, 2H), 3.8-4.0 (m, 1H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.2 (q, 1H), 4.6-4.7 (m, 2H), 7.6 (s, 1H), 11.5 (s, 1H), 11.8 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 488.4 for C₂₂H₂₂FN₅O₇, [α]_D²⁰ = +224 (c = 1; MeOH).

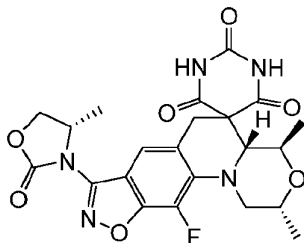
Alternative Synthesis of Example 5

A solution of **Intermediate 22** (1.14 g, 2.71 mmol) and pyrimidine-2,4,6(1H,3H,5H)-trione (0.346 g, 2.71 mmol) in acetic acid (8 mL) and of water (2 mL) was heated at 110° C for 2 hours. The solvent was removed and the reaction mixture was purified using Super Critical

Fluid Chromatography (Chiralpak IC column with 30% methanol and 70% CO₂ mobile phase). The first eluting compound was further purified by dissolving in acetonitrile (30 mL) and diluting with water (60 mL) to give the title compound as a solid. (0.910 g, 69.0 % yield).

¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.15 (d, 3H), 1.4 (d, 3H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.6 – 3.7 (m, 2H), 3.8 (m, 1H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.2 (q, 1H), 4.6 – 4.75 (m, 2H), 7.6 (s, 1H), 11.4 (s, 1H), 11.8 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 488 for C₂₂H₂₂FN₅O₇.

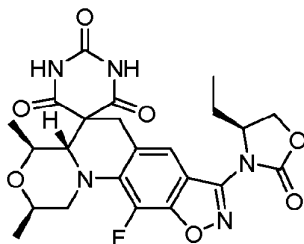
Also isolated from the synthesis of **Alternative Synthesis of Example 5** as the second component eluting from the HPLC purification was (2*R*,4*R*,4*aR*)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(4*S*)-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-1,2,4,4*a*-tetrahydro-2'*H*,6*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-*a*][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione:



¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.0 (d, 3H), 1.3 (d, 3H), 1.4 (d, 3H), 3.1 (d, 1H), 3.5-4.3 (m, 7H), 4.5-4.8 (m, 2H), 7.6 (s, 1H), 11.5 (br. s., 1H), 11.7 (br. s., 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 488 for C₂₂H₂₂FN₅O₇.

Example 6

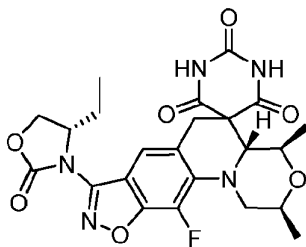
(2*R*,4*S*,4*aS*)-8-[(4*S*)-4-Ethyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4*a*-tetrahydro-2'*H*,6*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-*a*][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione



Example 6 was prepared from **Intermediate 23**. The title compound was obtained as the first eluting component from the HPLC purification. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.8 (t, 3H), 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.1 (d, 3H), 1.75-1.9 (m, 2H), 2.90(d, 1H), 1.8 (t, 1H), 3.5 (m, 1H), 3.65-3.7 (m, 1H), 3.8-4.0 (m, 1H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.19 (d, 1H), 4.3-4.3 (m, 1H), 4.55 (m, 1H), 4.6-4.7 (m,

1H), 7.6 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 502.4 for C₂₃H₂₄FN₅O₇; [α]_D²⁰ = -24 (c = 1; MeOH).

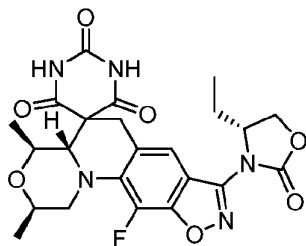
Also isolated from the synthesis of **Example 6** as the second component eluting from the HPLC purification was (2*S*,4*R*,4*aR*)-8-[(4*S*)-4-ethyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4*a*-tetrahydro-2'*H*,6'*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-*a*][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione:



¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.8 (t, 3H), 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.1 (d, 3H), 1.8 (m, 2H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.5-3.6 (m, 1H), 3.6-3.7 (m, 1H), 3.7 (m, 1H), 3.8 (m, 1H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.3-4.35 (m, 1H), 4.5-4.6 (m, 1H), 7.6 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 502.4 for C₂₃H₂₄FN₅O₇; [α]_D²⁰ = +101 (c = 1; MeOH).

Example 7

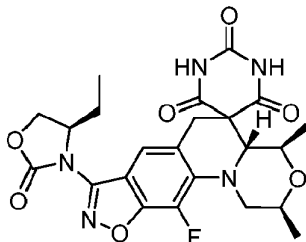
(2*R*,4*S*,4*aS*)-8-[(4*R*)-4-Ethyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4*a*-tetrahydro-2'*H*,6'*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-*a*][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione



Example 7 was prepared from **Intermediate 24**. The title compound was obtained as the second eluting component from the HPLC purification. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.8 (t, 3H), 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.15 (d, 3H), 1.8-1.85 (m, 2H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.65 (m, 2H), 3.8 (m, 1H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.3-4.4 (m, 1H), 4.5-4.6 (m, 1H), 4.6-4.7 (m, 1H), 7.6 (s, 1H), 11.5 (s, 1H), 11.8 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 502.4 for C₂₃H₂₄FN₅O₇; [α]_D²⁰ = +101 (c = 1; MeOH).

Also isolated from the synthesis of **Example 7** as the first component eluting from the HPLC purification was (2*S*,4*R*,4*aR*)-8-[(4*R*)-4-ethyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4*a*-tetrahydro-2'*H*,6'*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-*a*][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-

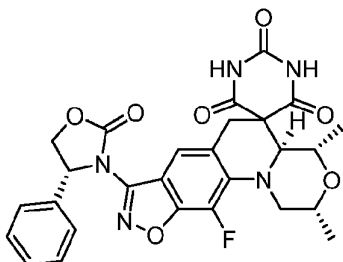
5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione:



¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.8 (t, 3H), 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.15 (d, 3H), 1.8-1.9 (m, 2H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.6-3.7 (m, 2H), 3.8 (m, 1H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.3-4.35 (m, 1H), 4.6 (m, 1H), 4.65-4.7 (m, 1H), 7.6 (s, 1H), 11.5 (s, 1H), 11.8 (s, 1H). MS (ES) *MH*⁺: 502.4 for C₂₃H₂₄FN₅O₇; [α]_D²⁰ = +59 (c = 1; MeOH).

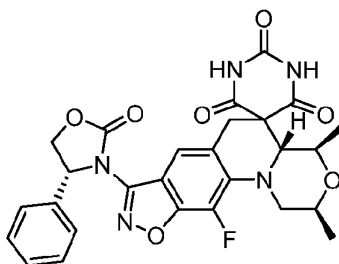
Example 8

(2*R*,4*S*,4*aS*)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(4*R*)-2-oxo-4-phenyl-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'*H*,6*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-*a*][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione



Example 8 was prepared from **Intermediate 25**. The title compound was obtained as the second eluting component from the HPLC purification. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.1 (d, 3H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.6-3.7 (m, 2H), 3.8 (m, 1H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.3 (q, 1H), 5.0 (t, 1H), 5.7 (q, 1H), 7.2-7.4 (m, 5H), 7.65 (s, 1H), 11.6 (br s, 2H). MS (ES) *MH*⁺: 550.5 for C₂₇H₂₄FN₅O₇; [α]_D²⁰ = -125 (c = 0.1; MeOH).

Also isolated from the synthesis of **Example 8** as the first component eluting from the HPLC purification was (2*S*,4*R*,4*aR*)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(4*R*)-2-oxo-4-phenyl-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'*H*,6*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-*a*][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione



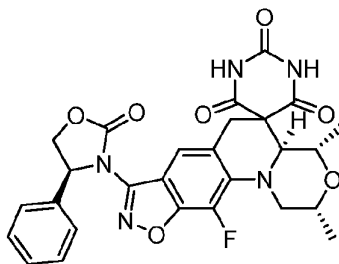
¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.1 (d, 3H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.6-3.7 (m, 2H), 3.7-3.8 (m, 1H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.3 (q, 1H), 5.0 (t, 1H), 5.7 (q, 1H), 7.3-7.4 (m, 5H), 7.65 (s, 1H), 11.5 (br s, 1H), 11.9 (br s, 1H). MS (ES) *MH*⁺: 550.5 for C₂₇H₂₄FN₅O₇;

5 [α]_D²⁰ = +249 (c = 0.1; MeOH).

Example 9

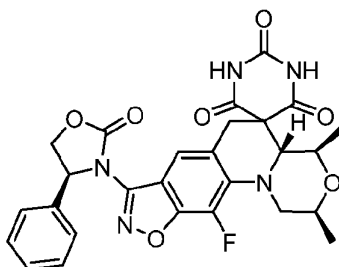
(2*R*,4*S*,4*aS*)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(4*S*)-2-oxo-4-phenyl-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-1,2,4,4*a*-
tetrahydro-2'*H*,6*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-*a*][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-

10 2',4',6'-(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione



Example 9 was prepared from **Intermediate 26**. The title compound was obtained as the first eluting component from the HPLC purification. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.1 (d, 3H), 2.95 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.6 (m, 2H), 3.65-3.7 (m, 1H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.35 (q, 1H), 5.0 (t, 1H), 5.7 (q, 1H), 7.3-7.65 (m, 5H), 7.65 (s, 1H), 11.5 (s, 1H), 11.8 (s, 1H). MS (ES) *MH*⁺: 550.5 for C₂₇H₂₄FN₅O₇; [α]_D²⁰ = -228 (c = 1; MeOH).

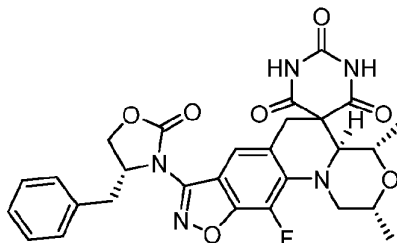
Also isolated from the synthesis of **Example 9** as the second component eluting from the HPLC purification was (2*S*,4*R*,4*aR*)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(4*S*)-2-oxo-4-phenyl-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-1,2,4,4*a*-tetrahydro-2'*H*,6*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-*a*][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione:



¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.1 (d, 3H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.6-3.7 (m, 2H), 3.75 (m, 1H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.05 (d, 1H), 4.3 (q, 1H), 5.0 (t, 1H), 5.7 (q, 1H), 7.3-7.4 (m, 5H), 7.7 (s, 1H), 11.5 (s, 1H), 11.8 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 550.5 for C₂₇H₂₄FN₅O₇; [α]_D²⁰ = +151 (c = 1; MeOH).

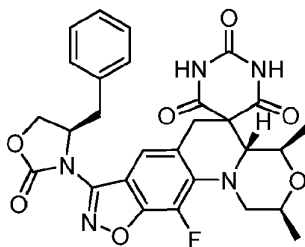
Example 10

(2*R*,4*S*,4*aS*)-8-[(4*R*)-4-Benzyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4*a*-tetrahydro-2'*H*,6*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-*a*][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione



Example 10 was prepared from **Intermediate 27**. The title compound was obtained as the second eluting component from the HPLC purification. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.1 (d, 3H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1-3.2 (m, 3H), 3.6-3.7 (m, 2H), 3.8 (m, 1H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.3-4.4 (m, 1H), 4.5 (t, 1H), 4.8 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2-7.3 (m, 3H), 7.6 (s, 1H), 11.65 (br s, 2H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 564.5 for C₂₈H₂₆FN₅O₇; [α]_D²⁰ = -274 (c = 0.1; MeOH).

Also isolated from the synthesis of **Example 10** as the first component eluting from the HPLC purification was (2*S*,4*R*,4*aR*)-8-[(4*R*)-4-benzyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4*a*-tetrahydro-2'*H*,6*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-*a*][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione:

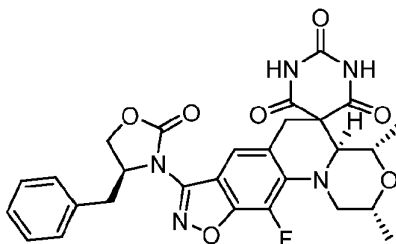


¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.1 (d, 3H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.05-3.1 (m, 2H), 3.1-3.2 (m, 1H), 3.6-3.7 (m, 2H), 3.8 (m, 1H), 3.95 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.4 (dd, 1H), 4.5 (t, 1H), 4.8 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2-7.3 (m, 3H), 7.6 (s, 1H), 11.7 (br s, 2H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 562.4 for C₂₈H₂₆FN₅O₇; [α]_D²⁰ = +224 (c = 0.1; MeOH).

5

Example 11

(2*R*,4*S*,4*aS*)-8-[(4*S*)-4-Benzyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4*a*-tetrahydro-2'*H*,6*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-*a*][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione



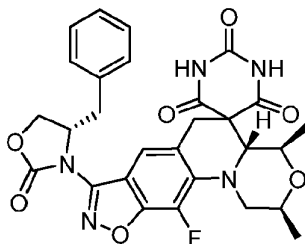
10

Example 11 was prepared from **Intermediate 28**. The title compound was obtained as the first eluting component from the HPLC purification. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.1 (d, 3H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1-3.15 (m, 2H), 3.2 (m, 1H), 3.6-3.7 (m, 2H), 3.8 (m, 1H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.4 (dd, 1H), 4.5 (t, 1H), 4.8 (m, 1H), 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.2-7.3 (m, 3H), 7.6 (s, 1H), 11.45 (br s, 1H), 11.85 (br s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 564.5 for C₂₈H₂₆FN₅O₇; [α]_D²⁰ = -115 (c = 0.1; MeOH).

15

Also isolated from the synthesis of **Example 11** as the second component eluting from the HPLC purification was (2*S*,4*R*,4*aR*)-8-[(4*S*)-4-benzyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4*a*-tetrahydro-2'*H*,6*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-*a*][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione:

20

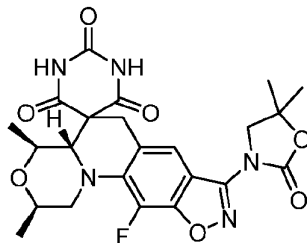


¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.1 (d, 3H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1-3.2 (m, 3H), 3.6-3.7 (m, 2H), 3.8 (m, 1H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.4 (dd, 1H), 4.55 (t, 1H), 4.8 (m, 1H), 7.2-7.3 (m, 5H), 7.6 (s, 1H), 11.6 (br s, 2H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 564.5 for C₂₈H₂₆FN₅O₇; [α]_D²⁰ = +163 (c = 0.1; MeOH).

25

Example 12

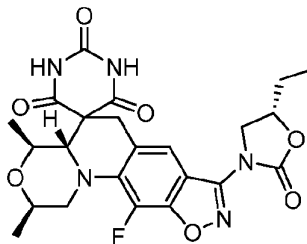
(2R,4S,4aS)-8-(5,5-Dimethyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6'H-spiro[1.4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'H,3'H)-trione



Example 12 was prepared from **Intermediate 29**. The title compound was obtained as part of a racemic mixture. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.1 (d, 3H), 1.5 (s, 6H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.65-3.7 (m, 2H), 3.8 (m, 1H), 3.9-3.95 (m, 3H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 7.8 (s, 1H), 11.5 (s, 1H), 11.8 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 502.4 for C₂₃H₂₄FN₅O₇.

Example 13

(2R,4S,4aS)-8-[(5S)-5-Ethyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6'H-spiro[1.4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'H,3'H)-trione

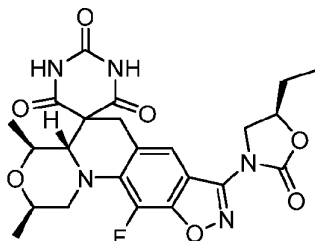


Example 13 was prepared from **Intermediate 31**. For the reaction, 100% acetic acid was used with heating for 3 hours at 90°C. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.0 (t, 3H), 1.1 (d, 3H), 1.8 (q, 2H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.6-3.7 (m, 2H), 3.7-3.8 (m, 2H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.2 (t, 1H), 4.8 (q, 1H), 7.8 (s, H), 11.5 (s, H), 11.8 (s, H).

Example 14

(2R,4S,4aS)-8-[(5R)-5-Ethyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'H,3'H)-trione

5



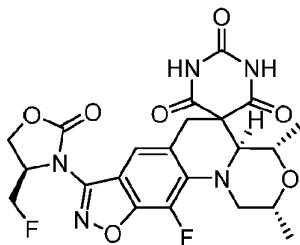
Example 14 was prepared from **Intermediate 30**. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.0 (t, 3H), 1.1 (d, 3H), 1.8 (q, 2H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.6-3.7 (m, 2H), 3.8 (m, 2H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.2 (t, 1H), 4.8 (q, 1H), 7.7 (s, 1H), 11.45 (s, 1H), 11.8 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 502.4 for $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{24}\text{FN}_5\text{O}_7$; $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{20} = -177$ ($c = 1$; MeOH).

10

Example 15

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-[(4R)-4-(fluoromethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'H,3'H)-trione

15

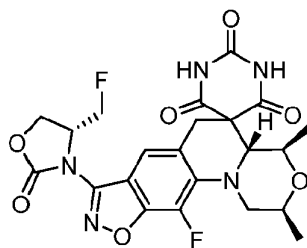


Example 15 was prepared from **Intermediate 35**. The title compound was obtained as the first eluting component from the HPLC purification. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.1 (d, 3H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 3.65-3.7 (m, 1H), 3.75-3.8 (m, 1H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.5 (dd, 1H), 4.6 (d, 1H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 4.9 (m, 2H), 7.6 (s, 1H), 11.0 (br s, 2H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 506.5 for $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{21}\text{F}_2\text{N}_5\text{O}_7$; $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{20} = -74.4$ ($c = 1.12$; MeOH), $R_T = 14.08$ min.

20

Also isolated from the synthesis of **Example 15** as the second component eluting from the HPLC purification was (2S,4R,4aR)-11-fluoro-8-[(4R)-4-(fluoromethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'H,3'H)-trione

25



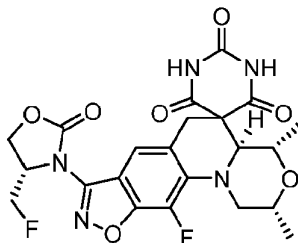
¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- *d*₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.1 (d, 3H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.6 (d, 1H), 3.65-3.7 m, 1H), 3.75-3.8 (m, 1H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.5 (dd, 1H), 4.59 (d, 1H), 4.70 (m, 1H), 4.9 (m, 2H), 7.6 (s, 1H), 11.0 (br s, 2H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 506.5 for C₂₂H₂₁F₂N₅O₇;

5 [α]_D²⁰ = +210 (c = 1.08; MeOH); R_T = 14.78 min.

Example 16

(2*R*,4*S*,4*aS*)-11-Fluoro-8-[(4*S*)-4-(fluoromethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4*a*-tetrahydro-2'*H*,6*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-*a*][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione

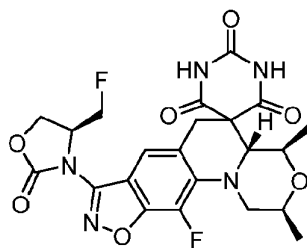
10



Example 16 was prepared from **Intermediate 36**. The title compound was obtained as the second eluting component from the HPLC purification. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- *d*₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.1 (d, 3H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.6 (d, 1H), 3.65-3.7 (m, 1H), 3.75-3.8 (m, 1H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.5 (dd, 1H), 4.6 (d, 1H), 4.70 (m, 1H), 4.9 (m, 2H), 7.6 (s, 1H), 11.5 (s, 1H), 11.8 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 506.5 for C₂₂H₂₁F₂N₅O₇; [α]_D²⁰ = -38.6 (c = 1.08; MeOH), R_T = 21.50 min.

Also isolated from the synthesis of **Example 16** as the first component eluting from the HPLC purification was (2*S*,4*R*,4*aR*)-11-fluoro-8-[(4*S*)-4-(fluoromethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4*a*-tetrahydro-2'*H*,6*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-*a*][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione:

20

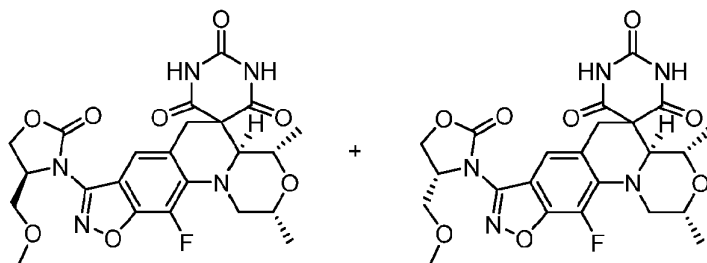


^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.1 (d, 3H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.6 (d, 1H), 3.65-3.7 (m, 1H), 3.75-3.8 (m, 1H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.5 (dd, 1H), 4.6 (d, 1H), 4.70 (m, 1H), 4.9 (m, 2H), 7.6 (s, 1H), 11.5 (s, 1H), 11.8 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 506.5 for

5 $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{21}\text{F}_2\text{N}_5\text{O}_7$; $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{20} = +64.9$ ($c = 1.07$; MeOH); $R_T = 17.62$ min.

Examples 17 and 18

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-[(4S)-4-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine-2',4',6'-(1'H,3'H)-trione and (2R,4S,4aS)-11-fluoro-8-[(4R)-4-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine-2',4',6'-(1'H,3'H)-trione

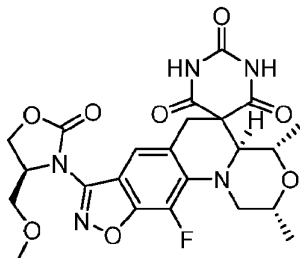


The starting material was a mixture of **Intermediate 37** and **Intermediate 38**. The reaction of the starting material according to the indicated procedure produced the two diastereomers depicted above, along with each diastereomer's corresponding enantiomer. The two diastereomers were separated via HPLC. Each diastereomer was obtained along with its corresponding enantiomer. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.15 (d, 3H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.2 (s, 3H), 3.5-3.55 (m, 1H), 3.65-3.7 (m, 2H), 3.8-3.9 (m, 2H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.45-4.5 (m, 1H), 4.6-4.65 (m, 2H), 7.7 (s, 1H), 11.5 (br s, 1H), 11.8 (br s, 1H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 518.4 for $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{24}\text{FN}_5\text{O}_8$.

The diastereomers from the mixture of **Examples 17 and 18** were separated using Super Critical Fluid Chromatography (Chiralpak IA column with 20% methanol and 80% CO_2 mobile phase). Four components were separated.

Example 17

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-[(4S)-4-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione



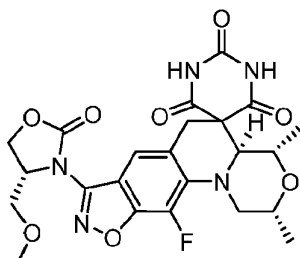
5

The title compound was obtained as the first eluting component from the HPLC purification. ¹HNMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d⁶) δ: 0.9 (s, 3H), 1.1 (s, 3H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.25 (s, 3H), 3.5 (d, 1H), 3.6-3.7 (m, 2H), 3.7-3.9 (m, 2H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.4 (m, 1H), 4.6-4.7 (m, 2H), 7.65 (s, 1H), 11.5 (br s, 2H). Optical Rotation: [α]_D²⁰ = -128; MS (ES) MH⁺: 518 for C₂₃H₂₄FN₅O₈.

10

Example 18

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-[(4R)-4-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione



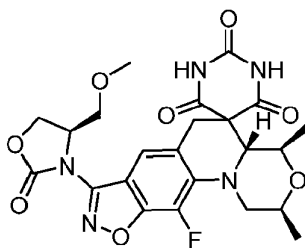
15

The title compound was obtained as the fourth eluting component from the HPLC purification. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d⁶) δ: 0.9 (s, 3H), 1.1 (s, 3H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.2 (s, 3H), 3.5-3.7 (m, 3H), 3.7-3.9 (m, 2H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.4 (m, 1H), 4.6-4.7 (m, 2H), 7.1 (s, 1H), 11.5 (br s, 2H). Optical Rotation: [α]_D²⁰ = -189; MS (ES) MH⁺: 518 for C₂₃H₂₄FN₅O₈.

20

Also isolated from the synthesis of **Examples 17 and 18** as the second component eluting from the HPLC purification was (2S,4R,4aR)-11-fluoro-8-[(4R)-4-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione:

25

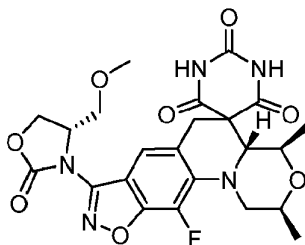


^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 0.88 (s, 3H), 1.1 (s, 3H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.25 (s, 3H), 3.5-3.7 (m, 3H), 3.7-3.9 (m, 2H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.4 (m, 1H), 4.6-4.7 (m, 2H), 7.6 (s, 1H), 11.55 (br s, 2H). Optical Rotation: $[\alpha]_D^{20} = +135$; MS (ES) MH^+ : 518 for

5 $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{24}\text{FN}_5\text{O}_8$.

Also isolated from the synthesis of **Examples 17 and 18** as the third component eluting from the HPLC purification was (2*S*,4*R*,4*aR*)-11-fluoro-8-[(4*S*)-4-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4*a*-tetrahydro-2'*H*,6*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-

10 a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione:



^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 0.9 (s, 3H), 1.1 (s, 3H), 2.1 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.2 (s, 3H), 3.5-3.7 (m, 3H), 3.7-3.9 (m, 2H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.4 (m, 1H), 4.6-4.7 (m, 2H), 7.1 (s, 1H), 11.6 (br s, 2H). Optical Rotation: $[\alpha]_D^{20} = +208$; MS (ES) MH^+ : 518 for $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{24}\text{FN}_5\text{O}_8$.

15

Alternative Synthesis of Example 17

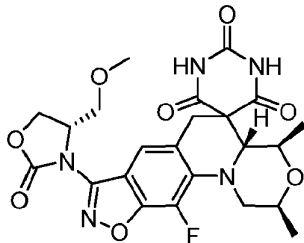
A stirred solution of **Intermediate 40** (0.67 g, 1.5 mmol) and barbituric acid (0.21 g, 1.6 mmol) in acetic acid (10 mL) was heated to 95 °C for 4 hours. The solvents were

20 evaporated and the residue was dissolved in methanol (2 mL). Water (5 mL) was added to precipitate solids that were collected and chromatographed by chiral HPLC [Chiralpak IC (250 X4.6)mm; hexane:ethanol (80:20); 1.0ml/min] to separate the title compound as the second eluting component. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.1 (d, 3H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.25 (s, 3H), 3.5 (d, 1H), 3.6-3.7 (m, 2H), 3.85 (m, 1H), 3.85-3.9 (d, 1H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.45-4.5 (m, 1H), 4.6-4.7 (m, 2H), 7.65 (s, 1H), 11.5 (s, 1H), 11.8 (s,

25 1H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 518.4 for $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{24}\text{FN}_5\text{O}_8$; $[\alpha]_D^{20} = -93.8$ ($c = 1.14$; MeOH), $R_T = 20.7$ min.

Also isolated from the synthesis of **Example 17 (Alternative Synthesis)** as the first

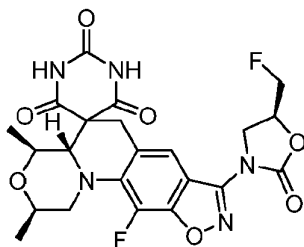
component eluting from the HPLC purification was (2*S*,4*R*,4*aR*)-11-fluoro-8-[(4*S*)-4-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4*a*-tetrahydro-2'*H*,6*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-*a*][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione:



- 5 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- *d*₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.1 (d, 3H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.2 (s, 3H), 3.5 (d, 1H), 3.6-3.7 (m, 2H), 3.85 (m, 1H), 3.85-3.9 (d, 1H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.45-4.5 (m, 1H), 4.6-4.65 (m, 2H), 7.7 (s, 1H), 11.5 (s, 1H), 11.8 (s, 1H). MS (ES) *MH*⁺: 518.4 for C₂₃H₂₄FN₅O₈; [α]_D²⁰ = +159.4 (c = 1.04; MeOH), *R*_T = 17.8 min.

10 **Example 19**

(2*R*,4*S*,4*aS*)-11-Fluoro-8-((*S*)-5-(fluoromethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4*a*,6-tetrahydro-1*H*,1'*H*-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-*g*][1,4]oxazino[4,3-*a*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(3'*H*)-trione

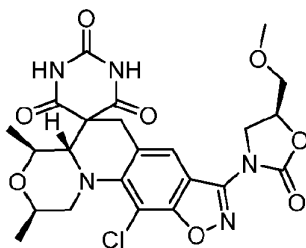


- 15 **Example 19** was prepared from **Intermediate 44**. The title compound was obtained as the major eluting component from Super Critical Fluid Chromatography (Chiralpak IA column, 80% CO₂, 20% isopropanol) to isolate the major eluting component. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3 H) 1.1 (d, 3 H) 2.8 - 3.2 (m, 2 H) 3.6 - 4.0 (m, 5 H) 4.0 - 4.3 (m, 2 H) 4.6 - 5.2 (m, 3 H) 7.75 (s, 1 H) 11.4 (s, 1 H) 11.8 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) *MH*⁺: 506 for C₂₂H₂₁F₂N₅O₇.
- 20

Example 20

(2*R*,4*S*,4*aS*)-11-Chloro-8-[(5*S*)-4-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4*a*-tetrahydro-2'*H*,6*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-*a*][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione

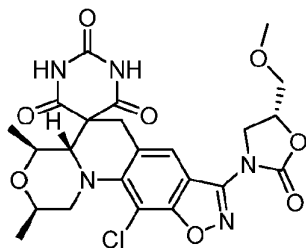
25



Example 20 was prepared from **Intermediate 53**. The title compound was obtained as the major eluting component from reverse phase HPLC (20-50% acetonitrile/water gradient with 0.1% TFA) purification. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3 H), 1.2 (d, 3 H), 2.8 - 3.2 (m, 2 H), 3.3 (d, 6H), 3.5 - 3.75 (m, 3 H), 3.75 - 4.1 (m, 3 H), 4.2 (t, 1 H), 4.5 (d, 1 H) 4.8 - 5.3 (m, 1 H), 7.85 (s, 1 H), 11.4 (br. s, 1H), 11.8 (br s., 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 534 for C₂₃H₂₄ClN₅O₈.

Example 21

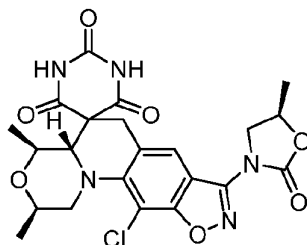
(2*R*,4*S*,4*aS*)-11-Chloro-8-[(5*R*)-4-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4*a*-tetrahydro-2'*H*,6*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-*a*][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione



The starting material was **Intermediate 54**. The title compound was obtained as the major eluting component from reverse phase HPLC (20-50% acetonitrile/water gradient with 0.1% TFA) purification. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3 H), 1.2 (d, 3 H), 2.9 - 3.2 (m, 2 H), 3.2 - 3.45 (m, 6H), 3.5 - 3.75 (m, 3H), 3.8 - 4.1 (m, 3 H), 4.15 (t, 1 H), 4.35 - 4.6 (m, 1 H), 4.85 - 5.1 (m, 1 H), 7.85 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 534 for C₂₃H₂₄ClN₅O₈.

Example 22

((2R,4S,4aS)-11-Chloro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((R)-5-methyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione



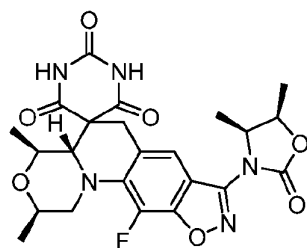
5

Example 22 was prepared from **Intermediate 55**. The title compound was obtained as the major eluting component from Super Critical Fluid Chromatography (Chiralpak IA column, 60% CO₂, 40% MeOH). ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3 H) 1.2 (d, 3 H) 1.45 (d, 3 H) 2.9 - 3.1 (m, 2 H) 3.6 - 3.8 (m, 3 H) 3.9 - 4.05 (m, 2 H) 4.2 (dd, 1 H) 4.5 (d, 1 H) 7.85 (s, 1 H) 11.4 (s, 1 H) 11.8 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 504 for C₂₂H₂₂ClN₅O₇.

10

Example 23

((2R,4S,4aS)-8-((4S,5R)-4,5-Dimethyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione



15

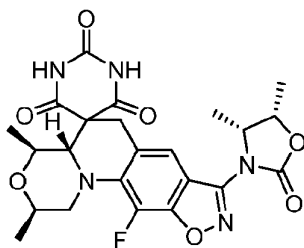
Example 23 was prepared from **Intermediate 56**. The title compound was obtained as the major eluting component from reverse phase HPLC (20-50% acetonitrile/water gradient with 0.1% TFA) purification. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3 H) 1.15 (d, 3 H), 1.3 (d, 3 H), 1.4 (d, 3 H), 2.9 (d, 1 H), 3.1 (t, 1 H), 3.6 - 3.7 (m, 2 H), 3.7 - 3.8 (m, 1 H), 3.9 (d, 1 H), 4.1 (d, 1 H), 4.5 - 4.6 (m, 1 H), 4.8 - 5.1 (m, 1 H), 7.6 (s, 1 H), 11.4 (s, 1 H), 11.8 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 502 for C₂₃H₂₄FN₅O₇; [α]_D²⁰ = -221(c = 0.1; MeOH).

20

Example 24

((2R,4S,4aS)-8-((4R,5S)-4,5-Dimethyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione

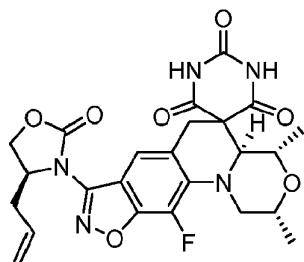
25



Example 24 was prepared from **Intermediate 57**. The title compound was obtained as the major eluting component from reverse phase HPLC (20-50% acetonitrile/water gradient with 0.1% TFA) purification. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3 H), 1.15 (d, 3 H), 1.35 (d, 3 H), 1.33 (d, 3 H), 2.8 -3.0 (m, 1 H), 3.1 (t, 1 H), 3.5 - 3.7 (m, 2 H), 3.7 - 3.9 (m, 1 H), 3.9 (d, 1 H), 4.1 (d, 1 H), 4.6 (m, 1 H), 5.0 (m, 1 H), 7.6 (s, 1 H), 11.5 (s, 1 H), 11.8 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 502 for C₂₃H₂₄FN₅O₇; [α]_D²⁰ = -117(c = 0.1; MeOH).

Example 25

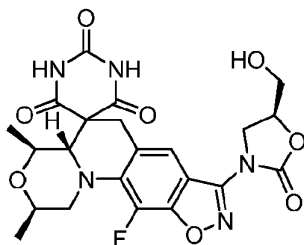
(2*R*,4*S*,4*aS*)-8-((*S*)-4-Allyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4*a*,6-tetrahydro-1*H*,1'*H*-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-*g*][1,4]oxazino[4,3-*a*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'*H*)-trione



Example 25 was prepared from **Intermediate 61**. The title compound was obtained as the major eluting component from reverse phase HPLC (20-50% acetonitrile/water gradient with 0.1% TFA) purification. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.7 – 1.0 (m, 3 H), 1.1 (d, 3 H), 2.55 - 2.65 (m, 2 H), 2.7 (d, 1 H), 2.8 – 3.0 (m, 2 H), 3.1 (t, 1 H), 3.5 - 3.7 (m, 2 H), 3.7 - 3.9 (m, 1 H), 4.1 (d, 1 H), 4.6 - 4.7 (m, 2 H), 5.0 - 5.3 (m, 2 H), 5.7 -5.85 (m, 1 H), 7.6 (s, 1 H), 11.4 (s, 1 H), 11.8 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 514 for C₂₄H₂₄FN₅O₇.

Example 26

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-((S)-5-(hydroxymethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione



5

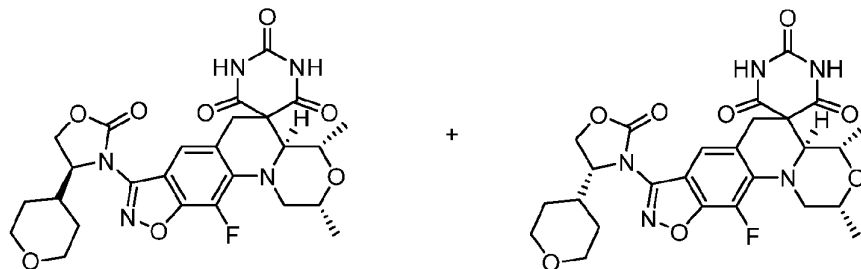
Example 26 was prepared from **Intermediate 43**. The title compound was obtained as the major eluting component from Super Critical Fluid Chromatography (Chiralpak IA column, 70% CO₂, 30% MeOH) to isolate the major eluting component. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3 H) 1.1 (d, 3 H) 2.9 (d, 1 H) 3.0 - 3.2 (m, 1 H) 3.5 - 3.8 (m, 5 H) 3.85 - 4.0 (m, 2 H) 4.0 - 4.2 (m, 2 H) 4.75 - 4.9 (m, 1 H) 5.2 (t, 1 H) 7.8 (s, 1 H) 11.4 (s, 1 H) 11.75 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 504 for C₂₂H₂₂FN₅O₈.

10

Examples 27 and 28

((2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(4R-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione and (2R,4S,4aS)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(4S-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione

15



Example 27 and **Example 28** were prepared from **Intermediate 65**. The title compounds were separated by reverse phase HPLC (20-50% acetonitrile/water gradient with 0.1% TFA) purification. Two diastereomers corresponding to the title compounds were isolated, but the configurations for each the oxazolidinone rings were not determined.

20

Example 27 was the first eluting diastereomer. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3 H), 1.15 (d, 3 H), 1.2 - 1.5 (m, 4H), 2.9 (d, 1 H), 3.0 - 3.3 (m, 4 H), 3.6 - 3.7 (m, 4H), 3.7 - 4.0

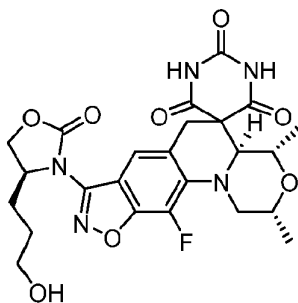
25

(m, 3 H), 4.1 (d, 1 H), 4.4 - 4.7 (m, 2 H), 7.6 (s, 1 H), 11.5 (s, 1 H), 11.8 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 558 for $C_{26}H_{28}FN_5O_8$.

Example 28 was the second eluting diastereomer. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 0.9 (d, 3 H) 1.15 (d, 3 H) 1.2 - 1.5 (m, 4 H) 2.2 - 2.4 (m, 1 H) 2.9 (d, 1 H) 3.0 - 3.3 (m, 3 H) 3.5 - 3.7 (m, 2 H) 3.7 - 4.0 (m, 4 H) 4.1 (d, 1 H) 4.4 - 4.7 (m, 3 H) 7.6 (s, 1 H) 11.45 (s, 1 H) 11.8 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 558 for $C_{26}H_{28}FN_5O_8$.

Example 29

10 (2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-((S)-4-(3-hydroxypropyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione

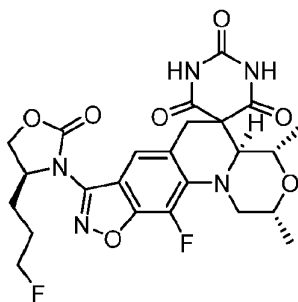


Example 29 was prepared from **Intermediate 69**. The title compound was obtained as the major eluting component from Super Critical Fluid Chromatography (Chiralpak IA column) to isolate the major eluting component. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 0.9 (d, 3 H) 1.1 (d, 3 H) 1.3 - 1.5 (m, 2 H) 1.7 - 2.0 (m, 2 H) 2.9 (d, 1 H) 3.0 - 3.2 (m, 1 H) 3.3 - 3.45 (m, 2 H) 3.6 - 3.85 (m, 3 H) 3.9 - 4.15 (m, 2 H) 4.3 - 4.7 (m, 4 H) 7.6 (s, 1 H) 11.45 (s, 1 H) 11.8 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 532 for $C_{24}H_{26}FN_5O_8$.

20

Example 30

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-((S)-4-(3-fluoropropyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione

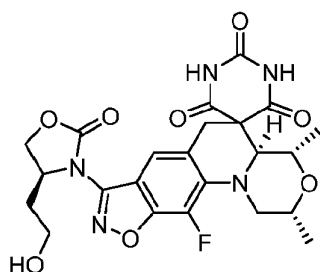


25

The starting material was **Intermediate 70**. The title compound was obtained as the major eluting component from Super Critical Fluid Chromatography (Chiralpak IA column) to isolate the major eluting component. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 0.9 (d, 3 H) 1.15 (d, 3 H) 1.5 - 2.05 (m, 4 H) 2.9 (d, 1 H) 3.05 - 3.2 (m, 1 H) 3.6 - 4.2 (m, 5 H) 4.3 - 4.7 (m, 5 H) 7.6 (s, 1 H) 11.5 (s, 1 H) 11.7 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 534 for $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{25}\text{F}_2\text{N}_5\text{O}_7$.

Example 31

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-((S)-4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione

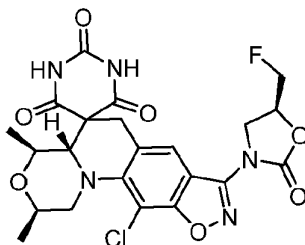


Example 31 was prepared from **Intermediate 74**. The title compound was obtained as the major eluting component from Super Critical Fluid Chromatography (Chiralpak IA column).

^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 0.9 (d, 3 H), 1.2 (d, 3 H), 1.8 - 1.9 (m, 1 H), 2.1 - 2.3 (m, 1 H), 3.0 (d, 1 H), 3.1 - 3.2 (m, 1 H), 3.5 - 3.6 (m, 2 H), 3.6 - 3.7 (m, 2 H), 3.8 - 3.9 (m, 1 H), 4.0 (d, 1 H), 4.1 (d, 1 H), 4.5 (q, 1 H), 4.6 - 4.8 (m, 3 H), 7.7 (s, 1 H), 11.5, (br. s, 2 H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 518.5 for $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{24}\text{FN}_5\text{O}_8$.

Example 32

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Chloro-8-((S)-5-(fluoromethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione

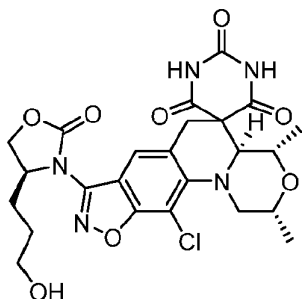


Example 32 was prepared from **Intermediate 77**. The title compound was obtained as the major eluting component from Super Critical Fluid Chromatography (Chiralpak IA column, 70% CO_2 , 30% EtOH) to isolate the major eluting component. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-

d6) δ : 0.9 (d, 3 H) 1.3 (d, 3 H) 2.9 - 3.1 (m, 2 H) 3.6 - 3.7 (m, 2 H) 3.8 - 4.0 (m, 3 H) 4.25 (t, 1 H) 4.45 - 4.9 (m, 3 H) 5.0 - 5.2 (m, 1 H) 7.85 (s, 1 H) 11.5 (s, 1 H) 11.7 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 522 for $C_{22}H_{22}ClFN_5O_7$.

5 **Example 33**

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Choro-8-((S)-4-(3-hydroxypropyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione

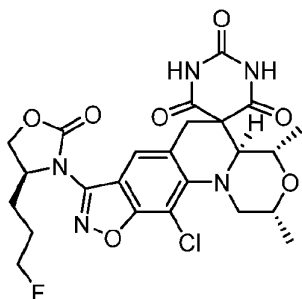


- 10 **Example 33** was prepared from **Intermediate 79**. The title compound was obtained as the major eluting component from Super Critical Fluid Chromatography (Chiralpak IA column, 70% CO_2 , 30% MeOH) to isolate the major eluting component. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 0.9 (d, 3 H) 1.15 (d, 3 H) 1.5 - 2.05 (m, 4 H) 2.9 (d, 1 H) 3.05 - 3.2 (m, 1 H) 3.6 - 4.2 (m, 5 H) 4.3 - 4.7 (m, 5 H) 7.6 (s, 1 H) 11.5 (s, 1 H) 11.7 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 534 for $C_{24}H_{25}F_2N_5O_7$.
- 15

Example 34

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Choro-8-((S)-4-(3-fluoropropyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione

20

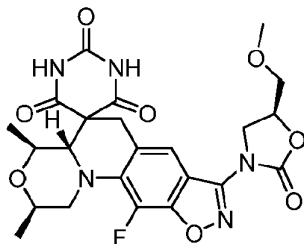


- Example 34** was prepared from **Intermediate 80**. The title compound was obtained as the major eluting component from Super Critical Fluid Chromatography (Chiralpak IA column, 60% CO_2 , 40% MeOH) to isolate the major eluting component. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 0.9 (d, 3 H) 1.2 (d, 3 H) 1.5 - 2.0 (m, 4 H) 2.9 - 3.1 (m, 2 H) 3.5 - 3.7 (m, 2 H) 3.9 -
- 25

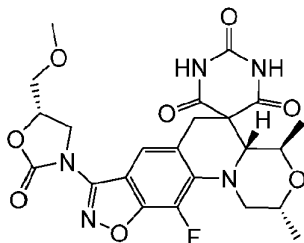
4.05 (m, 2 H) 4.3 - 4.75 (m, 6 H) 7.7 (s, 1 H) 11.4 (s., 1 H) 11.75 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 550 for $C_{24}H_{25}ClFN_5O_7$.

Example 35

- 5 (2*R*,4*S*,4*aS*)-11-Fluoro-8-[(5*S*)-4-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4*a*-tetrahydro-2'*H*,6*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-*a*][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione



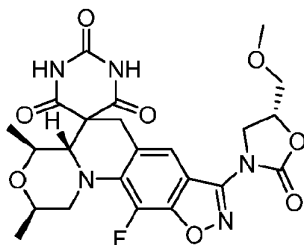
- Intermediate 81** (445 mg, 0.99 mmol) and pyrimidine-2,4,6(1*H*,3*H*,5*H*)-trione (126 mg, 0.99 mmol) in a mixture of acetic acid (8 mL) and water (2 mL) was heated at 110° C for 2 hrs. The solvent was removed and the reaction mixture was purified using Super Critical Fluid Chromatography ((*S,S*) Whelk-O1 column with 25% of 85:15 acetonitrile methanol and 75% CO₂ mobile phase) to give (2*R*,4*S*,4*aS*)-11-fluoro-8-((*S*)-5-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4*a*,6-tetrahydro-1*H*,1'*H*-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-*g*][1,4]oxazino[4,3-
15 a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'*H*)-trione (368 mg, 72.1 %) as a solid as the first eluting compound. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 1.0 (d, 3H), 1.3 (d, 3H), 1.4 (d, 3H), 3.1 (d, 1H), 3.-4.3 (m, 7H), 4.5-4.8 (m, 2H), 7.6 (s, 1H), 11.5 (br. s., 1H), 11.7 (br. s., 1H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 518 for $C_{23}H_{24}FN_5O_8$.
- 20 Also isolated from the synthesis of **Example 35** as the second component eluting from the HPLC purification was ((2*R*,4*R*,4*aR*)-11-fluoro-8-[(5*S*)-4-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4*a*-tetrahydro-2'*H*,6*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-
a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione (27 mg)



- 25 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.3 (d, 3H), 3.1 (d, 1H), 3.3 (s, 3H), 3.5-4.3 (m, 10H), 4.8-5.1 (m, 1H), 7.8 (s, 1H), 11.4 (s, 1H), 11.7 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 518 for $C_{23}H_{24}FN_5O_8$.

Example 36

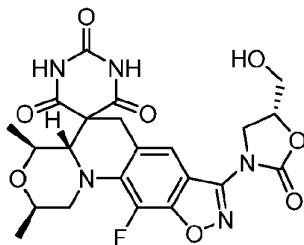
(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-[(5R)-4-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione



- 5 A mixture of **Intermediate 82** (487 mg, 1.08 mmol) and pyrimidine-2,4,6(1H,3H,5H)-trione (138 mg, 1.08 mmol) in acetic acid (8 mL) and water (2 mL) was heated at 110° C for 2 hours. The solvent was removed and the reaction mixture was purified using Super Critical Fluid Chromatography (Chiralpak IA column with 40% isopropanol and 60% CO₂ mobile
- 10 phase) to give the title compound (408 mg, 73.1%) as a solid as the first eluting component. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.1 (d, 3H), 2.9-3.2 (m, 2H), 3.3 (s, 3H), 3.6-4.2 (m, 9 H), 4.9-5.1 (m, 1H), 7.75 (s, 1H), 11.4 (s, 1H), 11.8 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 518 for C₂₃H₂₄FN₅O₈.

15 **Example 37**

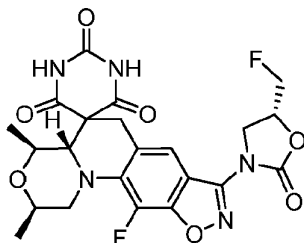
(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-[(5R)-5-(hydroxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione



- 20 To a solution of **Intermediate 87** (0.10 g, 0.22 mmol) in acetic acid (5 mL), barbituric acid (0.04 g, 0.3 mmol) was added and the mixture was heated at 95°C for 3 hours. Volatiles were removed completely under vacuum, water (2 mL) was added to the residue and filtered. The residue was subjected to preparative HPLC using ammonium acetate method to obtain the pure title compound. Yield: 0.03g (26%) ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.88
- 25 (d, 3H), 1.13 (d, 3H), 2.90 (d, 1H), 3.13 (t, 1H), 3.58-3.78 (m, 5H), 3.89-3.94 (m, 2H), 4.08-4.14 (m, 2H), 4.86-4.87 (m, 1H), 5.26 (t, 1H), 7.77 (s, 1H), 11.44 (s, 1H), 11.81 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 504.3 for C₂₂H₂₂FN₅O₈.

Example 38

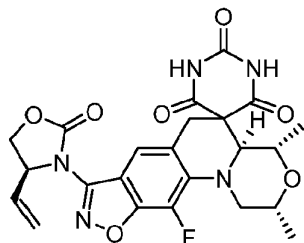
(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-[(5R)-5-(fluoromethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione



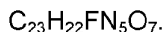
To a solution of **Intermediate 84** (0.05 g, 0.11 mmol) in acetic acid (2 mL), barbituric acid (0.02 g, 0.11 mmol) was added and the mixture was heated at 95°C for 3 hours. Volatiles were removed completely under vacuum, water (2 mL) was added to the residue and filtered. The title compound obtained after purification by preparative HPLC using ammonium acetate and acetonitrile method. Yield: 0.02 g (34%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- *d*₆) δ: 0.89 (d, 3H), 1.14 (d, 3H), 2.90 (d, 1H), 3.11 (t, 1H), 3.62-3.71 (m, 2H), 3.71-3.78 (m, 1H), 3.88-3.95 (m, 2H), 4.10 (d, 1H), 4.22 (t, 1H), 4.67-4.71 (m, 1H), 4.77-4.84 (m, 1H), 5.09-5.12 (m, 1H), 7.76 (s, 1H), 11.46 (s, 1H), 11.83 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 506.5 for C₂₂H₂₁F₂N₅O₇

Example 39

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((S)-2-oxo-4-vinylloxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione

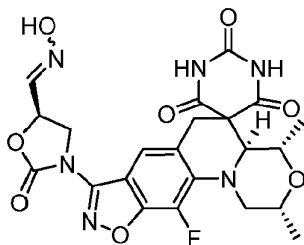


To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 88** (0.15 g, 0.34 mmol) in acetic acid (5 mL), barbituric acid (0.05g, 0.38 mmol) was added and the mixture was heated at 95°C for 3 hours. Volatiles were removed under vacuum and the resulting residue was dissolved in methanol (0.5 mL), water (3 mL) was added to it and filtered and the residue was washed with water to obtain the title compound. Yield: 0.05 g (30%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- *d*₆) δ: 0.90 (d, 3H), 1.14 (d, 3H), 2.94 (d, 1H), 3.11 (t, 1H), 3.64-3.68 (m, 2H), 3.76-3.80 (m, 1H), 3.94 (d, 1H), 4.10 (d, 1H), 4.28-4.31 (m, 1H), 4.76 (t, 1H), 5.11 (q, 1H), 5.30 (d, 1H), 5.36 (d, 1H), 5.90 (dd, 1H), 7.57 (m, 1H), 11.48 (s, 1H), 11.84 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 500.3 for



Example 40

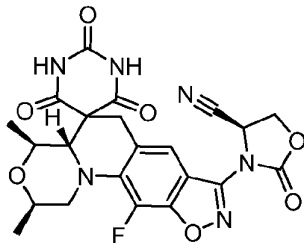
(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-[(5R)-5-[(hydroxyimino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-
5 dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-
pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione



To a solution of **Intermediate 89** (0.15 g, 0.3 mmol) in acetic acid (10 mL), barbituric acid
(0.05 g, 0.4 mmol) was added and the mixture was heated at 95°C for 3 hours. Volatiles
10 were removed completely under vacuum, water (4 mL) was added to the residue and
filtered. The solid thus obtained was further purified by silica gel column chromatography
using a gradient of chloroform in methanol. We have obtained this compound as an
undefined mixture of E & Z isomers (1:2 is the ratio). Yield: 0.06 g (34%). ¹HNMR (400
MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.89 (d, 3H), 1.14 (d, 3H), 2.93 (d, 1H), 3.11 (t, 1H), 3.65-3.80 (m, 3H),
15 3.94 (d, 1H), 4.10 (d, 1H), 4.30-4.32 & 4.47-4.51 (m, 1H), 4.76 & 4.88 (t, 1H), 5.24-5.30 &
5.48-5.55 (m, 1H), 7.10-7.14 & 7.51-7.75 (m, 2H), 11.28 & 11.48 (s, 1H), 11.45 (s, 1H),
11.85 (s, 1H). MS (ES) *M*⁺: 517.3 for C₂₂H₂₁FN₆O₈.

Example 41

20 (4S)-3-[(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2',4',6'-trioxo-1,1',2,3',4,4',4a,6'-octahydro-
2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidin]-8-yl]-2-oxo-1,3-
oxazolidine-4-carbonitrile

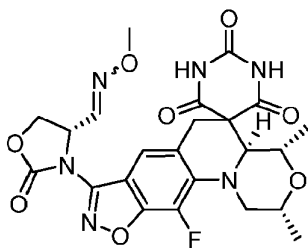


To a solution **Intermediate 92** (0.08 g, 0.17 mmol) in acetic acid (5 mL), barbituric acid (0.03
25 g, 0.2 mmol) was added and the mixture was heated at 95°C for 3 hours. Volatiles were
removed completely under vacuum, water (2 mL) was added to the residue and filtered. The
obtained solid was further purified by preparative TLC using 9:1 mixture of chloroform and

methanol. Yield: 0.03 g (34%). ¹HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.89 (d, 3H), 1.15 (d, 3H), 2.92 (d, 1H), 3.13 (t, 1H), 3.65-3.82 (m, 2H), 3.95 (d, 1H), 4.82-4.86 (m, 2H), 5.58-5.61 (m, 1H), 7.68 (s, 1H), 11.49 (s, 1H), 11.84 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 499.3 for C₂₂H₁₉FN₆O₇.

5 **Example 42**

(2*R*,4*S*,4*aS*)-11-Fluoro-8-{(4*S*)-4-[(methoxyimino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4*a*-tetrahydro-2'*H*,6*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-*a*][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione

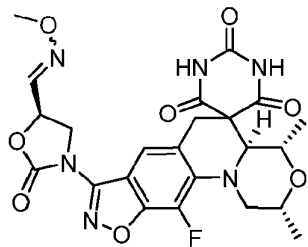


- 10 To a solution of **Intermediate 93** (0.07 g, 0.15 mmol) in acetic acid (5 mL), barbituric acid (0.03 g, 0.2 mmol) was added and the mixture was heated at 95°C for 3 hours. The volatiles were removed completely under vacuum, water (2 mL) was added to the residue and filtered. The obtained solid was further purified by preparative TLC using 9:1 mixture of chloroform and methanol. We have obtained this compound as an undefined mixture of E &
- 15 Z isomers (~1:0.65 is the ratio). Yield: 0.03 g (30%). ¹HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.89 (d, 3H), 1.13 (d, 3H), 2.93 (d, 1H), 3.11 (t, 1H), 3.65-3.80 (m, 3H), 3.74 & 3.85 (s, 3H), 3.94 (d, 1H), 4.10 (d, 1H), 4.30-4.32 & 4.47-4.51 (m, 1H), 4.76 & 4.88 (t, 1H), 5.24-5.30 & 5.48-5.55 (m, 1H), 7.27 & 7.68 (d, 1H), 7.63 & 7.74 (s, 1H), 11.45 (s, 1H), 11.82 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 531.2 for C₂₃H₂₃FN₆O₈.

20

Example 43

(2*R*,4*S*,4*aS*)-11-Fluoro-8-{(5*R*)-5-(methoxyimino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4*a*-tetrahydro-2'*H*,6*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-*a*][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione



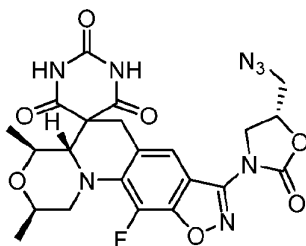
25

To a solution of **Intermediate 94** (0.13 g, 0.28 mmol) in acetic acid (5 mL), barbituric acid (0.04 g, 0.28 mmol) was added and the mixture was heated at 95°C for 3 hours. The

volatiles were removed completely under vacuum, water (2 mL) was added to the residue and filtered. The solid thus obtained was further purified by preparative TLC using 9:1 mixture of chloroform and methanol. We have obtained this compound as an undefined mixture of E & Z isomers (~3:1 is the ratio). Yield: 0.03 g (20%). ¹HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.94 (d, 3H), 1.14 (d, 3H), 2.91 (d, 1H), 3.11 (t, 1H), 3.62-3.67 (m, 2H), 3.71-3.81 (m, 1H), 3.84-3.95 (m, 4H), 4.10-4.16 (m, 2H), 4.29-4.39 (m, 1H), 5.37-5.42 & 5.73-5.75 (m, 1H), 7.30 & 7.73 (d, 1H), 7.76 (s, 1H), 11.46 (s, 1H), 11.83 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 531.2 for C₂₃H₂₃FN₆O₈.

10 **Example 44**

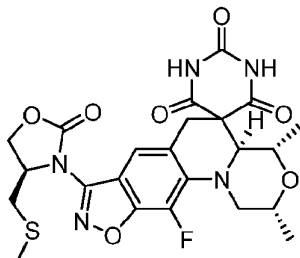
(2*R*,4*S*,4*aS*)-8-[(5*R*)-5-(Azidomethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4*a*-tetrahydro-2'*H*,6*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-*a*][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione



- 15 To a solution of **Intermediate 96** (0.12 g, 0.25 mmol) in acetic acid (3 mL), barbituric acid (0.03 g, 0.25 mmol) was added and the mixture was heated at 95°C for 3 hours. Volatiles were removed completely under vacuum, water (2 mL) was added to the residue and filtered. The residue was subjected to preparative HPLC using formic acid/acetonitrile method to obtain the pure title compound. Yield: 0.03g (22%). ¹HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.88 (d, 3H), 1.13 (d, 3H), 2.90 (d, 1H), 3.14 (t, 1H), 3.63-3.70 (m, 2H), 3.74-3.86 (m, 4H), 3.93 (d, 1H), 4.10 (d, 1H), 4.18 (t, 1H), 5.00-5.06 (m, 1H), 7.75 (s, 1H), 11.44 (s, 1H), 11.81 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 529.3 for C₂₂H₂₁FN₆O₇.
- 20

Example 45

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((R)-4-((methylthio)methyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione



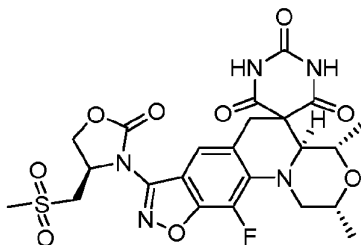
5

To a solution of **Intermediate 101** (0.20 g, 0.43 mmol) in acetic acid (10 mL), barbituric acid (0.066 g, 0.51 mmol) was added and the mixture was heated at 95°C for 3 hours. The volatiles were removed completely under vacuum, water (2 mL) was added to the residue and filtered. The solid thus obtained was further purified by preparative HPLC using ammonium acetate/acetonitrile method. Yield: 0.05 g (22%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.87 (d, 3H), 1.13 (d, 3H), 2.04 (s, 3H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.01-3.07 (m, 2H), 3.10 (t, 1H), 3.62-3.68 (m, 2H), 3.75-3.79 (m, 1H), 3.92 (d, 1H), 4.09 (d, 1H), 4.37 (dd, 1H), 4.67-4.72 (m, 1H), 4.78-4.83 (m, 1H), 7.64 (s, 1H), 11.47 (s, 1H), 11.82 (s, 1H). MS (ES) *M*⁺: 534.4 for C₂₃H₂₄FN₅O₇S.

15

Example 46

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((R)-4-((methylsulfonyl)methyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione



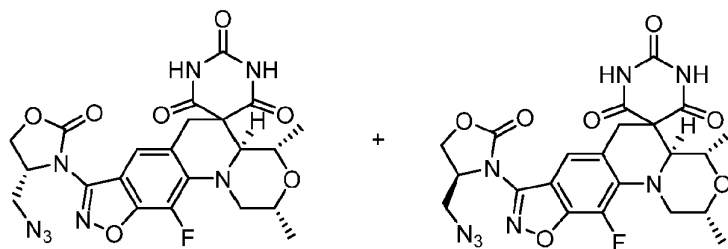
20

Example 46 was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Example 45** using **Intermediate 102** (0.20 g, 0.40 mmol). Yield: 0.06 (26%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.88 (d, 3H), 1.14 (d, 3H), 2.92 (d, 1H), 3.09-3.14 (m, 4H), 3.63-3.69 (m, 2H), 3.77-3.82 (m, 2H), 3.91-3.95 (m, 2H), 4.09 (d, 1H), 4.64 (dd, 1H), 4.78 (t, 1H), 5.07-5.08 (m, 1H), 7.63 (s, 1H), 11.44 (s, 1H), 11.83 (s, 1H). MS (ES) *M*⁺: 566.2 for C₂₃H₂₄FN₅O₉S; [α]_D²⁰ = -105.76 (c = 1.00; MeOH).

25

Example 47 and Example 48

(2*R*,4*S*,4*aS*)-8-((*R*)-4-(Azidomethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4*a*,6-tetrahydro-1*H*,1'*H*-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-*g*][1,4]oxazino[4,3-*a*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'*H*)-trione and (2*R*,4*S*,4*aS*)-8-((*S*)-4-(azidomethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4*a*,6-tetrahydro-1*H*,1'*H*-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-*g*][1,4]oxazino[4,3-*a*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'*H*)-trione



To a solution of **Intermediate 109** (0.25 g, 0.54 mmol) in acetic acid (10 mL), barbituric acid (0.07 g, 0.54 mmol) was added and the mixture was heated at 90°C for 16 hours. The volatiles were removed completely under vacuum, water (2 mL) was added to the residue and filtered. The solid thus obtained was further purified by silica gel column chromatography using a gradient of methanol in chloroform. Yield: 0.25 g (86%).

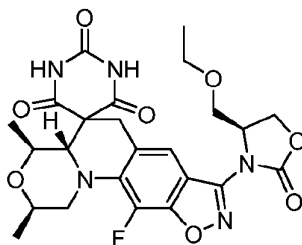
Chiral HPLC analysis [chiralcel OD-H (250 x 4.6) mm, 5µm; Mobile Phase 'A' hexane; Mobile Phase 'B': Ethanol (50:50)] showed the presence of 1:1 ratio of two isomers that were separated by Chiral HPLC [Column: chiralcel OD-H; Mobile Phase: Hexane : Ethanol (50:50)].

Example 47 was the first eluting diastereomer. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.89 (d, 3H), 1.15 (d, 3H), 2.92 (d, 1H), 3.12 (t, 1H), 3.64-3.81 (m, 4H), 3.94 (d, 1H), 4.09-4.15 (m, 2H), 4.37-4.43 (m, 1H), 4.67 (t, 1H), 4.76-4.79 (m, 1H), 7.67 (s, 1H), 11.48 (s, 1H), 11.84 (s, 1H). R_T = 8.21 min: Yield: 0.04 g. MS (ES) MH⁺: 529.3 for C₂₂H₂₁FN₈O₇

Example 48 was the second eluting diastereomer. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.89 (d, 3H), 1.15 (d, 3H), 2.92 (d, 1H), 3.11 (t, 1H), 3.63-3.79 (m, 4H), 3.94 (d, 1H), 4.09-4.16 (m, 2H), 4.39-4.41 (m, 1H), 4.67 (t, 1H), 4.74-4.76 (m, 1H), 7.64 (s, 1H), 11.48 (s, 1H), 11.84 (s, 1H). R_T = 11.40 min: Yield: 0.03 g. MS (ES) MH⁺: 529.3 for C₂₂H₂₁FN₈O₇

Example 49

(2R,4S,4aS)-8-[(4S)-4-(Ethoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione



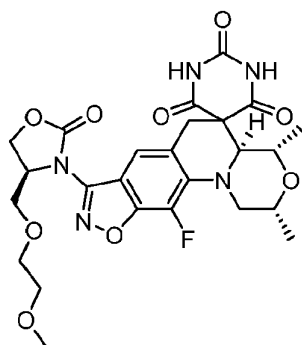
5

To a solution of **Intermediate 113** (0.20 g, 0.43 mmol) in acetic acid (4 mL), barbituric acid (0.06 g, 0.43 mmol) was added and the mixture was heated at 95°C for 2 hours. Volatiles were removed completely under vacuum, and the residue was purified by reverse phase prep.HPLC using ammonium acetate/acetonitrile method. The off white solid thus obtained was stirred in water (1 mL) for 10 minutes, filtered and dried. Yield: 0.08 g (35%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ: 0.88 (d, 3H), 1.03 (t, 3H), 1.14 (d, 3H), 2.91 (d, 1H), 3.11 (t, 1H), 3.40-3.44 (m, 2H), 3.56-3.68 (m, 3H), 3.74-3.80 (m, 1H), 3.85 (dd, 1H), 3.93 (d, 1H), 4.09 (d, 1H), 4.41 (dd, 1H), 4.62-4.70 (m, 2H), 7.64 (s, 1H), 11.45 (s, 1H), 11.81 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 532.4 for C₂₄H₂₆FN₅O₈.

15

Example 50

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-{(4S)-4-[(2-methoxyethoxy)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl}-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione



20

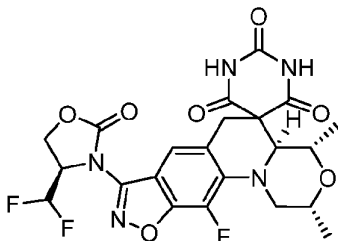
Example 50 was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Example 49** using **Intermediate 117** (0.15 g, with 37% product). Purification was performed by reverse phase prep.HPLC using ammonium acetate/methanol method. Yield: 0.01 g. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ: 0.88 (d, 3H), 1.14 (d, 3H), 2.91 (d, 1H), 3.08-3.14 (m, 1H), 3.15 (s, 3H), 3.34-3.38 (m, 2H), 3.50-3.52 (m, 2H), 3.60-3.68 (m, 3H), 3.74-3.80 (m, 1H),

25

3.88-3.94 (m, 2H), 4.09 (d, 1H), 4.40-4.43 (m, 1H), 4.64-4.68 (m, 2H), 7.64 (s, 1H), 11.60 (br s, 2H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 562.4 for $C_{22}H_{28}FN_5O_9$.

Example 51

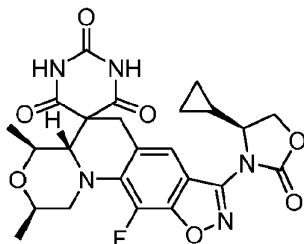
- 5 (2R,4S,4aS)-8-((R)-4-(Difluoromethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione



- A mixture of **Intermediate 123** (90 mg, 0.13 mmol) and 17 mg barbituric acid (17 mg, 0.13 mmol) in 2-propanol (5 mL) was heated at 90 °C for 16 hours. The volatiles were removed under vacuum, and the residue was stirred in water (5 mL) for 10 minutes and filtered. Analysis of the collected solid residue showed the presence of mixture of two diastereomers. The solids were suspended in methanol (5 mL) and heated in a microwave reactor at 150°C for 2 hours. Water (10 mL) was added and the solids were collected by filtration and dried in vacuo. The solid thus obtained was further purified by preparative HPLC using an aqueous ammonium acetate/acetonitrile gradient. Yield: 70 mg (60%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $DMSO-d_6$) δ : 0.89 (d, 3H), 1.15 (d, 3H), 2.92 (d, 1H), 3.12 (t, 1H), 3.65-3.72 (m, 2H), 3.78-3.82 (m, 1H), 3.95 (d, 1H), 4.11 (d, 1H), 4.66 (dd, 1H), 4.73 (t, 1H), 5.04-5.10 (m, 1H), 6.59 (t, 1H), 7.64 (s, 1H), 11.65 (s, 1H), 11.83 (s, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376.5 MHz, $DMSO-d_6$) δ : -130.45 (d), -133.57 (d), -158.12 (s). MS (ES) MH^+ : 524.4 for $C_{22}H_{20}F_3N_5O_7$.

Example 52

- 25 (2R,4S,4aS)-8-((S)-4-Cyclopropyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione

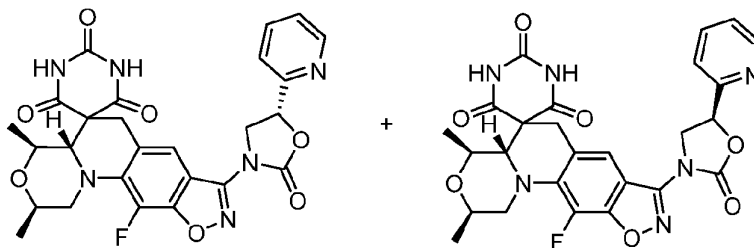


A mixture of **Intermediate 128** (1.0 g, 2.48 mmol), barbituric acid (0.04 g, 0.29 mmol) in 2-

propanol (2 mL) was heated at 130°C in a microwave oven over a period of 2 hours. Volatiles were removed under vacuum and the residue was stirred in water (5 mL) for 10 min and filtered. This was suspended in methanol (2 mL) and water (5 mL) was added to that and filtered. Yield: 1.0 g (79%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.28-0.30 (m, 1H), 0.42-0.44 (m, 1H), 0.52-0.57 (m, 2H), 0.89 (d, 3H), 1.15 (d, 3H), 2.94 (d, 1H), 3.12 (t, 1H), 3.62-3.69 (m, 2H), 3.73-3.82 (m, 1H), 3.95 (d, 1H), 4.11 (d, 1H), 4.19-4.21 (m, 1H), 4.23-4.28 (m, 1H), 4.66 (t, 2H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 11.48 (s, 1H), 11.84 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 514.4 for C₂₄H₂₄FN₅O₇.

10 **Examples 53 and 54**

(2*R*,4*S*,4*aS*)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((*R*)-2-oxo-5-(pyridin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1*H*,1'*H*-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-*g*][1,4]oxazino[4,3-*a*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'*H*)-trione and (2*R*,4*S*,4*aS*)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((*S*)-2-oxo-5-(pyridin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1*H*,1'*H*-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-*g*][1,4]oxazino[4,3-*a*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'*H*)-trione



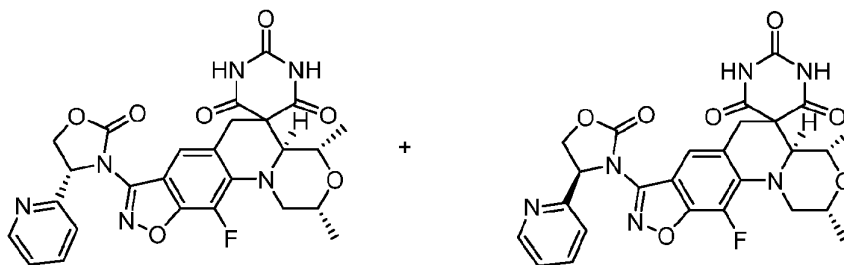
A mixture of **Intermediate 133** (1.0 g, 2.27 mmol), barbituric acid (0.32 g, 2.50 mmol) in 2-propanol (10 mL) was heated at 130°C in a microwave oven over a period of 2 hours. The volatiles were removed under vacuum and the residue was stirred in water (5 mL) for 10 minutes and filtered. The residue was purified in a Combi-Flash instrument using a gradient of methanol in chloroform. Yield: 1.0 g (80%). Chiral HPLC analysis showed that [Column: Chiralpak IC (250 x 4.6) mm Mobile Phase: Hexane : Ethanol (25:75)] presence of 45% + 6% + 5% + 42% of the isomers. The two major isomers were separated by Chiral HPLC [Column: Chiralpak IC; Mobile Phase: Hexane:Ethanol (25:75)].

Example 53 was the first eluting diastereomer. *R*_T = 8.98 min: [α]_D²⁵ = -197.07 (c = 0.123; dimethylformamide). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.88 (d, 3H), 1.13 (d, 3H), 2.92 (d, 1H), 3.11 (t, 1H), 3.63-3.70 (m, 2H), 3.76-3.81 (m, 1H), 3.93 (d, 1H), 4.10 (d, 1H), 4.26 (dd, 1H), 4.54 (t, 1H), 5.95 (dd, 1H), 7.45 (ddd, 1H), 7.62 (d, 1H), 7.78 (s, 1H), 7.91 (dt, 1H), 8.65 (d, 1H), 11.40 (s, 1H), 11.80 (s, 1H). ¹⁹F NMR (376.5 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: -158.1 (s). Yield: 0.25 g. MS (ES) MH⁺: 551.4 for C₂₆H₂₃FN₆O₇.

Example 54 was the second eluting diastereomer. $R_T = 17.50$ min: $[\alpha]_D^{25} = -109.13$ ($c = 0.103$; dimethylformamide). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : 0.88 (d, 3H), 1.14 (d, 3H), 2.92 (d, 1H), 3.12 (t, 1H), 3.62-3.69 (m, 2H), 3.77-3.81 (m, 1H), 3.93 (d, 1H), 4.10 (d, 1H), 4.28 (dd, 1H), 4.52 (t, 1H), 5.95 (dd, 1H), 7.45 (ddd, 1H), 7.63 (d, 1H), 7.78 (s, 1H), 7.91 (dt, 1H), 8.64 (d, 1H), 11.40 (s, 1H), 11.80 (s, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376.5 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : -158.1 (s). Yield: 0.22 g. MS (ES) MH^+ : 551.4 for $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{23}\text{FN}_6\text{O}_7$

Examples 55 and 56

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((R)-2-oxo-4-(pyridin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione and (2R,4S,4aS)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((S)-2-oxo-4-(pyridin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione

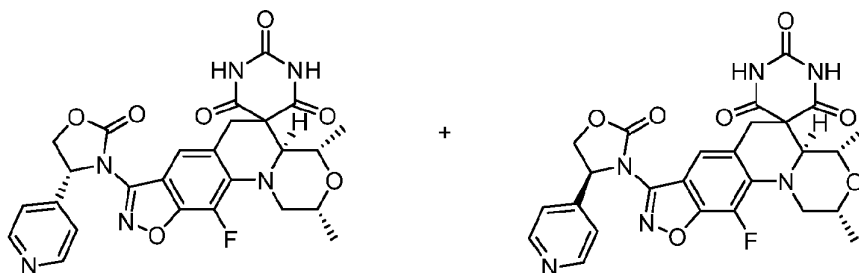


A mixture of **Intermediate 138** (1.0 g, 2.27 mmol), barbituric acid (0.32 g, 2.50 mmol) in 2-propanol (10 mL) was heated at 130°C in a microwave oven for 2 hours. The volatiles were removed under vacuum and the residue was stirred in water (5 mL) for 10 min and filtered. The residue was purified in a Combi-Flash instrument using a gradient of methanol in chloroform. Yield: 0.95 g (90%). Chiral HPLC analysis showed that [Column: Chiralpak IC (250 x 4.6) mm Mobile Phase: hexane:ethanol (25:75)] presence of 45% + 6% + 5% + 42% of the isomers. The two major isomers were separated by Chiral HPLC [Column: Chiralpak IC; Mobile Phase: Hexane : Ethanol (25:75)].

Example 55 was the first eluting diastereomer. $R_T = 10.22$ min: $[\alpha]_D^{25} = -339.4$ ($c = 0.10$; dimethylformamide). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : 0.88 (d, 3H), 1.12 (d, 3H), 2.91 (d, 1H), 3.09 (t, 1H), 3.60-3.67 (m, 2H), 3.71-3.76 (m, 1H), 3.93 (d, 1H), 4.09 (d, 1H), 4.35-4.43 (m, 1H), 4.94 (t, 1H), 5.72 (dd, 1H), 7.33-7.37 (m, 1H), 7.51 (d, 1H), 7.75 (s, 1H), 7.82 (dt, 1H), 8.54 (d, 1H), 11.48 (s, 1H), 11.83 (s, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376.5 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : -158.3 (s). Yield: 0.20 g. MS (ES) MH^+ : 551.4 for $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{23}\text{FN}_6\text{O}_7$.

Example 56 was the second eluting diastereomer. $R_T = 6.67$ min: $[\alpha]_D^{25} = -109.13$ ($c = 0.112$; dimethylformamide). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 0.89 (d, 3H), 1.12 (d, 3H), 2.92 (d, 1H), 3.08 (t, 1H), 3.64-3.67 (m, 2H), 3.69-3.71 (m, 1H), 3.92 (d, 1H), 4.07 (d, 1H), 4.39-4.42 (m, 1H), 4.94 (t, 1H), 5.70 (dd, 1H), 7.33-7.36 (m, 1H), 7.49 (d, 1H), 7.72 (s, 1H), 7.82 (dt, 1H), 8.52 (d, 1H), 11.48 (s, 1H), 11.83 (s, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376.5 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : -158.2 (s). Yield: 0.22 g. MS (ES) MH^+ : 551.4 for $C_{26}H_{23}FN_6O_7$.

Examples 57 and 58 (2*R*,4*S*,4*aS*)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((*R*)-2-oxo-4-(pyridin-4-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4*a*,6-tetrahydro-1*H*,1'*H*-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-*g*][1,4]oxazino[4,3-*a*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'*H*)-trione and (2*R*,4*S*,4*aS*)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((*S*)-2-oxo-4-(pyridin-4-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4*a*,6-tetrahydro-1*H*,1'*H*-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-*g*][1,4]oxazino[4,3-*a*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'*H*)-trione



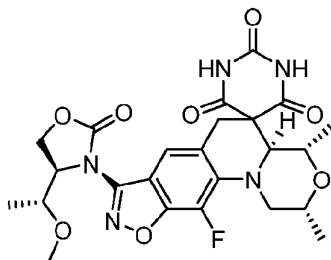
A mixture of **Intermediate 143** (0.52 g, 1.18 mmol), barbituric acid (0.17 g, 1.3 mmol) in 2-propanol (5 mL) was heated at 130°C in a microwave oven for 2 hours. The volatiles were removed under vacuum and the residue was stirred in water (5 mL) for 10 minutes and filtered. The residue was purified in a Combi-Flash instrument using a gradient of methanol in chloroform. Yield: 0.63 g (97%). Chiral HPLC analysis showed that [Column: Chiralpak IC (250 x 4.6) mm Mobile Phase: Hexane : Ethanol (50:50)] presence of 41% + 5% + 5% + 44% of the isomers. The two major isomers were separated by Chiral HPLC [Column: Chiralpak IC; Mobile Phase: Hexane : Ethanol (25:75) with 0.1% diethylamine]. ^1H NMR of the final compounds suggest that the samples contain a diethylamine impurity.

Example 57 was the first eluting diastereomer. $t_R = 7.61$ min: $[\alpha]_D^{25} = -130.1$ ($c = 0.10$; dimethylformamide). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 0.88 (d, 3H), 1.14 (d, 3H), 2.94 (d, 1H), 3.09 (t, 1H), 3.58-3.67 (m, 2H), 3.74-3.76 (m, 1H), 3.94 (d, 1H), 4.08 (d, 1H), 4.33 (dd, 1H), 4.98 (t, 1H), 5.69 (dd, 1H), 7.41 (dd, 2H), 7.71 (s, 1H), 8.57 (dd, 2H). **Note:** Peaks corresponding to the NH protons did not appear. Yield: 0.81 g. MS (ES) MH^+ : 551.4 for $C_{26}H_{23}FN_6O_7$.

Example 58 was the second edulting diastereomer. $t_R = 15.38$ min: $[\alpha]_D^{25} = -73.39$ ($c = 0.112$; dimethylformamide). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : 0.89 (d, 3H), 1.13 (d, 3H), 2.92 (d, 1H), 3.08 (t, 1H), 3.62-3.66 (m, 2H), 3.67-3.69 (m, 1H), 3.93 (d, 1H), 4.06 (d, 1H), 4.32 (dd, 1H), 4.99 (t, 1H), 5.70 (dd, 1H), 7.39 (d, 2H), 7.70 (s, 1H), 8.55 (dd, 2H). Note: Peaks corresponding to the NH protons did not appear. Yield: 0.11 g. MS (ES) MH^+ : 551.4 for $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{23}\text{FN}_6\text{O}_7$.

Example 59

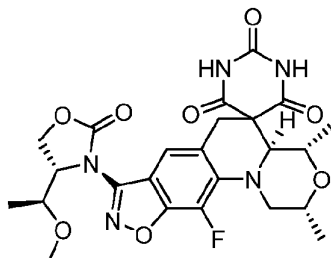
(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-((R)-4-((R)-1-methoxyethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione



A mixture of **Intermediate 149** (0.25 g, 0.59 mmol), barbituric acid (0.08 g, 0.59 mmol) in 2-propanol (9 mL) was heated in a microwave reactor at 130°C over a period of 2 h. The volatiles were removed under vacuum and the residue was stirred in water (2 mL) for 10 min and filtered. Yield: 0.26 g (81%). UPLC showed the presence of 9:1 mixture of diastereomers and the major isomer has been separated by chiral HPLC using chiralpak IC [hexane:ethanol (70:30); $t_R = 8.67$ min] and characterized. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : 0.88 (d, 3H), 1.01 (d, 3H), 1.13 (d, 3H), 2.91 (d, 1H), 3.10 (t, 1H), 3.28 (s, 3H), 3.63-3.69 (m, 2H), 3.76-3.78 (m, 1H), 3.93 (d, 1H), 3.96-3.99 (m, 1H), 4.10 (d, 1H), 4.46-4.49 (m, 1H), 4.59 (t, 1H), 4.76-4.79 (m, 1H), 7.62 (s, 1H), 11.48 (s, 1H), 11.82 (s, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376.5 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : -158.11 (s). MS (ES) MH^+ : 532.4 for $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{26}\text{FN}_5\text{O}_8$.

Example 60

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-((R)-4-((S)-1-methoxyethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione



5

A mixture of **Intermediate 156** (0.04 g, 0.1 mmol), barbituric acid (0.01 g, 0.1 mmol) in 2-propanol (1 mL) was heated in a microwave reactor at 130°C over a period of 2 hours. Volatiles were removed under vacuum and the residue was stirred in water (0.5 mL) for 10 minutes and filtered. Yield: 0.05 g (98%). UPLC showed the presence of 61% + 5% + 18% + 3% mixture of diastereomers and the major isomer (61%) has been separated by chiral HPLC using chiralpak IC column [hexane:ethanol (70:30); t_R = 8.42 min] and characterized. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : 0.89 (d, 3H), 1.10 (d, 3H), 1.15 (d, 3H), 2.91 (d, 1H), 3.12 (t, 1H), 3.15 (s, 3H), 3.63-3.70 (m, 2H), 3.76-3.80 (m, 1H), 3.93-3.99 (m, 2H), 4.11 (d, 1H), 4.51-4.26 (m, 3H), 7.65 (s, 1H), 11.44 (s, 1H), 11.78 (s, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376.5 MHz, $\text{DMSO}-d_6$) δ : -158.17 (s). MS (ES) MH^+ : 532.5 for $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{26}\text{FN}_5\text{O}_8$

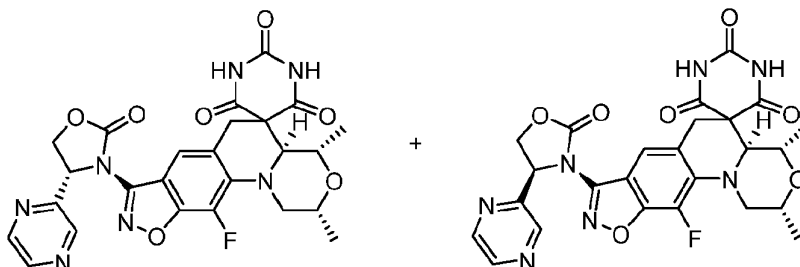
10

15

Examples 61 and 62

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((R)-2-oxo-4-(pyrazin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione and (2R,4S,4aS)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((S)-2-oxo-4-(pyrazin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione

20



A mixture of **Intermediate 166** (0.12 g, 0.27 mmol), barbituric acid (0.04 g, 0.27 mmol) in 2-propanol (1.5 mL) was heated at 130°C in a microwave oven over a period of 2 hours. The volatiles were removed under vacuum and the residue was stirred in water (5 mL) for 10 min

25

and filtered. Yield: 0.13 g (87%). Chiral HPLC analysis showed that [Column: Chiralpak IA (250 x 4.6) mm Mobile Phase: Hexane : Ethanol (40:60)] presence of 45% + 6% + 5% + 42% of the isomers. The two major isomers were separated by Chiral HPLC [Column: Chiralpak IA; Mobile Phase: Hexane : Ethanol (40:60)].

5

Example 61 was the first eluting diastereomer. $t_R = 9.43$ min: $[\alpha]_D^{25} = -310.4$ ($c = 0.2$; MeOH). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 0.87 (d, 3H), 1.11 (d, 3H), 2.90 (d, 1H), 3.09 (t, 1H), 3.62-3.69 (m, 2H), 3.73-3.77 (m, 1H), 3.91 (d, 1H), 4.05 (d, 1H), 4.48 (dd, 1H), 4.94 (t, 1H), 5.80 (dd, 1H), 7.71 (s, 1H), 8.61-8.62 (m, 2H), 8.81 (s, 1H), 11.46 (s, 1H), 11.83 (s, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376.5 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : -158.25 (s). Yield: 0.04 g. MS (ES) MH^+ : 552.5 for $C_{25}H_{22}FN_7O_7$.

10

Example 62 was the second eluting diastereomer. $t_R = 18.04$ min: $[\alpha]_D^{25} = -176.0$ ($c = 0.2$; MeOH). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 0.87 (d, 3H), 1.11 (d, 3H), 2.90 (d, 1H), 3.08 (t, 1H), 3.60-3.75 (m, 3H), 3.91 (d, 1H), 4.06 (d, 1H), 4.48 (dd, 1H), 4.95 (t, 1H), 5.81 (dd, 1H), 7.74 (s, 1H), 8.62 (s, 2H), 8.82 (s, 1H), 11.47 (br s, 1H), 11.81 (br s, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376.5 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : -158.15 (s). Yield: 0.05 g. MS (ES) MH^+ : 552.5 for $C_{25}H_{22}FN_7O_7$.

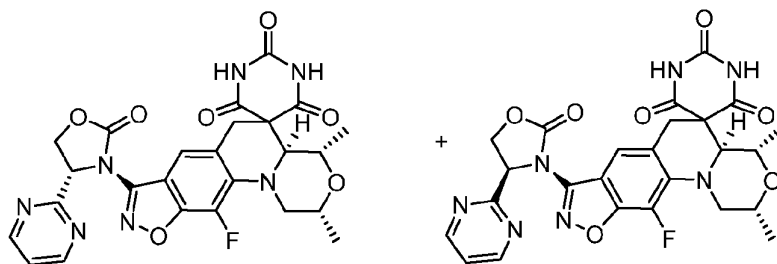
15

Examples 63 and 64

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((R)-2-oxo-4-(pyrimidin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione and (2R,4S,4aS)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((S)-2-oxo-4-(pyrimidin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione

20

25



A mixture of **Intermediate 171** (0.12 g, 0.27 mmol), barbituric acid (0.04 g, 0.27 mmol) in 2-propanol (1.5 mL) was heated at 130°C in a microwave oven over a period of 2 hours. The volatiles were removed under vacuum and the residue was stirred in water (5 mL) for 10 minutes and filtered. Yield: 0.13 g (87%). Chiral HPLC analysis showed that [Column: Chiralpak IC (250 x 4.6) mm Mobile Phase: Hexane : Ethanol (70:30)] presence of 45% + 6% + 5% + 42% of the isomers. The two major isomers were separated by Chiral HPLC

30

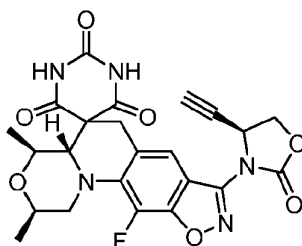
[Column: Chiralpak IC; Mobile Phase: Hexane : Ethanol (70:30)].

Example 63 was the first eluting diastereomer. $t_R = 13.09$ min: $[\alpha]_D^{25} = -183.23$ ($c = 0.31$; MeOH). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 0.89 (d, 3H), 1.13 (d, 3H), 2.92 (d, 1H), 3.10 (t, 1H), 3.63-3.77 (m, 3H), 3.94 (d, 1H), 4.08 (d, 1H), 4.47 (dd, 1H), 5.01 (t, 1H), 5.71 (dd, 1H), 7.50 (t, 1H), 7.82 (s, 1H), 8.84 (d, 2H), 11.51 (s, 1H), 11.83 (s, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376.5 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : -158.30 (s). MS (ES) MH^+ : 552.5 for $C_{25}H_{22}FN_7O_7$.

Example 64 was the second eluting diastereomer. $t_R = 30.80$ min: $[\alpha]_D^{25} = -112.25$ ($c = 0.38$; MeOH). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 0.89 (d, 3H), 1.13 (d, 3H), 2.94 (d, 1H), 3.10 (t, 1H), 3.64-3.79 (m, 3H), 3.94 (d, 1H), 4.07 (d, 1H), 4.31 (dd, 1H), 5.01 (t, 1H), 5.68 (dd, 1H), 7.49 (t, 1H), 7.75 (s, 1H), 8.82 (d, 2H), 11.46 (br s, 1H), 11.81 (br s, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376.5 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : -158.15 (s). MS (ES) MH^+ : 552.5 for $C_{25}H_{22}FN_7O_7$.

Example 65

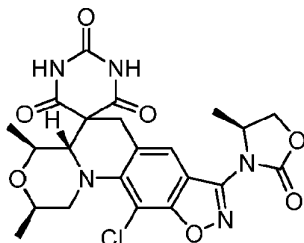
(2R,4S,4aS)-8-((S)-4-Ethynyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione



A mixture of **Intermediate 176** (0.08 g, 0.21 mmol), barbituric acid (0.03 g, 0.21 mmol) in 2-propanol (2 mL) was heated at 130°C in a microwave oven over a period of 2 hours. The volatiles were removed under vacuum and the residue was stirred in water (5 mL) for 10 minutes and filtered. This was suspended in methanol (0.5 mL) and water (5 mL) was added to that and filtered. Yield: 0.09 g (92%). Reverse phase HPLC analysis in Phenomenex Gemini C18 (250 X 4.6) mm, 5 μ m [Mobile Phase 'A' : 10 mM Ammonium acetate in water; Mobile Phase 'B' : Acetonitrile; $t_R = 9.72$ min] showed the presence of 7% + 87% mixture of diastereomers and the major isomer has been separated by reverse phase HPLC [Phenomenex Gemini C18 (Mobile Phase 'A' : 10 mM Ammonium acetate in water; Mobile Phase 'B' : Acetonitrile)]. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 0.88 (d, 3H), 1.14 (d, 3H), 2.92 (d, 1H), 3.11 (t, 1H), 3.62 (d, 1H), 3.64-3.68 (m, 2H), 3.77-3.79 (m, 1H), 3.94 (d, 1H), 4.10 (d, 1H), 4.51 (dd, 1H), 4.80 (t, 1H), 5.35-5.39 (m, 1H), 7.59 (s, 1H), 11.45 (s, 1H), 11.82 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 498.4 for $C_{23}H_{20}FN_5O_7$.

Example 66

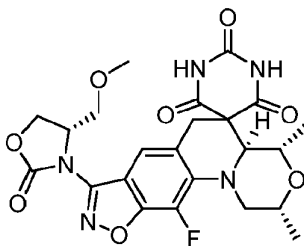
(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Chloro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((S)-4-methyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione



Example 66 was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Example 2** using **Intermediate 177**. The title compound was obtained by chromatography on silica gel (50% Ethyl acetate in hexanes) to isolate the major eluting component, which was further purified by Super Critical Fluid Chromatography (Chiralpak IA column) to isolate the major eluting component. ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3 H) 1.2 (d, 3 H) 1.4 (d, 3 H) 2.9 - 3.15 (m, 2 H) 3.5 - 3.7 (m, 2 H) 3.9 - 4.1 (m, 2 H) 4.1 - 4.25 (m, 1 H) 4.4 - 4.8 (m, 3 H) 7.7 (s, 1 H) 11.4 (s, 1 H) 11.8 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 504 for C₂₂H₂₂ClN₅O₇.

Example 67

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-[(4S)-4-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione

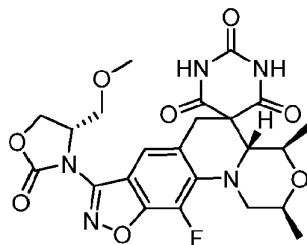


A stirred solution of **Intermediate 40** (0.67 g, 1.5 mmol) and barbituric acid (0.21 g, 1.6 mmol) in acetic acid (10 mL) was heated to 95 °C for 4 hours. The solvents were evaporated and the residue was dissolved in methanol (2 mL). Water (5 mL) was added to precipitate solids that were collected and chromatographed by chiral HPLC [Chiralpak IC (250 X4.6)mm; hexane:ethanol (80:20); 1.0ml/min] to separate the title compound as the second eluting component. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d₆) δ: 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.1 (d, 3H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.25 (s, 3H), 3.5 (d, 1H), 3.6-3.7 (m, 2H), 3.85 (m, 1H), 3.85-3.9 (d, 1H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.45-4.5 (m, 1H), 4.6-4.7 (m, 2H), 7.65 (s, 1H), 11.5 (s, 1H), 11.8 (s,

1H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 518.4 for $C_{23}H_{24}FN_5O_8$; $[\alpha]_D^{20} = -93.8$ ($c = 1.14$; MeOH), $R_T = 20.7$ min.

Also isolated in the synthesis of **Example 67** was (2*S*,4*R*,4*aR*)-11-fluoro-8-[(4*S*)-4-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4*a*-tetrahydro-2'*H*,6*H*-

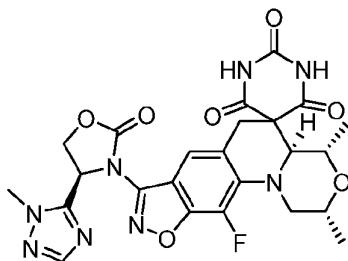
5 spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-*a*][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione
(first eluting component from chiral HPLC purification):



^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 0.9 (d, 3H), 1.1 (d, 3H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.1 (t, 1H), 3.2 (s, 3H), 3.5 (d, 1H), 3.6-3.7 (m, 2H), 3.85 (m, 1H), 3.85-3.9 (d, 1H), 3.9 (d, 1H), 4.1 (d, 1H), 4.45-4.5
10 (m, 1H), 4.6-4.65 (m, 2H), 7.7 (s, 1H), 11.5 (s, 1H), 11.8 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 518.4 for $C_{23}H_{24}FN_5O_8$; $[\alpha]_D^{20} = +159.4$ ($c = 1.04$; MeOH), $R_T = 17.8$ min.

Example 68

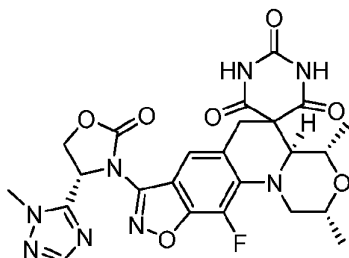
(2*R*,4*S*,4*aS*)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((*S*)-4-(1-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4*a*,6-tetrahydro-1*H*,1'*H*-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-*g*][1,4]oxazino[4,3-*a*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'*H*)-trione



Example 68 was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Example 2** using **Intermediate 183**. The title compound was obtained by SFC purification
20 using a Chiralpak OJ (250 x 4.6mm) column (Carbon dioxide : Ethanol (75:25); 1.0mL/min). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 0.9 (d, 3 H), 1.1 (d, 3 H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.15 (m, 1H) 3.5 – 3.8 (m, 3 H), 3.8 – 4.2 (m, 5 H), 4.55 (dd, 1H), 4.8 – 5.1 (m, 1 H), 5.0 (dd, 1 H), 7.7 (s, 1 H), 7.9 (s, 1H) 11.4 (s, 1 H), 11.8 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 558 for $C_{24}H_{23}FN_8O_7$.

Example 69

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((R)-4-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione



5

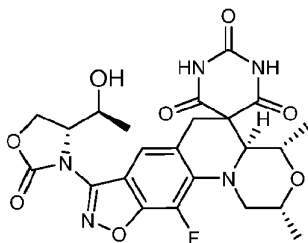
Example 69 was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Example 2** using **Intermediate 189**. The title compound was obtained by SFC purification using Chiralpak OJ (250 x 4.6mm) column (Carbon dioxide : Ethanol (75:25); 1.0ml/min). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 0.9 (d, 3 H), 1.1 (d, 3 H), 2.9 (d, 1H), 3.15 (m, 1H) 3.5 – 3.8 (m, 3 H), 3.8 – 4.2 (m, 5 H), 4.55 (dd, 1H), 4.8 – 5.1 (m, 1 H), 6.0 (dd, 1 H), 7.7 (s, 1 H), 7.9 (s, 1H) 11.4 (s, 1 H), 11.8 (s, 1 H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 558 for C₂₄H₂₃FN₈O₇.

10

Example 70

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-((R)-4-((S)-1-hydroxyethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione

15



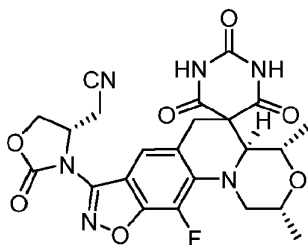
A mixture of **Intermediate 198** (0.12 g, 0.30 mmol) and barbituric acid (0.04 g, 0.30 mmol) in 2-propanol (2 mL) was heated in a microwave reactor at 130°C over a period of 2 hours.

The volatiles were removed under vacuum and the residue was stirred in water (0.5 mL) for 10 min and filtered. Yield: 0.05 g (61%) ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.89 (d, 3H), 1.04 (d, 3H), 1.14 (d, 3H), 2.92 (d, 1H), 3.10 (t, 1H), 3.59-3.69 (m, 2H), 3.77-3.78 (m, 1H), 3.94 (d, 1H), 4.10 (d, 1H), 4.32 (**quin**, 1H), 4.45-4.49 (m, 1H), 4.53-4.55 (m, 2H), 5.29 (d, 1H), 7.73 (s, 1H), 11.83 (br s, 2H). ¹⁹F NMR (376.5 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: -158.38 (s). MS (ES) MH⁺: 518.3 for C₂₃H₂₄FN₅O₈.

25

Example 71

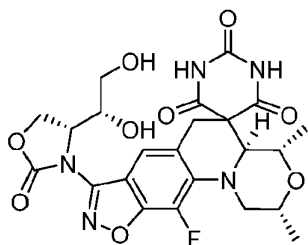
{(4S)-3-[(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2',4',6'-trioxo-1,1',2,3',4,4',4a,6'-octahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidin]-8-yl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-4-yl}acetonitrile



5 To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 200** (0.1 g, 0.23 mmol) in isopropyl alcohol (5 mL), barbituric acid (0.03 g, 0.25 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at 95°C for 16 hours. The volatiles were removed completely under vacuum and water (5 mL) was added to the residue and filtered. Yield: 0.10 g (77%). Chiral HPLC analysis [column: chiralcel OD-
10 H, eluant: hexane:ethanol (50:50)] showed that it is a mixture of four isomer in the ratio of 33:45:17:5. The isomer with the ration of 33% has been separated by chiral HPLC [Column: chiralcel OD-H, eluant: hexane:ethanol (50:50)] and identified as **Example 71**. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.89 (d, 3H), 1.15 (d, 3H), 2.92 (d, 1H), 3.12-3.19 (m, 2H), 3.39-3.40 (m, 1H), 3.65-3.70 (m, 2H), 3.74-3.78 (m, 1H), 3.94 (d, 1H), 4.10 (d, 1H), 4.44 (dd, 1H), 4.78
15 (t, 1H), 4.87-4.89 (m, 1H), 7.69 (s, 1H), 11.47 (s, 1H), 11.83 (s, 1H). MS (ES) *M*⁺: 513.2 for C₂₃H₂₁FN₆O₇.

Example 72

(2R,4S,4aS)-8-((R)-4-((R)-1,2-Dihydroxyethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione

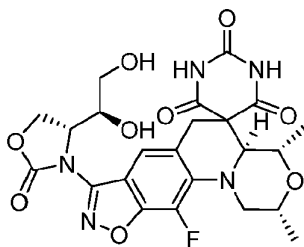


To a stirred solution of **Intermediate 201** (0.35 g, 0.75 mmol) in ethanol (4 mL), barbituric acid (0.19 g, 14.9 mmol) and 2 N hydrochloric acid (4 mL) were added and the mixture was
25 heated in a microwave reactor at 120°C for 2 hours. The volatiles were removed completely under vacuum, water (3 mL) was added and solid was filtered to afford the title compound. Yield: 0.35 g (88%) Note: Chiral HPLC analysis [Column: Chiralpak AD-H (250 x 4.6) mm;

Mobile Phase: Hexane:Ethanol (70:30)] showed that the reaction mixture was 89% de. The major isomer (**Example 72**) was separated by chiral HPLC [Column: Chiralpak AD-H; Mobile Phase: Hexane:Ethanol (70:30)]. ¹HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.88 (d, 3H), 1.13 (d, 3H), 2.92 (d, 1H), 3.10 (t, 1H), 3.34-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.62-3.68 (m, 2H), 3.75-3.79 (m, 1H), 3.92 (d, 1H), 4.09 (d, 1H), 4.18 (q, 1H), 4.48-4.53 (m, 1H), 4.56-4.59 (m, 1H), 4.69-4.73 (m, 1H), 4.84 (t, 1H), 5.40 (q, 1H), 7.72 (s, 1H), 11.44 (s, 1H), 11.82 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 534.2 for C₂₃H₂₄FN₅O₉.

Example 73

10 (2*R*,4*S*,4*aS*)-8-((*R*)-4-((*S*)-1,2-Dihydroxyethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4*a*,6-tetrahydro-1*H*,1'*H*-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-*g*][1,4]oxazino[4,3-*a*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'*H*)-trione

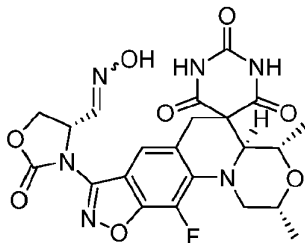


Example 73 was synthesized following the procedure described for the preparation of **Example 72** using **Intermediate 202** (0.40 g, 0.85 mmol). The product was obtained after subjected to reverse phase HPLC purification by ammonium acetate method. Yield: 0.25 g (54%). Note: Chiral HPLC analysis [Column: Chiralpak AD-H (250 x 4.6) mm; Mobile Phase: hexane:ethanol (70:30)] showed that the reaction produced a mixture of the compound in 58% de. Both the major (**Example 73**) and minor isomers were separated by chiral HPLC.

The major isomer (**Example 73**) was the second eluting diastereomer: RT = 9.99 min. ¹HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.88 (d, 3H), 1.13 (d, 3H), 2.92 (d, 1H), 3.10 (t, 1H), 3.32-3.44 (m, 2H), 3.64-3.68 (m, 2H), 3.76-3.80 (m, 1H), 3.93 (d, 1H), 4.10 (d, 1H), 4.19 (q, 1H), 4.49-4.53 (m, 1H), 4.56-4.60 (m, 1H), 4.70-4.73 (m, 1H), 4.84 (t, 1H), 5.40 (q, 1H), 7.72 (s, 1H), 11.43 (s, 1H), 11.81 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 534.2 for C₂₃H₂₄FN₅O₉.

Example 74

(2*R*,4*S*,4*aS*)-11-fluoro-8-[(4*S*)-4-[(hydroxyimino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4*a*-tetrahydro-2'*H*,6'*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-*a*][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'-(1'*H*,3'*H*)-trione



5

To a solution of **Intermediate 91** (0.15 g, 0.3 mmol) in acetic acid (10 mL), barbituric acid (0.05 g, 0.4 mmol) was added and the mixture was heated at 95°C for 3 hours. The volatiles were removed completely under vacuum, water (4 mL) was added to the residue and the solution was filtered. The solid thus obtained was further purified by silica gel column chromatography using a gradient of chloroform in methanol. The compound was obtained as an undefined mixture of E & Z isomers (~1:0.65 is the ratio). Yield: 0.06 g (34%). ¹HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.89 (d, 3H), 1.14 (d, 3H), 2.93 (d, 1H), 3.11 (t, 1H), 3.65-3.80 (m, 3H), 3.94 (d, 1H), 4.10 (d, 1H), 4.30-4.32 & 4.47-4.51 (m, 1H), 4.76 & 4.88 (t, 1H), 5.24-5.30 & 5.48-5.55 (m, 1H), 7.10-7.14 & 7.51-7.75 (m, 2H), 11.28 & 11.48 (s, 1H), 11.45 (s, 1H), 11.85 (s, 1H). MS (ES) *M*⁺: 517.3 for C₂₂H₂₁FN₆O₈.

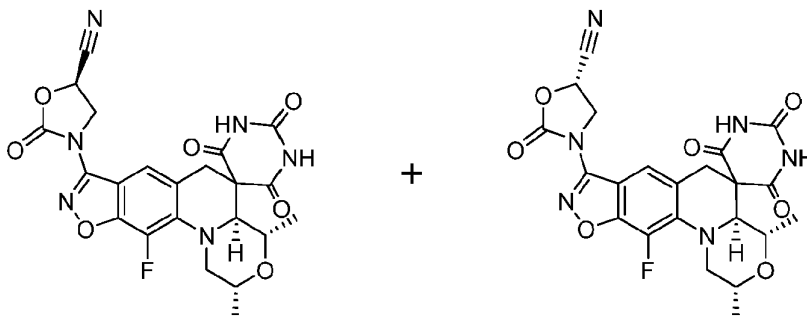
10

15

Examples 75 and 76

(5*R*)-3-[(2*R*,4*S*,4*aS*)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2',4',6'-trioxo-1,1',2,3',4,4',4*a*,6'-octahydro-2'*H*,6'*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-*a*][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidin]-8-yl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidine-5-carbonitrile and (5*S*)-3-[(2*R*,4*S*,4*aS*)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2',4',6'-trioxo-1,1',2,3',4,4',4*a*,6'-octahydro-2'*H*,6'*H*-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-*a*][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-*g*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidin]-8-yl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidine-5-carbonitrile

20



To a solution of **Intermediate 203** (0.13 g, 0.3 mmol) in acetic acid (5 mL), barbituric acid (0.04 g, 0.3 mmol) was added and the mixture was heated at 95°C for 3 hours. The volatiles

25

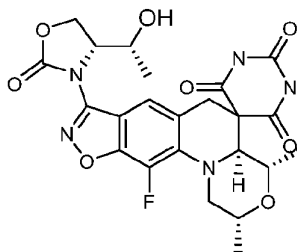
were removed completely under vacuum and water (2 mL) was added to the residue and the solution was filtered. HPLC analysis [Column Xbridge C18 (150 mm x 4.6 mm) 3.5 μ , mobile phase: 10 mM ammonium acetate in water and methanol] showed that the reaction produced a 1:1 mixture of isomers, which were separated by reverse phase HPLC (Xbridge C18; mobile phase: 10 mM ammonium acetate in water and methanol). Yield: 0.03 g (34%).

Example 75 (Less polar isomer): ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 0.88 (d, 3H), 1.13 (d, 3H), 2.88 (d, 1H), 3.10 (t, 1H), 3.58-3.68 (m, 2H), 3.76-3.82 (m, 1H), 3.94 (d, 1H), 4.10 (d, 1H), 4.31-4.35 (m, 1H), 4.45 (t, 1H), 5.88 (dd, 1H), 7.67 (s, 1H), 11.60 (br s, 2H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 499.3 for $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{19}\text{FN}_6\text{O}_7$.

Example 76 (More polar isomer): ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 0.88 (d, 3H), 1.13 (d, 3H), 2.90 (d, 1H), 3.11 (t, 1H), 3.64-3.70 (m, 2H), 3.74-3.80 (m, 1H), 3.93 (d, 1H), 4.09 (d, 1H), 4.30-4.34 (m, 1H), 4.47 (t, 1H), 5.89 (dd, 1H), 7.67 (s, 1H), 11.44 (s, 1H), 11.81 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH^+ : 499.3 for $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{19}\text{FN}_6\text{O}_7$.

Example 77

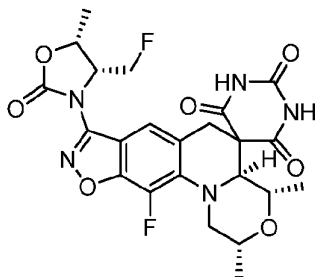
(2*R*,4*S*,4*aS*)-11-fluoro-8-((*R*)-4-((*R*)-1-hydroxyethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4*a*,6-tetrahydro-1*H*,1'*H*-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-*g*][1,4]oxazino[4,3-*a*]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'*H*)-trione



A mixture of **Intermediate 211** (0.07 g, 0.17 mmol) and barbituric acid (0.02 g, 0.17 mmol) in 2-propanol (1 mL) was heated in a microwave reactor at 130°C over a period of 2 hours. The volatiles were removed under vacuum and the residue was stirred in water (0.5 mL) for 10 min and filtered. Yield: 0.08 g (90%). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 0.89 (d, 3H), 0.98 (d, 3H), 1.15 (d, 3H), 2.92 (d, 1H), 3.12 (t, 1H), 3.64-3.69 (m, 2H), 3.75-3.78 (m, 1H), 3.93 (d, 1H), 4.10 (d, 1H), 4.29 (br s, 1H), 4.52-4.60 (m, 3H), 5.27 (d, 1H), 7.64 (s, 1H), 11.49 (s, 1H), 11.83 (s, 1H). ^{19}F NMR (376.5 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : -158.15 (s). MS (ES) MH^+ : 518.4 for $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{24}\text{FN}_5\text{O}_8$.

Example 78

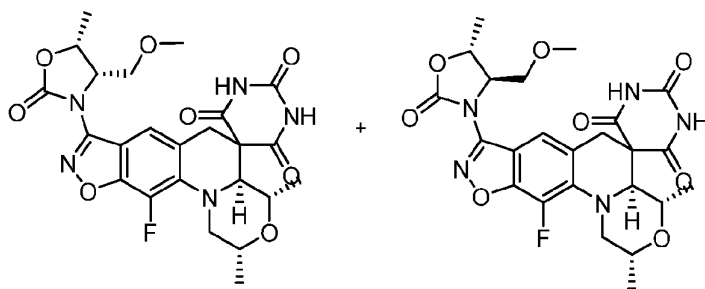
(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-((4R,5R)-4-(fluoromethyl)-5-methyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione



5 A mixture of **Intermediate 216** (0.03 g, 0.06 mmol) and barbituric acid (0.008 g, 0.06 mmol) in 2-propanol (0.5 mL) was heated at 130°C in a microwave reactor over a period of 2 hours. Volatiles were removed under vacuum and the residue was stirred in water (1 mL) for 10 minutes and filtered. This was suspended in methanol (0.5 mL), water (1 mL) was added to
10 that and filtered. Yield: 0.03 g (81%). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ: 0.89 (d, 3H), 1.15 (d, 3H), 1.51 (d, 3H), 2.93 (d, 1H), 3.12 (t, 1H), 3.65-3.70 (m, 2H), 3.77-3.78 (m, 1H), 3.95 (d, 1H), 4.11 (d, 1H), 4.35-4.58 (m, 1H), 4.71 (dd, 1H), 4.86-4.89 (m, 1H), 4.99-5.01 (m, 1H), 7.63 (s, 1H), 11.46 (s, 1H), 11.82 (s, 1H). MS (ES) MH⁺: 520.5 for C₂₃H₂₃F₂N₅O₇.

15 **Examples 79 and 80**

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-fluoro-8-((4S,5R)-4-(methoxymethyl)-5-methyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione and (2R,4S,4aS)-11-fluoro-8-((4R,5R)-4-(methoxymethyl)-5-methyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione
20



A mixture of **Intermediate 221** (0.28 g, 0.67 mmol), barbituric acid (0.09 g, 0.67 mmol) in 2-propanol (5 mL) was heated at 130°C in a microwave oven over a period of 2 hours. The volatiles were removed under vacuum and the residue was stirred in water (5 mL) for 10
25 minutes and filtered. The product was suspended in methanol (0.5 mL) and water (5 mL)

was added to that and filtered. Yield: 0.34 g (96%). Chiral HPLC [Column : Chiralpak IA (250 x 4.6) mm, Mobile Phase : 0.1% diethylamine in Hexane :Ethanol (50:50)] showed the presence of 17% + 51% of diastereomers. These peaks have been separated by reverse phase HPLC [Chiralpak IA; Mobile Phase: 0.1% diethylamine in Hexane :Ethanol (50:50)].

5

Example 79 (first eluting diastereomer): $t_R = 6.53$ min; $[\alpha]_D^{25} = -121.46$ ($c = 0.22$; MeOH).

^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 0.88 (d, 3H), 1.13 (d, 3H), 1.46 (d, 3H), 2.88 (d, 1H), 3.09 (t, 1H), 3.19 (s, 3H), 3.56-3.59 (m, 2H), 3.67 (t, 1H), 3.74-3.77 (m, 1H), 3.85-3.88 (m, 1H), 3.93-3.95 (m, 1H), 4.09 (d, 1H), 4.55 (s, 1H), 5.02 (t, 1H), 7.66 (s, 1H), 11.40 (br s, 2H). ^{19}F

10 NMR (376.5 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : -158.49 (s). MS (ES) MH^+ : 532.5 for $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{26}\text{FN}_5\text{O}_8$.

Example 80 (second eluting diastereomer): $t_R = 8.22$ min; $[\alpha]_D^{25} = -129.17$ ($c = 0.30$;

MeOH). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : 0.89 (d, 3H), 1.14 (d, 3H), 1.45 (d, 3H), 2.90 (d, 1H), 3.12 (t, 1H), 3.22 (s, 3H), 3.55-3.62 (m, 2H), 3.66 (t, 1H), 3.77-3.78 (m, 1H), 3.82-3.86 (m, 1H), 3.92-3.94 (m, 1H), 4.10 (d, 1H), 4.23 (s, 1H), 4.76 (t, 1H), 7.61 (s, 1H), 11.18 (br s, 2H). ^{19}F NMR (376.5 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : -158.21 (s). MS (ES) MH^+ : 532.5 for $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{26}\text{FN}_5\text{O}_8$.

15

Biological Activity

Compounds of Formula (I) inhibit bacterial DNA gyrase and are therefore of interest for their antibacterial effects. The compounds are active against Gram-positive, Gram-negative and atypical bacteria. These properties may be assessed using, for example, the assays described below.

20

Susceptibility Testing (MIC) – Assay 1

Minimum Inhibitory Concentrations (MICs) were determined by the broth microdilution method in accordance with the Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute (CLSI) guidelines. In brief, organism suspensions were adjusted to a 0.5 McFarland standard to yield a final inoculum between 3×10^5 and 7×10^5 colony-forming units (CFU)/mL. Bacterial inocula were prepared for most organisms in sterile, cation adjusted Mueller-Hinton Broth (Beckton Dickinson). The streptococci were prepared as above in cation adjusted Mueller-Hinton Broth to which 2.5% lysed horse blood (Hema Resource & Supply Inc.) was added. An inoculum volume of 100 μL was added to wells (using a Tecan EVO robot) containing 2 μL of DMSO containing 2-fold serial dilutions of drug. All inoculated microdilution trays were incubated in ambient air at 35° C for 18-24 hours. Following incubation, the lowest concentration of the drug that prevented visible growth as read at OD600 nm and confirmed by a visual read using a test reading mirror was recorded as the

25

30

35

MIC. Performance of the assay was monitored by the use of laboratory quality-control strains and commercially available control compounds with defined MIC spectrums, in accordance with CLSI guidelines. Table 1 provides the MIC results (μM) of Examples 1-77 tested in Assay 1. Table 2 provides the MIC ($\mu\text{g/mL}$) results of Examples 78-80 tested in

5 Assay 1.

Table 1

Example	Spy ^a MIC (μM)	Spn ^b MIC (μM)	Spn ^c MIC (μM)	Sau ^d MIC (μM)	Sau ^e MIC (μM)	Sau ^f MIC (μM)
1	0.39	0.78	0.78	0.39	3.1	0.78
2	3.1	12	3.1	3.1	12	6.2
3	0.78	1.6	1.6	0.39	1.6	1.6
4	0.36	0.42	0.46	0.25	0.67	0.47
5	0.36	0.39	0.46	0.36	0.78	0.71
6	3.1	6.2	3.1	1.6	6.2	12
7	6.2	25	12	6.2	12	25
8	12	50	50	6.2	12	200
9	0.78	1.6	1.6	0.78	0.78	12
10	25	50	50	6.2	12	200
11	3.1	3.1	3.1	1.6	1.6	25
12	3.1	6.2	6.2	1.6	3.1	25
13	0.39	0.78	0.78	0.39	0.78	0.78
14	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.39	0.78	1.6
15	<0.20	0.28	0.39	0.28	0.78	0.39
16	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39	1.6	1.6
17	0.55	0.55	0.55	0.28	0.78	0.39
18	12	3.1	6.2	3.1	6.2	12
19	<0.20	<0.20	0.24	0.14	0.78	0.28
20	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	1.1	0.39
21	0.78	1.6	1.6	0.78	3.1	3.1
22	0.39	0.39	0.39	<0.20	0.78	0.78
23	0.39	0.78	0.78	0.39	0.78	0.78
24	0.78	1.6	1.6	0.39	1.6	1.6
25	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.39	0.39	1.6
26	<0.20	0.28	0.55	2.2	12	1.6
27	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.78	3.1	1.6
28	25	25	25	25	50	50
29	0.39	0.39	0.78	3.1	12	3.1
30	0.39	0.39	0.39	<0.20	0.78	0.78
31	0.39	0.78	0.78	3.1	12	3.1
32	<0.20	0.39	0.39	<0.20	0.78	0.39
33	0.39	0.39	0.39	3.1	12	6.2
34	0.39	0.39	0.39	<0.20	0.78	1.6

35	0.2	0.39	0.39	<0.20	1.6	0.39
36	0.78	1.6	1.6	0.78	3.1	1.6
37	0.39	0.39	0.78	3.1	25	6.2
38	<0.20	0.39	0.39	<0.20	1.65	0.78
39	0.39	0.78	0.78	0.39	1.6	1.6
40	0.28	0.39	0.78	0.78	3.1	1.6
41	0.78	0.39	0.78	0.78	1.6	1.6
42	0.39	0.39	0.39	<0.20	0.39	1.6
43	0.78	0.78	1.6	0.39	0.78	1.6
44	0.78	0.78	1.6	0.78	3.1	3.1
45	0.39	0.39	0.55	<0.20	0.39	0.78
46	0.39	0.78	1.6	1.6	6.2	1.6
47	0.279	0.39	0.55	<0.20	0.78	0.78
48	6.2	12	12	6.2	12	50
49	0.78	0.78	1.6	0.39	0.78	0.78
50	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	3.1	1.6
51	0.55	0.78	0.78	0.28	0.55	0.78
52	0.78	1.6	1.6	0.78	1.6	3.1
53	0.464	0.39	0.55	0.098	0.39	0.55
54	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.39	0.78	1.6
55	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.78	1.6	1.6
56	3.1	6.2	6.2	3.1	6.2	25
57	0.78	0.78	1.6	1.6	6.2	3.1
58	12	50	25	12	50	50
59	1.6	1.6	1.6	0.78	1.6	3.1
60	1.6	1.6	1.6	0.78	1.6	1.6
61	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.78	3.1	1.6
62	3.1	6.2	3.1	3.1	6.2	6.2
63	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.78	3.1	>200
64	6.2	12	6.2	6.2	25	25
65	0.78	0.78	1.6	0.39	1.6	1.6
66	0.39	0.39	0.78	0.39	0.78	0.78
67	0.28	0.4	0.55	0.28	0.55	0.55
68	3.1	3.1	6.2	12	25	12
69	3.1	12	12	12	25	12
70	1.6	1.6	3.1	12	50	25
71	1.6	1.6	1.6	3.1	6.2	3.1
72	0.39	0.78	3.1	25	50	25
73	0.78	0.78	3.1	25	100	25
74	1.6	1.6	1.6	6.2	12	12
75	0.55	0.78	1.62	0.28	2.2	0.39
76	0.39	0.39	0.78	0.39	1.6	0.78
77	0.78	0.78	0.78	3.1	12	6.2

^a*Streptococcus pyogenes*, in vivo strain. ^b*Streptococcus pneumoniae*, in vivo strain.

^c*Streptococcus pneumoniae*, in vivo strain. ^d*Staphylococcus aureus* in vivo strain, MSQS.

^e*Staphylococcus aureus*, *in vivo* strain, MRQR. ^f*Staphylococcus aureus*, serum.

Table 2

Example	Spy ^a MIC (µg/ml)	Spn ^b MIC (µg/ml)	Spn ^c MIC (µg/ml)	Sau ^d MIC (µg/ml)	Sau ^e MIC (µg/ml)	Sau ^f MIC (µg/ml)
78	1	2	2	1	2	1
79	1	2	1	1	2	1
80	16	64	32	16	32	16

^a*Streptococcus pyogenes*, *in vivo* strain. ^b*Streptococcus pneumoniae*, *in vivo* strain.

5 ^c*Streptococcus pneumoniae*, ATCC 49619. ^d*Staphylococcus aureus*, *in vivo* strain, ATCC 29213. ^e*Staphylococcus aureus*, *in vivo* strain, MRQR. ^f*Staphylococcus aureus*, *in vivo* strain, MRSA.

Susceptibility Testing (MIC) – Assay 2

10 Minimum Inhibitory Concentrations (MICs) were determined by the broth microdilution method in accordance with the Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute (CLSI) guidelines. In brief, organism suspensions were adjusted to a 0.5 McFarland standard to yield a final inoculum between 3×10^5 and 7×10^5 colony-forming units (CFU)/mL. Bacterial inocula were generally prepared in sterile, cation adjusted Mueller-Hinton Broth (Becton Dickinson) which

15 included *Escherichia coli*, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, and *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*. *Haemophilus influenzae* bacterial inocula were prepared in sterile, cation adjusted Mueller-Hinton Broth (Becton Dickinson) containing 0.5% yeast extract (Becton Dickinson) plus 30 mL of 15 µg/mL Bovine Hematin stock (Sigma), and 3 mL of 15 µg/mL β-nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide (Sigma). Strains of *Neisseria* were tested for MICs using agar dilution

20 methodology in accordance with CLSI guidelines. For broth microdilution testing, an inoculum volume of 100 µL was added to wells (using a Tecan EVO robot) containing 2 µL of DMSO containing 2-fold serial dilutions of drug. All inoculated microdilution panels were incubated in ambient air at 35° C for 18-24 hours. Following incubation, the lowest concentration of the drug that prevented visible growth as read at OD600 nm and confirmed

25 by a visual read using a test reading mirror was recorded as the MIC. Performance of the assay was monitored by the use of laboratory quality-control strains and commercially available control compounds with defined MIC spectrums, in accordance with CLSI guidelines. Table 3 provides the MIC results (µM) of Examples 1-77 tested in Assay 2. Table 4 provides the MIC (µg/mL) results of Examples 78-80 tested in Assay 2.

30

Table 3

Example	Hin ^a MIC (μM)	Eco ^b MIC (μM)	Kpn ^c MIC(mM)	Pae ^d MIC (μM)
1	0.78	50	>200	>200
2	1.6	100	>200	>200
3	1.6	50	>200	>200
4	0.47	9.9	200	>200
5	0.33	4	>200	>200
6	3.1	100	121	>200
7	12	200	>200	>200
8	12	>200	>200	>200
9	0.39	50	>200	>200
10	25	>200	>200	>200
11	3.1	50	>200	>200
12	3.1	100	>200	>200
13	0.78	12	200	>200
14	0.78	25	200	>200
15	<0.20	12	>200	>200
16	0.78	25	200	>200
17	0.39	50	>200	>200
18	3.1	>200	>200	>200
19	0.28	8.8	200	>200
20	0.39	25	>200	>200
21	1.6	50	200	>200
22	0.78	12	200	>200
23	0.39	6.2	100	>200
24	3.1	50	>200	>200
25	0.78	12	200	>200
26	<0.20	25	>200	>200
27	0.39	100	>200	>200
28	25	>200	>200	>200
29	0.78	100	>200	>200
30	0.39	25	200	>200
31	0.39	100	>200	>200
32	0.27	1.5	200	200
33	0.78	100	>200	>200
34	0.39	25	200	>200
35	0.78	50	>200	>200
36	1.6	100	>200	>200
37	0.39	200	>200	>200
38	0.39	25	200	>200
39	0.39	25	200	>200
40	0.39	12	>200	>200
41	0.78	25	>200	>200

42	0.39	25	200	>200
43	1.6	50	>100	>100.000
44	0.78	50	>200	>200
45	0.39	25	200	>200
46	0.78	100	>200	>200
47	0.78	25	200	>200
48	6.2	200	>200	>200
49	1.6	50	>200	>200
50	3.1	200	>200	>200
51	0.39	12	100	>200
52	0.78	25	200	>200
53	1.1	35	>200	>200
54	3.1	100	>200	>200
55	0.39	50	>200	>200
56	3.1	>200	>200	>200
57	0.39	100	>200	>200
58	6.2	>200	>200	>200
59	1.6	100	>200	>200
60	1.6	100	>200	>200
61	<0.20	100	>200	>200
62	3.1	>200	>200	>200
63	0.39	100	>200	>200
64	3.1	>200	>200	>200
65	0.78	3.1	200	>200
66	0.78	6.2	100	>200
67	0.55	25	>200	>200
68	1.6	200	>200	>200
69	3.1	>200	>200	>200
70	1.6	200	>200	>200
71	1.6	50	>200	>200
72	3.1	>200	>200	>200
73	6.2	>200	>200	>200
74	0.78	100	>200	>200
75	0.78	100	>200	>200
76	0.78	50	>200	>200
77	0.78	200	>200	>200

^a*Haemophilus influenzae*, ATCC 51907, *in vivo* strain. ^b*Escherichia coli*, K12.
^c*Klebsiella pneumoniae*, clinical isolate, mucoid. ^d*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, PAO1.

Example	Hin ^a MIC (µg/ml)	Eco ^b MIC (µg/ml)	Eco ^c MIC (µg/ml)	Kpn ^d MIC (µg/ml)	Kpn ^e MIC (µg/ml)	Pae ^f MIC (µg/ml)
78	2	16	32	>64	>64	>64
79	0.5	32	64	>64	>64	>64
80	1	>64	>64	>64	>64	>64

^a*Escherichia coli*, ATCC 35218. ^d*Klebsiella pneumoniae*, clinical isolate, mucoid. ^e*Klebsiella pneumoniae*, ATCC 700603. ^f*Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, PAO1.

In a black, 384-well polystyrene assay plate, 30 microliters/well of 5 nM *Escherichia coli* DNA gyrase A/B tetramer and 130 micrograms/mL of topologically relaxed plasmid containing the triplex-forming sequence TTCTTCTTCTTCTTCTTCTTCTTC (SEQ ID NO:1) in an assay buffer consisting of 35 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5), 24 mM KCl, 4 mM MgCl₂, 2 mM dithiothreitol, 1.8 mM spermidine, 5% (v/v) glycerol, 200 nM bovine serum albumin, 0.8% dimethylsulfoxide, and 0.3 mM ATP were incubated at ambient temperature for (typically 30 minutes) in the absence or presence of 5 -10 different concentrations of test compound. The supercoiling reactions were quenched by the addition of 10 microliters/well of 40 nM oligodeoxynucleotide probe in 3X triplex-forming buffer consisting of 150 mM NaCl, and 150 mM sodium acetate at pH 3.5. The oligodeoxynucleotide probe was 5'-BODIPY-FL-labeled TTCTTCTTC (SEQ ID NO:2). After 60 minutes, the fluorescence anisotropy of the BODIPY-FL was measured in a Tecan Ultra plate reader, using 485 nm excitation and 535 nm emission filters equipped with polarizers. The IC₅₀ was determined by nonlinear regression using two control reactions. The first contained no test compound but 0.8% DMSO (100% activity) while the second control reaction contained 5 μM Ciprofloxacin and 0.8% DMSO (0% activity).

200

Table 5

Example	Eco Gyr FP Mean IC ₅₀ (μM)
1	1.3
2	2.7
3	1.44
4	0.39
5	0.169
6	3.3
7	9.7
8	7.3
9	0.71
10	6.7
11	1.2
12	3.2
13	0.51
14	0.57
15	0.13
16	0.19
17	0.14
18	0.81
19	0.16
20	0.42
21	0.54
22	0.21
23	0.52
24	>2.1
25	0.26
26	0.17
27	0.53
28	>2.1
29	0.27
30	0.5
31	0.42
32	0.63
33	0.26
34	0.23
35	0.31
36	0.59
37	0.12
38	0.067
39	0.097
40	0.38
41	0.46
42	0.29
43	0.44
44	0.53
45	0.26
46	0.17
47	0.15
48	>2.1
49	0.38

50	0.2
51	0.43
52	0.9
53	0.38
54	0.94
55	0.15
56	1.9
57	0.76
58	1.5
59	0.86
60	0.95
61	0.34
62	1.4
63	0.38
64	>2.1
65	0.12
66	0.17
67	0.33
68	0.22
69	0.6
70	0.61
71	0.16
72	0.29
73	0.34
74	0.47
75	0.71
76	0.55
77	0.53
78	0.44
79	>2.1
80	0.17

***In Vivo* Efficacy of Example 5 Against *Staphylococcus aureus* in a Mouse Thigh Model**

The objective of the study was to determine the efficacy and pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic (PK/PD) relationship for Example 5 against

5 *Staphylococcus aureus* (*S. aureus*) in mouse thigh infection models.

The *S. aureus* strains used included a methicillin-resistant isolate obtained from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC33591) (MRSA). In addition, three *S. aureus* clinical isolates were utilized; (1) a methicillin sensitive isolate (MSSA); (2) a recent methicillin-resistant clinical isolate of the USA300 genotype (USA300) and (3) a recent

10 methicillin-resistant clinical isolate of the USA100 genotype (USA1000).

The MIC against each isolate was determined using the broth microdilution method following CLSI guidelines (Rayner *et al.* Clinical pharmacodynamics of linezolid in seriously ill patients treated in a compassionate use program. *Clin Pharmacokinet* 2003. 42:1411-23).

Ten individual determinations were performed for each strain and the Modal MIC was used

15 for all PK/PD calculations.

All procedures were carried out according to Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee (IACUC) approved protocol 11-03-i. Mice were rendered neutropenic with cyclophosphamide at 150 mg/kg ip on day -4 and 100 mg/kg ip on day -1 (Andes et al. *In vivo pharmacodynamics of a new Oxazolidinone (Linezolid)* AAC 2002, 46(11): 3484-9).

5 Two hours prior to infection, mice received an administration of 50 mg/kg aminobenzotriazole (ABT) orally to inhibit cytochrome P450 (CYP450) activity; mice received a second 50 mg/kg administration 12h later. Each *S. aureus* isolate was prepared in a similar fashion. A fresh overnight plate was used to inoculate a 25 mL culture of Tryptic Soy broth (TSB). The culture was incubated overnight at 37°C with 200 rpm shaking. The
10 overnight culture was diluted 1:10 in TSB, the OD600 determined, and entered into a dilution calculator specific for that isolate. The calculated volume of the overnight culture was pipetted into the appropriate volume of saline to obtain the target inoculum level of 5x10⁵ CFU/thigh and a viable count determined in duplicate.

Mice were then assigned to control or treatment groups. At 2 hours after infection,
15 one group of 10 mice was euthanized to determine the viable count in the infected thighs at start of treatment. The remaining groups of mice were administered (1) Example 5, (2) control compounds (levofloxacin or linezolid) or (3) vehicle. Efficacy was determined 24 hours after start of treatment. Mice were euthanized by carbon dioxide asphyxiation and cervical dislocation and the infected thigh removed and dissected. The thighs were weighed
20 and transferred to tubes containing 1 mL of saline for homogenization. Thigh tissue was homogenized (Omni TH homogenizer, Omni International, Warrenton, VA) and 100 µL of homogenate serially diluted in saline and plated onto tryptic soy agar plates for viable count determination. Plates were incubated at 37°C overnight.

Initially, single dose time course studies were run for each isolate to determine the
25 optimal dosing regimen. For the *S. aureus* MRSA isolate once daily (uid) dosing was determined to be the optimal regimen, for all other isolates a twice daily (bid, q12) regimen was determined to be optimal. Following the time course study two individual dose response studies were run for each isolate and the results were combined to obtain the AUC/MIC ratios associated with efficacy. The mice were dosed 2.5 to 160 mg/kg/day given qd or bid
30 q12, the volume of administration was 10 mL/kg by bolus intraperitoneal dose and the duration of treatment was 24 hours.

Groups of satellite mice infected with *S. aureus* were used for determining plasma concentrations. Dosing started 2 hours after infection and whole blood samples were taken at time points 0.5, 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 12 and 24 h by submandibular bleed or by cardiac puncture
35 following carbon dioxide asphyxiation and cervical dislocation. Whole blood was sampled into microcontainer tubes containing ethylenediamine tetraacetic acid (EDTA) (Beckton

Dickenson). Three mice per time point were used. Plasma was separated by centrifugation for five minutes at 13200 rpm and stored at -20°C until bioanalysis.

Biological samples containing Example 5 were extracted using protein precipitation. To one volume of sample, 5 volumes of acetonitrile containing the internal standard (Glyburide) were added. The mixture was then mixed and the plate was centrifuged at 3200 rpm for 5 min. A 200 µL volume of the supernatant was dried down and, reconstituted in mobile phase and the mixture was injected onto liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry (LC-MS). A Sciex API 4000, controlled by Analyst v1.4.2, was used for the acquisition of the data and the quantification of Example 5. LC-MS instrument parameters are provided in Tables 6 and 7, below.

Table 6. Liquid Chromatography conditions to detect Example 5 in plasma

Parameter	Condition												
Column	ACE C8, 20 x 2.1 mm												
Column Temperature	Room Temperature												
Flow rate	0.60 mL/min												
Gradient	<table> <tr> <th><u>Time(min)</u></th><th><u>%B</u></th></tr> <tr> <td>0.50</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr> <td>1.50</td><td>95</td></tr> <tr> <td>2.00</td><td>95</td></tr> <tr> <td>2.01</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr> <td>2.30</td><td>Stop</td></tr> </table>	<u>Time(min)</u>	<u>%B</u>	0.50	10	1.50	95	2.00	95	2.01	10	2.30	Stop
<u>Time(min)</u>	<u>%B</u>												
0.50	10												
1.50	95												
2.00	95												
2.01	10												
2.30	Stop												
Mobile Phase A	10mM Ammonium Formate + 0.1% Ammonium Hydroxide												
Mobile Phase B	ACN with 0.1% Ammonium Hydroxide												
Syringe Wash 1	1:1:1:1 MeOH:CAN:IPA:H ₂ O + 0.2% [NH ₄ OH]												
Syringe Wash 2	10:90 MeOH:H ₂ O + 0.2% Formic Acid												

Table 7. MS/MS parameters for Example 5 and Glyburide detection

Parameter	Condition					
Mass Spectrometer	Sciex API 4000					
Source temperature	550 °C					
Injection volume	10 μ L					
Ion mode	ESI-					
MRM transitions	Compound ID	Q1	Q3	DP	CE	CXP
	Example 5	486.13	42.09	-85	-65	-5
	Glyburide	492.00	170.00	-55	-4-	-10

Pharmacokinetic Data Analysis: The plasma profile for each dose group was obtained by calculating the average plasma concentration of compound in each of the three animals per time point. The area under the plasma concentration time curve from zero to infinity (AUC); maximum plasma drug concentration (C_{max}); time to reach maximum concentration (t_{max}); and plasma half-life ($t_{1/2}$) for each dose group was determined by non-compartmental analysis (WinNonLin 5.2, Pharsight). The non-compartmental Model 200 was used in the analysis.

The AUC for the bid dose regimens were determined by multiplying the AUC value obtained after a single dose by two, assuming no accumulation following a second dose.

Pharmacodynamic Data Analysis: The number of bacterial colonies grown from the thigh of each animal was adjusted to account for sample dilution and tissue weight to determine the CFU per gram of tissue (CFU/g). The variability in each dose group was determined by calculating the standard error across the animals within the each group.

Pharmacokinetic/Pharmacodynamic Analysis: The mean log CFU/g obtained for the pre-treatment group was subtracted from the log CFU/g obtained for each individual animal in the treatment groups. The delta in log CFU/g was determined for each animal in the efficacy group and used in the PK/PD analysis. Statistical outliers were determined using the interquartile method and eliminated from the analysis.

The pharmacokinetic parameters of AUC for each dose group were related to the MIC of Example 5 against the each *S. aureus* isolate. The ratio of the AUC to the MIC was determined for each dose group and plotted against the CFU/g of each animal.

A murine unbound fraction of 22.1% was used to calculate free plasma concentrations. This value came from the mean of the mouse protein unbound fraction of Example 5 in the range of 1 μ M to 50 μ M.

The correlation between efficacy and the PK/PD indices total AUC was determined by non linear regression (WinNonlin 5.2, Pharsight). The data was modeled using a sigmoidal $E_{\max}$ model shown below, where $E_{\max}$ is the maximum growth observed in the absence of drug; E_0 is the maximum kill, EC_{50} is the concentration that gives 50% of response, and N is the Hill factor.

$$E = E_{\max} - (E_{\max} - E_0) \cdot \frac{C^N}{C^N + EC_{50}^N}$$

The PK/PD analysis was performed on the combined dose groups as well as for the individual dose regimens. The goodness of fit was determined by evaluating the variability in the model-calculated parameters, the Akaike criteria, and the analysis of the weighted residuals.

The PK/PD parameters determined by modeling were used to determine exposures required to reach a static response and as well as 1 log reduction on colony counts compared to the counts at the start of therapy.

The MIC values of the four *S. aureus* isolates determined against Example 5 are presented in Table 8.

Table 8. Modal MIC values against <i>S. aureus</i> isolates	
<i>Strain</i>	<i>Example 5 MIC (μg/mL)</i>
<i>MSSA</i>	0.0625
<i>MRSA</i>	0.125
<i>USA100</i>	0.125
<i>USA300</i>	0.25

The plasma exposures associated with intraperitoneal administration of Example 5 in the presence of ABT were determined in neutropenic mice thigh infected with *S. aureus* MSSA, MRSA and USA300. The combined data was analyzed to build a consensus dose/exposure relationship. The best relationship was associated with a power relationship, $Y = (1,022.7) \cdot (X^{1.2019})$, where Y is the AUC infinity in ng h/mL and X is the measured dose in mg/kg.

Figure 1 illustrates Example 5 dose response against *S. aureus* USA100 in the thigh of neutropenic mice, pre-treated with ABT. Each point represents the mean of 5 animals. The error bars represent the standard error. At the start of therapy the bacterial burden was 5.93 ± 0.09 CFU/g. The bacteria grew 3.3 log CFU/g in the vehicle group. Linezolid was administered intraperitoneally in separate experiments for comparison.

Each *S. aureus* isolate grew at least two logarithms in the vehicle control group from

the start of treatment; with MSSA, MRSA, USA100 and USA300 growing 1.96 ± 0.08 , 3.2 ± 0.12 , 2.66 ± 0.16 and 3.1 ± 0.21 CFU/g, respectively. *S. aureus* MRSA was administered once daily (uid) as none of the doses tested re-grew to levels equivalent to the vehicle control group. The other three isolates were tested with an administration regime of two
5 equal doses administered twelve hours apart (bid, q12).

The PK/PD parameters from the simple dose response studies were calculated. It was assumed that the AUC/MIC parameter was the parameter that best correlated with activity as this driver has been shown to correlate best with efficacy both *in vitro*. For all dose response studies the dosing solutions were analyzed to assess the measured dose
10 and the consensus exposure relationship was used to estimate plasma exposure.

The PK/PD parameters for *S. aureus* MSSA in the neutropenic mouse model were generated from two dose response studies. The AUC values for stasis and a 1-log reduction were determined to be 28 and 69 $\mu\text{g.h/mL}$, respectively.

The PK/PD parameters for *S. aureus* MRSA in the neutropenic mouse model were
15 generated from the results of two dose response studies. The AUC values for stasis and a 1-log reduction were determined to be 24 and 55 $\mu\text{g.h/mL}$, respectively.

The PK/PD parameters for *S. aureus* USA300 in the neutropenic mouse model were generated from the results of two dose response studies. The AUC values for stasis and a 1-log reduction were determined to be 91 and 150 $\mu\text{g.h/mL}$, respectively.

20 The PK/PD parameters for *S. aureus* USA100 in the neutropenic mouse model were generated from the results of two dose response studies. The AUC values for stasis and a 1-log reduction were determined to be 25 and 47 $\mu\text{g.h/mL}$, respectively.

Calculated free AUC/MIC ratios for efficacy

25 The free plasma AUC/MIC magnitudes calculated for the *S. aureus* animal models are presented in Table 9.

Table 9. Free plasma AUC/MIC magnitudes for Example 5 versus *S. aureus* isolates

<i>In vivo</i> model	N ^a	End point	AUC/MIC (free)
<i>S. aureus</i> MSSA neutropenic dose response	2	EC ₅₀ $\pm$ SEM (%CV) ^b	71 $\pm$ 28 (44%)
		Stasis $\pm$ SEM (%CV) ^c	98 $\pm$ 17 (17%)
		1-log reduction $\pm$ SEM (%CV) ^d	245 $\pm$ 81 (33%)
<i>S. aureus</i> MRSA neutropenic dose response	2	EC ₅₀ $\pm$ SEM (%CV)	53 $\pm$ 25 (47%)
		Stasis $\pm$ SEM (%CV)	43 $\pm$ 5 (11%)
		1-log reduction $\pm$ SEM (%CV)	96 $\pm$ 35 (36%)

Table 9. Free plasma AUC/MIC magnitudes for Example 5 versus *S. aureus* isolates

<i>In vivo</i> model	N ^a	End point	AUC/MIC (free)
<i>S. aureus</i> USA300 neutropenic dose response	2	EC ₅₀ ± SEM (%CV)	73 ± 38 (52%)
		Stasis ± SEM (%CV)	80 ± 5 (12%)
		1-log reduction ± SEM (%CV)	132 ± 16 (12%)
<i>S. aureus</i> USA100 neutropenic dose response	2	EC ₅₀ ± SEM (%CV)	34 ± 14 (40%)
		Stasis ± SEM (%CV)	43 ± 5 (12%)
		1-log reduction ± SEM (%CV)	83 ± 23 (28%)

^a Number of studies.

^b Effect concentration median ± Standard error of the mean (% coefficient of variance).

^c Stasis ± Standard error of the mean (% coefficient of variance).

^d 1-log reduction ± Standard error of the mean (% coefficient of variance).

5

Summary

Example 5 showed nonlinear pharmacokinetics over the dosing range. Absorption was good, with maximum concentration attained at 0.5 h post-administration. A dose/exposure relationship was built based upon the plasma PK exposures from a number of efficacy studies and the measured concentration of the dosing solutions. This consensus exposure was utilized, in conjunction with the modal MIC values for the individual isolates and the mouse free plasma levels to determine the free AUC/MIC magnitude associated with a bacteriostatic effect and for a 1-log reduction in the model.

Dose response studies were run in the neutropenic thigh model to determine the relative free AUC/MIC magnitudes required for efficacy. The free AUC/MIC ratio required for a bacteriostatic effect and for a 1-log reduction, relative to the initial bacterial burden for ranged from 43 to 98 and 83 to 245, respectively.

In Vivo Efficacy of Example 5 Against *Streptococcus pyogenes* in a Mouse Thigh Model

The objective of the study was to determine the efficacy and pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic (PK/PD) relationship for Example 5 against *Streptococcus pyogenes* (*S. pyogenes*) in mouse neutropenic thigh infection model. *S. pyogenes* ATCC12384 obtained from the American Type Culture Collection was used in this study

The MIC against *S. pyogenes* ATCC12384 was determined using the broth microdilution method following CLSI guidelines. Three individual determinations were performed for each strain and the Modal MIC was used for all PK/PD calculations. All animal experiments were performed under UK Home Office Licensure with local ethical

committee clearance. All experiments were performed by technicians who have completed parts 1, 2 and 3 of the Home Office Personal License course and hold current personal licenses.

All mice were rendered temporarily neutropenic by immunosuppression with cyclophosphamide (Baxter, Norfolk, UK) at 150mg/kg 4 days before infection and 100 mg/kg one day before infection by intraperitoneal injection (Andes *et al, infra*). Twenty four hours after the second round of immunosuppression, mice were infected with *S. pyogenes*, ATCC12384 by intramuscular injection into both lateral thigh muscles under temporary inhaled anaesthesia (3% Isoflurane) using $\sim 5 \times 10^5$ CFU/mouse thigh. Buprenorphine 0.06 mg/kg was administered subcutaneously (SC) to all mice in the study, in this study pain in the thigh typically causes lameness and loss of use of the effected limb. Buprenorphine was re-administered at 12 hourly intervals starting at the time of infection to ensure on-going pain relief.

In the efficacy studies, 6 mice were used in the 2 h post-infection pre-treatment group; 8 mice were used in the vehicle control and therapeutic treatment groups. Fifteen minutes prior to and twelve hours after infection animals to be treated with test agents and vehicle were administered with 50 mg/kg 1-aminobenzotriazole by oral gavage. Antibacterial treatments were administered 2 h and 14 h post infection, delivered at 10 mL/kg intraperitoneally. The comparator group was treated with 100 mg/kg linezolid at 2 h and 14 h post infection by SC delivery. The control group was treated with vehicle (0.2M meglumine/30% HP β CD) only.

For efficacy studies 24 h post infection (or earlier if the mice reached pre-defined endpoints), the clinical condition of all animals was assessed prior to them being humanely euthanized using pentobarbitone overdose. Both thighs were removed and weighed individually. Individual thigh tissue samples were homogenized using a bead-beater in ice cold sterile phosphate buffered saline. Thigh homogenates were then quantitatively cultured onto blood agar and incubated at 37°C for 24 h before being counted.

Groups of satellite mice infected with *S. pyogenes*, as described above, were used for determining plasma concentrations. Dosing started 2 hours after infection and whole blood samples were taken at 0.5, 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 12 and 24 h. Mice from the satellite PK study were euthanized by inhaled 5% isoflurane at specified time points post-treatment, mice were bled immediately by cardiac puncture. Heparinised blood samples were separated by centrifugation for five minutes at 13200 rpm. Plasma samples were stored at minus 80°C before transfer to the client for analysis.

For the PK arm of the study, 3 mice per time point per unit dose were used. Due to unintended changes in the final work order, the 80 and 160 mg/kg dosing groups initially were administered Example 5 without prior treatment with aminobenzotriazole. Once this

was realised, the remaining mice were re-distributed across the dosing groups and group size was reduced to two mice per time point.

Biological samples containing Example 5 were extracted using protein precipitation. To one volume of sample, 5 volumes of acetonitrile containing the internal standard (Glyburide) were added. The mixture was then mixed and the plate was centrifuged at 3200 rpm for 5 min. A 200 μ L volume of the supernatant was dried down and, reconstituted in mobile phase and the mixture was injected onto liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry (LC-MS). A Sciex API 4000, controlled by Analyst v1.4.2, was used for the acquisition of the data and the quantification of Example 5. LC-MS instrument parameters are provided in Tables 6 and 7.

The plasma profile for each dose group was obtained by calculating the average plasma concentration of compound in each of the two to three animals per time point. The area under the plasma concentration time curve from zero to infinity (AUC); maximum plasma drug concentration (C_{max}); time to reach maximum concentration (t_{max}); and plasma half-life ($t_{1/2}$) for each dose group was determined by non-compartmental analysis (WinNonLin 5.2, Pharsight). The non-compartmental Model 200 was used in the analysis. The AUC for the bid dose regimens were determined by multiplying the AUC value obtained after a single dose by two, assuming no accumulation following a second dose. The number of bacterial colonies grown from the thigh of each animal was adjusted to account for sample dilution to determine the CFU per thigh (CFU/thigh). The variability in each dose group was determined by calculating the standard error across the animals within the each group.

The mean log CFU/g obtained for the pre-treatment group was subtracted from the log CFU/g obtained for each individual animal in the treatment groups. The delta in log CFU/g was determined for each animal in the efficacy group and used in the PK/PD analysis. Statistical outliers were determined using the interquartile method and eliminated from the analysis.

The pharmacokinetic parameters of AUC for each dose group were related to the MIC of Example 5 against *S. pyogenes* ATCC12384. The ratio of the AUC to the MIC was determined for each dose group and plotted against the CFU/thigh of each animal. A murine unbound fraction of 22.1% was used to calculate free plasma concentrations. This value came from the mean of the mouse protein unbound fraction of Example 5 in the range of 1 μ M to 50 μ M.

The correlation between efficacy and the PK/PD indices total AUC was determined by non-linear regression (WinNonlin 5.2, Pharsight). The data was modelled using a sigmoidal E_{max} model shown below, where E_{max} is the maximum growth observed in the absence of drug; E_0 is the maximum kill, EC_{50} is the concentration that gives 50% of

response, and N is the Hill factor.

$$E = E_{\max} - (E_{\max} - E_0) \cdot \frac{C^N}{C^N + EC_{50}^N}$$

The PK/PD analysis was performed on the combined dose groups as well as for the individual dose regimens. The goodness of fit was determined by evaluating the variability in the model-calculated parameters, the Aikaike criteria, and the analysis of the weighted residuals.

The PK/PD parameters determined by modelling were used to determine exposures required to reach a static response and as well as a 1-log and a 2-log reduction on colony counts compared to the counts at the start of therapy.

The MIC value for *S. pyogenes* ATCC12384 determined against Example 5 was 0.125 µg/mL.

The plasma exposures associated with intraperitoneal administration of Example 5 in the presence of ABT were determined in neutropenic mice thigh infected with *S. pyogenes* ATCC12384. The calculated pharmacokinetic parameters calculated for each satellite PK are presented in Table 10. This data was compared to a consensus dose/exposure relationship built for plasma exposures in the *S. aureus* neutropenic thigh model. The consensus relationship was defined as $Y = (1,022.7) \cdot (X^{1.2019})$, where Y is the AUC infinity in ng h/mL and X is the measured dose in mg/kg.

Table 10. Plasma pharmacokinetics of Example 5 administered in the presence of ABT in *S. pyogenes* infected mice.

Dose (mg/kg)		AUCinf
Nominal	Measured	(ng hr/mL)
10	4.1	32629
40	25.4	108851
60	44.2	153295
80	66.2	251172
160	142.0	613542

Figure 2 illustrates Example 5 dose response against *S. pyogenes* ATCC12384 in the thigh of neutropenic mice, pre-treated with ABT. Each point represents the mean of 16 thighs. At the start of therapy the bacterial burden was 6.38 ± 0.03 CFU/g. The bacteria grew 2.6-log CFU/g in the vehicle group. Amoxicillin was administered intraperitoneally in a separate experiment for comparison.

The PK/PD parameters from the dose response study were calculated. It was

assumed that the AUC/MIC parameter is the parameter that best correlates with activity as this driver has been shown to correlate best with efficacy both with previous compounds in the series and was highly associated with efficacy *in vitro*. The dosing solutions were analyzed to assess the measured dose and the consensus exposure relationship was used to estimate plasma exposure. Calculated AUC values are presented in $\mu\text{g h/mL}$.

The PK/PD parameters for *S. pyogenes* ATCC12384 in the neutropenic mouse model were generated from a single dose response study. The AUC values for stasis, 1-log and 2-log reduction were determined to be 60, 76 and 95 $\mu\text{g.h/mL}$, respectively.

The free plasma AUC/MIC magnitudes calculated for the *S. pyogenes* ATCC12384 are presented in Table 11.

Table 11. Free plasma AUC/MIC magnitudes for Example 5 versus *S. pyogenes* ATCC12384

In vivo model	N ^a	End point	AUC/MIC (free)
<i>S. pyogenes</i> neutropenic dose response	1	EC ₅₀ $\pm$ SEM (%CV) ^b	151 $\pm$ 7 (5%)
		Stasis $\pm$ SEM (%CV)	106 $\pm$ 5 (5%)
		1-log reduction $\pm$ SEM (%CV)	135 $\pm$ 5 (4%)
		2-log reduction $\pm$ SEM (%CV)	168 $\pm$ 6 (4%)

^a Number of studies.

^b Effect concentration median $\pm$ Standard error of the mean (% coefficient of variance).

Summary

Example 5 pharmacokinetics over the dosing range demonstrated exposures consistent with the exposures demonstrated in the *S. aureus* neutropenic thigh model. The consensus exposure was utilized, in conjunction with the *S. pyogenes* ATC12384 MIC value and the mouse free plasma levels to determine the free AUC/MIC magnitude associated with a bacteriostatic effect and for a 1- and 2-log reduction in the model.

Example 5 showed dose-dependent efficacy *in vivo* against *S. pyogenes* ATC12384 in neutropenic mice. The free AUC/MIC ratio required for a bacteriostatic effect and for 1- and 2-log reductions, relative to the initial bacterial burden were 106, 135 and 168, respectively.

In vitro Antibacterial Activity of Example 5

The goal of this study was to determine the *in vitro* antibacterial activity of Example 5 against a collection of Gram-positive, Gram-negative, fastidious, and anaerobic bacterial isolates. Testing performed included minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC), minimum bactericidal concentration (MBCs), and MICs in the presence of serum (mouse and human). The bacterial isolates utilized in these studies consisted primarily of recently obtained

geographically diverse clinical isolates, but also included CLSI quality control reference strains, internal screening panel cultures, and isolates with defined resistance mechanisms.

MIC values were determined using either CLSI broth microdilution or agar dilution (*N. gonorrhoeae*) methodology. For broth microdilution susceptibility testing, stock
5 compound mother plates were prepared and used to spot 2 μ L aliquots of serial 2-fold drug dilutions into columns 1-11 of 96-well daughter plates. Column 12 did not contain drug and served as the growth control. An inoculum volume of 100 μ L (5×10^5 CFU/mL) was added directly to each well of the 96-well plate using either a Tecan Freedom EVO or a
Perkin-Elmer MiniTrak™ MultiPosition liquid handling robot. The MIC Range, MIC₅₀ and
10 MIC₉₀ were determined for organism groups containing ≥ 10 isolates. The MIC₅₀ and MIC₉₀ were defined as the concentration of compound that inhibited the growth of, respectively, 50% and 90% of the combined sets of clinical isolates tested. At least one CLSI quality control reference organism and control compound was used to validate the susceptibility testing to ensure there was no variation between test dates or the control compounds.
15 The MIC and MBC values obtained for each organism/drug combination were determined following Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute Guidelines (Methods for dilution antimicrobial susceptibility tests for bacteria that grow aerobically; approved standard. Ninth edition. Wayne, PA. Volume 32. Number 2; Methods for antimicrobial susceptibility testing of anaerobic bacteria; approved standard. Seventh edition. Wayne, PA. Volume 27
20 Number 2; and Methods for determining bactericidal activity of antimicrobial agents; approved guideline. Wayne, PA. Volume 19 Number 18). Susceptibility breakpoint interpretations for reference compounds along with QC ranges for reference bacterial strains are described in CLSI documents Performance standards for antimicrobial susceptibility testing; twenty-first informational supplement. Wayne, PA. Volume 31. Number 1, and
25 Performance standards for antimicrobial susceptibility testing; twenty-second informational supplement. Wayne, PA. Volume 32. Number 3. Broth microdilution MIC testing was performed for all species tested with the exceptions of anaerobes and *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* which utilized agar dilution. Broth microdilution MICs for *Legionella pneumophila* were performed in *Legionella* broth. Strains of *L. pneumophila* were initially
30 grown on buffered charcoal yeast extract (BCYE) agar plates for 48 hours prior to transfer.

MIC values for individual isolates were read visually, MIC determinations (MIC range, MIC₅₀, MIC₉₀) and cumulative percent inhibition plots were generated using CUMPER (short for Cumulative Percentage); an in-house statistical software program.

The antibacterial spectrum of Example 5 against individual Gram-positive, Gram-
35 negative, and anaerobic bacterial isolates is presented in Tables 12 and 13. Overall, Example 5 was active against the *staphylococci*, *streptococci*, *Haemophilus influenzae*, *Moraxella catarrhalis*, *Clostridium spp.*, *Fingoldia magna*, and *Prevotella melaninogenica*

isolates tested. The antibacterial activity of Example 5 and comparators was also evaluated against *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, and *S. pyogenes* strains with characterized gyrase and topoisomerase mutations. No cross resistance was found for Example 5 against bacterial clinical isolates possessing frequently encountered mutations in either *gyrA*, *gyrB*, *ParC*, or *ParE*, which are known to cause resistance to quinolones, novobiocin and Coumermycin A1.

Example 5 and comparators were evaluated in MIC₉₀ studies against a collection of 676 recently obtained Gram-positive and fastidious Gram-negative bacterial clinical isolates. Against 100 strains of *S. aureus*, Example 5 (MIC₉₀ 0.25 µg/mL) was the most active compound tested and maintained this activity against isolates resistant to levofloxacin, linezolid and vancomycin. This high degree of antibacterial activity and lack of cross resistance was also observed against 99 strains of coagulase negative *staphylococci* including *S. epidermidis* (MIC₉₀ 0.25 µg/mL, n=37), *S. haemolyticus* (MIC₉₀ 0.25 µg/mL, n=21), *S. lugdunensis* (MIC₉₀ 0.5 µg/mL, n=11), and *S. saprophyticus* (MIC₉₀ 0.5 µg/mL, n=16). Against 100 strains each of *S. pneumoniae*, *S. pyogenes*, and *S. Agalactiae*, Example 5 was very active with MIC₅₀ and MIC₉₀ values of 0.125 µg/mL and 0.25 µg/mL, respectively. No cross resistance was observed for Example 5 to any of the *streptococci* resistant to levofloxacin, erythromycin, or amoxicillin.

Compared to the staphylococci and streptococci, reduced activity was observed for Example 5 against *enterococci* with *E. faecalis* (n=51) resulting in the lowest MICs (MIC range 0.125-2 µg/mL and MIC₉₀ 2 µg/mL) and *E. faecium* MICs being approximately 8-fold higher (MIC₉₀ 16 µg/mL). Activity of Example 5 was measured against 11 strains each of *Bacillus subtilis* and *B. cereus* (as a surrogate for *B. anthracis*). MIC₉₀s against both species were 0.5 µg/mL. BSL3 testing of Example 5 against *B. anthracis* confirmed this activity (MIC range 0.125-1 µg/mL, and MIC₉₀ 0.5 µg/mL).

The antibacterial activity of Example 5 also encompassed fastidious Gram-negative organisms including *Haemophilus influenzae* (n=29), *Legionella pneumophila* (n=11), and 17 strains of *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*. MIC ranges versus these organism groups were 0.125-1 µg/mL, 0.008-0.06 µg/mL and 0.03-0.25 µg/mL, respectively. Corresponding MIC₉₀s were 1 µg/mL, 0.06 µg/mL and 0.125 µg/mL, respectively. No cross resistance to Example 5 was observed in strains of *N. gonorrhoeae* resistant to ciprofloxacin.

Serum protein binding effects on MIC values for Example 5 were assessed in varying concentrations of both mouse and human serum (0, 10, 25, and 50%). Against the 9 *S. aureus* strains tested, a 2- to 8-fold MIC increase was observed for Example 5 in the presence of 50% human serum and greater protein binding effects (8- to 32-fold MIC increases) were observed in 50% mouse serum.

Example 5 and comparators were evaluated for bactericidal activity against 7 *S.*

aureus strains and 1 strain of *Streptococcus pyogenes*. Example 5, levofloxacin, and vancomycin were bactericidal against all the strains tested with minimum bactericidal concentrations (MBCs) within 2-fold of the MIC. The bactericidal activity of Example 5 was confirmed by *in vitro* time-kill studies.

5

Table 12. *In vitro* antibacterial activity of Example 5 against miscellaneous bacterial isolates

Organism	Example 5 MIC µg/mL
<i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i> (in vivo strain)	4
<i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i> (multi-drug resistant)	16
<i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i>	4
<i>Burkholderia cepacia</i>	64
<i>Candida albicans</i> (ATCC 90028 CLSI QC Strain)	>64
<i>Citrobacter freundii</i>	16
<i>Citrobacter koseri</i>	64
<i>Enterobacter aerogenes</i>	64
<i>Enterobacter cloacae</i>	32
<i>Enterobacter cloacae</i> (Chromosomal AmpC)	32
<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i> (ATCC 29212 CLSI QC Strain)	1
<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	2
<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i> (Vancomycin-R, fluoroquinolone-R)	0.5
<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	16
<i>Enterococcus faecium</i> (Vancomycin-R, fluoroquinolone-R)	8
<i>Escherichia coli</i> (ATCC 25922 CLSI QC Strain)	2
<i>Escherichia coli</i> (K12(W3110))	2
<i>Escherichia coli</i> (TolC- of ATCC 25922)	<0.06
<i>Escherichia coli</i> + 2% Human albumin (ATCC 25922)	<0.06
<i>Escherichia coli</i> (ATCC 35218 CLSI QC Strain)	4
<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i> (ATCC 49619 CLSI QC Strain)	0.25
<i>Klebsiella oxytoca</i>	32
<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> (ATCC 700603 CLSI QC Strain)	>64
<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i>	64
<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> (In vivo strain)	16
<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i>	64
<i>Moraxella catarrhalis</i> (ATCC 43617)	0.125
<i>Proteus mirabilis</i>	8

Organism	Example 5 MIC µg/mL
<i>Proteus vulgaris</i>	32
<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> (PAO1)	>64
<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> (PAO1, mexABCDXY-)	2
<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> (clinical isolate)	>64
<i>Serratia marcescens</i>	>64
<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> (ATCC 29213, CLSI QC Strain)	0.125
<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> + 2% Human albumin (ATCC 29213, CLSI QC Strain)	0.25
<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> (MSSA, in vivo strain)	0.125
<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> (MRSA, fluoroquinolone-R)	0.25
<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> (MRSA)	0.5
<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> (In vivo Strain)	0.25
<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> (Mu3, VISA)	0.25
<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> (MRSA, USA100)	0.125
<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i> (MRSE)	0.25
<i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>	0.25
<i>Staphylococcus lugdunensis</i>	1
<i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	0.5
<i>Streptococcus agalactiae</i>	0.5
<i>Streptococcus constellatus</i>	0.03
<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>	0.125
<i>Streptococcus pyogenes</i>	0.25
<i>Streptococcus pneumonia</i> (ATCC 49619, CLSI QC Strain)	0.25
<i>Streptococcus pneumonia</i> (In vivo Strain)	0.25
<i>Streptococcus pneumonia</i> (Penicillin, -erythromycin- and fluoroquinolone-resistant)	0.25
<i>Stenotrophomonas maltophilia</i>	>64

Table 13. *In vitro* antibacterial activity of Example 5 against anaerobic bacterial species

Organism	Example 5 MIC µg/mL
<i>Clostridium difficile</i> (ATCC 70057, CLSI QC Strain)	0.125
<i>Clostridium difficile</i>	0.125
<i>Clostridium perfringens</i>	0.5
<i>Propionibacterium acnes</i>	2
<i>Finegoldia magna</i> (ATCC 53516)	<0.03
<i>Bacteroides thetaiotaomicron</i>	8
<i>Bacteroides thetaiotaomicron</i> (ATCC 29741, CLSI QC Strain)	8
<i>Prevotella melaninogenica</i>	0.25
<i>Bacteroides fragilis</i> (ATCC 25285, CLSI QC Strain)	2
<i>Bacteroides fragilis</i>	4
<i>Bacteroides fragilis</i>	4
<i>Bacteroides fragilis</i>	4
<i>Bacteroides fragilis</i>	8

Summary

Example 5 is DNA gyrase/topoisomerase inhibitor with *in vitro* antibacterial activity against key Gram-positive (*S. aureus*, *S. epidermidis*, *S. haemolyticus*, *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, *S. pyogenes*, and *S. agalactiae*), fastidious Gram-negative (*Haemophilus influenzae*, *Legionella pneumophila*, *Moraxella catarrhalis*, *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*), and anaerobic (*Clostridium difficile*) bacterial species including isolates with known resistance to fluoroquinolones. No cross resistance was observed for Example 5 against recent bacterial clinical isolates with resistance to other drug classes, including macrolides, β -lactams, glycopeptides, and oxazolidinones.

Emergence of resistance in *Staphylococcus aureus* and *Streptococcus pyogenes* with serial passage

The goal of this study was to determine the emergence of resistance to Example 5 during serial passage in a representative isolate of methicillin-sensitive *Staphylococcus aureus*, methicillin-resistant *S. aureus* and *Streptococcus pyogenes*.

Freshly grown *S. aureus* 516 and 2398 as well as *S. pyogenes* 838 were harvested from blood agar plates (Remel, Lenexa KS), suspended in 3 mL cation-adjusted Mueller Hinton 2 broth (MHB2)(Sigma-Aldrich, St. Louis MO) and a sample frozen as passage zero.

These cultures were diluted to a 0.5 McFarland in sterile saline (Remel) which was then diluted 1:200 into fresh broth and used as the inoculum. The media and incubation conditions used throughout the experiment were MHB2 and 36°C in ambient air for *S. aureus* and MHB2 with the addition of 2.5% lysed horse blood and 36°C in 5% CO₂ (Hema Resource Inc., Aurora, OR) for *S. pyogenes* 838.

A series of two-fold increasing concentrations of Example 5 were made in DMSO and 40 µL of each concentration dispensed into wells of a 24-well culture plates (Costar, Corning NY). Plates were sealed and frozen at -80°C and thawed every day. A total of 2 mL of the inoculum was added to each well and the plates were for 20 to 24 hours. Bacterial cells from the well containing the highest concentration of test compound that permitted visible bacterial growth were frozen in 20% glycerol and stored at -70°C and were also back-diluted to a 0.5 McFarland in sterile saline (Remel) and subsequently diluted into fresh media. This diluted culture, representing cells from 0.5X MIC, was then dispensed into a fresh 24-well culture plate containing the series of increasing concentrations of test compound. This was repeated for twenty days.

The frozen samples were then single colony purified on blood agar plates in the absence of compound and tested for susceptibility using a standard broth microdilution assay, performed in accordance with document M07-A8 of the Clinical Laboratory Standards Institute (Methods for dilution antimicrobia susceptibility tests for bacteria that grow aerobically; approved standard. Eighth edition. Wayne, PA. Volume 29. No. 2. 2009). Isolates from several passages with an elevated MIC value against Example 5 representing a decrease in susceptibility were selected for investigation by sequence analysis. Whole genomic DNA was prepared from selected isolates using a standard Genomic DNA preparation kit (Promega, Madison WI). The genes encoding both subunits of DNA gyrase (*gyrA* and *gyrB*) and Topoisomerase IV (*parC* and *parE*) were amplified using a High Fidelity PCR mix (Roche, Nutley, NJ). The polymerase chain reaction (PCR) product was purified using a QIAquick PCR Purification kit (Qiagen, Valencia, CA) and sequenced in an Applied Biosystems 3100 Genetic Analyzer (ABI, Foster City, CA) using the appropriate primers for *S. aureus* and *S. pneumoniae*. If changes were observed, a second independent PCR product was amplified and sequenced to confirm the variation was genuine and not as a result of an incorporation error during PCR amplification.

Growth of *S. aureus* and *S. pyogenes* over twenty passages in liquid medium containing sub-inhibitory concentrations of Example 5 was done to study the emergence of resistance. After twenty passages in the presence of increasing selective pressure of Example 5, variants of *S. aureus* and *S. pyogenes* ARC838 had been isolated that displayed 32-fold, 16-fold, and 8-fold decreases in susceptibility over the starting culture. This loss of susceptibility to Example 5 did not correlate with any changes in susceptibility that was

greater than 4-fold to linezolid, vancomycin, and levofloxacin.

***In Vitro* Activity and Potency of Example 5 Tested Against Neisseria Gonorrhoeae**

Neisseria gonorrhoeae is a significant cause of worldwide sexually transmitted disease. Penicillin historically was effective in the treatment of gonorrhea but plasmid-mediated penicillinase producing *N. gonorrhoeae* (PPNG) strains have spread worldwide limiting the empiric use of penicillin to certain geographical regions with a known low-prevalence of PPNG, other penicillin resistance mechanisms. Additionally, resistance development has occurred for several of the alternative antimicrobial class agents used for empiric therapy of gonococcal infections, including fluoroquinolones (ciprofloxacin), tetracyclines and macrolides (azithromycin). A collection of 100 *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, including isolates which were non-susceptible to azithromycin, ciprofloxacin, penicillin, and tetracycline, were tested *in vitro* by the CLSI reference agar dilution method against Example 5 and comparator agents. The results indicated that Example 5 was highly active against all isolates tested (MIC values at ≤ 0.25 $\mu\text{g/ml}$) and there appeared to be no cross-resistance with other tested comparator classes.

A total of 100 stock clinical and ATCC quality control *N. gonorrhoeae* isolates from the collection at JMI Laboratories (North Liberty, Iowa USA) were tested. Collection included strains with the following characteristics:

Phenotype	No. of Isolates
Ciprofloxacin-resistant	47 ^a
Penicillin-resistant	63 ^b
Ciprofloxacin R & Penicillin R	24 ^c
Total	100 ^d

^aMostly North American and a few European isolates

^b Approximately equal numbers of North American and Europe isolates

^cMostly North American and a few European isolates

^dTwenty-seven isolates with azithromycin MIC at ≥ 0.5 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ (non-susceptible)

Methods:

A. MIC values for *N. gonorrhoeae* were determined using the reference CLSI agar dilution method for gonococci as described in M07-A9 [2012].

B. Agar dilution plates (GC agar base with 1% defined supplement) for *N. gonorrhoeae* testing were produced by JMI Laboratories.

C. Comparator agents were provided by JMI Laboratories through Sigma-Aldrich or their respective manufacturer.

D. Quality control (QC) ranges and interpretive criteria for the comparator compounds were as published in CLSI M100-S23 [2013] and EUCAST [2013]. The QC strain was *N. gonorrhoeae* ATCC 49226.

Example 5 was active against all *N. gonorrhoeae* strains tested exhibiting a MIC range of ≤ 0.004 to $0.25 \mu\text{g/mL}$ and a $\text{MIC}_{50/90}$ at $0.06/0.125 \mu\text{g/mL}$. A total of 99.0% of isolates exhibited MIC values $\leq 0.125 \mu\text{g/mL}$. There was only one isolate with a MIC value at $0.25 \mu\text{g/mL}$.

5 Example 5 demonstrated similar activity against penicillin-intermediate and –resistant strains with a modal MIC value at $0.06 \mu\text{g/mL}$ and $\text{MIC}_{50/90}$ values of $0.06/0.06 \mu\text{g/mL}$ and $0.06/0.12 \mu\text{g/mL}$ [85.7% of isolates at $\leq 0.06 \mu\text{g/mL}$], respectively.

The ciprofloxacin-intermediate and –resistant strains also showed a modal MIC value to Example 5 at $0.06 \mu\text{g/mL}$ with $\text{MIC}_{50/90}$ values of $0.06/0.12 \mu\text{g/mL}$.

10 Example 5 exhibited similar activity against tetracycline-intermediate and –resistant strains with a modal MIC value at $0.06 \mu\text{g/mL}$ and $\text{MIC}_{50/90}$ values of $0.06/0.06 \mu\text{g/mL}$ and $0.06/0/0.12 \mu\text{g/mL}$ [66.7% of isolates at $\leq 0.06 \mu\text{g/mL}$], respectively.

The modal values for the azithromycin-susceptible and –intermediate isolates were $0.06 \mu\text{g/mL}$ with $\text{MIC}_{50/90}$ values of $0.06/0.06 \mu\text{g/mL}$ and $0.06/0/0.12 \mu\text{g/mL}$ [66.7% of isolates at $\leq 0.06 \mu\text{g/mL}$], respectively.

15 The $\text{MIC}_{50/90}$ values against all 100 isolates for azithromycin were $0.25/0.5 \mu\text{g/mL}$; for cefixime, $0.03/0.06 \mu\text{g/mL}$; for ceftriaxone $0.015/0.06 \mu\text{g/mL}$; for ciprofloxacin, $0.25/>2 \mu\text{g/mL}$; for penicillin $2/>2 \mu\text{g/mL}$; and for tetracycline $1/2 \mu\text{g/mL}$.

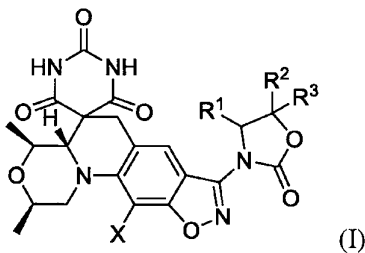
Example 5 (MIC_{90} , $0.12 \mu\text{g/mL}$) was four-fold more active than azithromycin (MIC_{90} , $0.5 \mu\text{g/mL}$), two-fold less active than cefixime and ceftriazone (MIC_{90} $0.06 \mu\text{g/mL}$), 16-fold more active than tetracycline (MIC_{90} , $2 \mu\text{g/mL}$) and > 32 -fold more active than ciprofloxacin and penicillin (MIC_{90} $> 2 \mu\text{g/mL}$).

Example 5 MIC values when tested against the QC strain (*N. gonorrhoeae* ATCC 49226) were 0.06 , 0.12 and $0.12 \mu\text{g/mL}$.

25 Summary: Example 5 was highly active against *N. gonorrhoeae* isolates with 99.0% of isolates exhibiting MIC values $\leq 0.125 \mu\text{g/mL}$. Example 5 was two-fold less active than cefixime and ceftriazone and ranged from 4->32-fold more active than azithromycin, ciprofloxacin, penicillin and tetracycline. The modal MIC value for Example 5 remained the same ($0.06 \mu\text{g/mL}$) for various subsets of isolates including those that were non-susceptible to comparator agents. MIC_{90} values for susceptible phenotypes (ciprofloxacin-susceptible, tetracycline-susceptible and azithromycin-susceptible) were at $0.06 \mu\text{g/mL}$. For non-susceptible phenotypes, MIC_{90} values were at 0.06 - $0.12 \mu\text{g/mL}$ indicating the high level of activity and the lack of significant cross-resistance of Example 5 with comparator agents.

Claims

1. A compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein the compound has the structure of formula (I):



wherein

X is fluorine or chlorine;

R¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, phenyl, -C≡N, tetrahydropyranyl, N-methyl-1,2,4-triazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridinyl, pyrazinyl, cyclopropyl, -C≡CH, -CH=CH₂, and C₁-C₃ alkyl, which C₁-C₃ alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of: -OR¹⁰, halogen, -C≡N, -N₃, -SO₂CH₃, -SCH₃, -CH=CH₂, -CH=NOR¹¹ and phenyl;

R² is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, -C≡N, pyridinyl, C₁-C₃ alkyl, which C₁-C₃ alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of: halogen, -OR²⁰ and -CH=NOR²¹;

R³ is hydrogen or C₁-C₃ alkyl;

R¹⁰ is for each occurrence independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl and -(CH₂)₂OCH₃; and

R¹¹, R²⁰ and R²¹ are for each occurrence independently hydrogen or C₁-C₄ alkyl.

2. The compound, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, of claim 1, wherein R¹⁰ is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl or -(CH₂)₂OCH₃.
3. The compound, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, of claim 1 or 2, wherein R¹¹ is hydrogen or methyl.
4. The compound, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, of any one of claims 1-3,

wherein R²⁰ is hydrogen, methyl or ethyl.

5. The compound, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, of any one of claims 1-4, wherein R²¹ is hydrogen or methyl.

6. The compound, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, of any one of claims 1-5, wherein R¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, phenyl, -CH₂-phenyl, -CH₂F, -CH₂OCH₃, -CH₂CH=CH₂, tetrahydropyranyl, -(CH₂)₃OH, -(CH₂)₃F, -(CH₂)₃OH, -(CH₂)₃F, -CH=CH₂, -C≡N, -CH=NOCH₃, -CH₂SCH₃, -CH₂SO₂CH₃, -CH₂N₃, -CH₂OCH₂CH₃, -CH₂O(CH₂)₂OCH₃, cyclopropyl, pyridinyl, -CH(CH₃)OCH₃, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, -C≡CH, N-methyl-1,2,4-triazolyl, -CH(OH)CH₃, -CH=NOH and -CH₂OH.

7. The compound, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, of any one of claims 1-6, wherein R² is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, -CH₂F, -CH₂OCH₃, -CH₂OH, -CH=NOH, -CH₂N₃, pyridinyl, -C≡N and -CH=NHOCH₃.

8. The compound, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, of any one of claims 1-7, wherein R³ is hydrogen or methyl.

9. The compound, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, of any one of claims 1-8, wherein the compound is selected from the group consisting of:

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-(2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(4R)-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(5S)-5-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(5R)-5-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-

1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(4S)-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-8-[(4S)-4-Ethyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-8-[(4R)-4-Ethyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(4R)-2-oxo-4-phenyl-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(4S)-2-oxo-4-phenyl-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-8-[(4R)-4-Benzyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-8-[(4S)-4-Benzyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-8-(5,5-Dimethyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-8-[(5S)-5-Ethyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-8-[(5R)-5-Ethyl-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-

pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-[(4R)-4-(fluoromethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-[(4S)-4-(fluoromethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-[(4S)-4-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-[(4R)-4-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-((S)-5-(fluoromethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Chloro-8-[(5S)-4-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Chloro-8-[(5R)-4-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

((2R,4S,4aS)-11-Chloro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((R)-5-methyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-8-((4S,5R)-4,5-Dimethyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-8-((4R,5S)-4,5-Dimethyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-8-((S)-4-Allyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-((S)-5-(hydroxymethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

((2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(4R-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-[(4S-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl)-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-((S)-4-(3-hydroxypropyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-((S)-4-(3-fluoropropyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-((S)-4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Chloro-8-((S)-5-(fluoromethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Chloro-8-((S)-4-(3-hydroxypropyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Chloro-8-((S)-4-(3-fluoropropyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-[(5S)-4-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-

dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-[(5R)-4-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-[(5R)-5-(hydroxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-[(5R)-5-(fluoromethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((S)-2-oxo-4-vinyloxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-[(5R)-5-[(hydroxyimino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(4S)-3-[(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2',4',6'-trioxo-1,1',2,3',4,4',4a,6'-octahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidin]-8-yl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidine-4-carbonitrile;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-[(4S)-4-[(methoxyimino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-[(5R)-5-(methoxyimino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-8-[(5R)-5-(Azidomethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((R)-4-((methylthio)methyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-

pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((R)-4-((methylsulfonyl)methyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-8-((R)-4-(Azidomethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-8-((S)-4-(azidomethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-8-[(4S)-4-(Ethoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6'H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-[(4S)-4-[(2-methoxyethoxy)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6'H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-8-((R)-4-(Difluoromethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-8-((S)-4-Cyclopropyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((R)-2-oxo-5-(pyridin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((S)-2-oxo-5-(pyridin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((R)-2-oxo-4-(pyridin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((S)-2-oxo-4-(pyridin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((R)-2-oxo-4-(pyridin-4-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((S)-2-oxo-4-(pyridin-4-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-((R)-4-((R)-1-methoxyethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-((R)-4-((S)-1-methoxyethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((R)-2-oxo-4-(pyrazin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((S)-2-oxo-4-(pyrazin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((R)-2-oxo-4-(pyrimidin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((S)-2-oxo-4-(pyrimidin-2-yl)oxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-8-((S)-4-Ethynyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Chloro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((S)-4-methyl-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4a,6-

tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-[(4S)-4-(methoxymethyl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((S)-4-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-8-((R)-4-(1-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-8-((R)-4-((S)-1-hydroxyethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

{(4S)-3-[(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2',4',6'-trioxo-1,1',2,3',4,4',4a,6'-octahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidin]-8-yl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-4-yl}acetonitrile;

(2R,4S,4aS)-8-((R)-4-((R)-1,2-Dihydroxyethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

(2R,4S,4aS)-8-((R)-4-((S)-1,2-Dihydroxyethyl)-2-oxooxazolidin-3-yl)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2,4,4a,6-tetrahydro-1H,1'H-spiro[isoxazolo[4,5-g][1,4]oxazino[4,3-a]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(3'H)-trione;

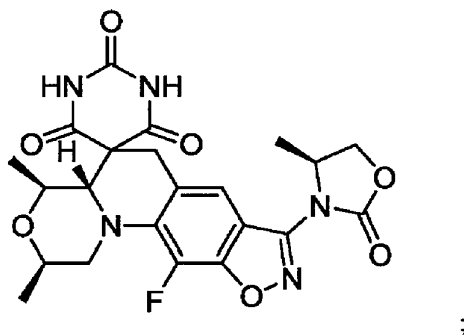
(2R,4S,4aS)-11-fluoro-8-[(4S)-4-[(hydroxyimino)methyl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]-2,4-dimethyl-1,2,4,4a-tetrahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidine]-2',4',6'(1'H,3'H)-trione;

(5R)-3-[(2R,4S,4aS)-11-Fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2',4',6'-trioxo-1,1',2,3',4,4',4a,6'-octahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidin]-8-yl]-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidine-5-carbonitrile; and

(5S)-3-[(2R,4S,4aS)-11-fluoro-2,4-dimethyl-2',4',6'-trioxo-1,1',2,3',4,4',4a,6'-octahydro-2'H,6H-spiro[1,4-oxazino[4,3-a][1,2]oxazolo[4,5-g]quinoline-5,5'-pyrimidin]-8-yl]-2-oxo-1,3-

oxazolidine-5-carbonitrile,
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

10. The compound, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, of any one of claims 1-9, wherein the compound is represented by the following structural formula:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

11. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of any one of claims 1-10, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient or diluent.

12. The compound of any one of claims 1-10, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for use in treating a bacterial infection or for inhibiting bacterial DNA gyrase.

13. Use of a compound of any one of claims 1-10, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for treating a bacterial infection or for inhibiting bacterial DNA gyrase.